



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

7

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microcopy No. 258

COMPILED SERVICE RECORDS OF CONFEDERATE SOLDIERS
WHO SERVED IN ORGANIZATIONS RAISED DIRECTLY
BY THE CONFEDERATE GOVERNMENT

Roll 7

Third Confederate Cavalry, A - C



THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES
NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Washington: 1960

John R.	Major	Col.	Resigned
J. M.	-	-	(Resigned)
W. K.	Major	Col.	Oct 19/63
John	-	-	Col.
T. H.	-	-	Col.
W. E. C.	-	Major	Resigned

J. L.	Major	Col.
J. D.	-	Col.
J. A.	-	Col.
R. H.	-	Col.
J. C.	-	Col.
J. F.	-	Col.
J. W.	-	Col.

11th Batt'n Ala. Cavalry

"Howard's Cavalry Battalion"

-Howard, James R. - ^{May} Lt Col 5th

-Carter, W. N. - Major 5th

Became the 3rd ~~th~~ Conf.

Cav. with which all rolls
are filed.

Indexed

~~All Rolls filed herewith~~

Co 'A', 11 Bathn. Ala. Cav.

Sub Co 'A', 3 Regt Confed. Cav.
(which see for sub rolls)

Composed of men who reenlisted
for 2 yrs + 5 mos from May 8/62
~ 40 of them identified on
Dec. 31/61 roll (lost on file);
of Capt Allen Lee's Co. 2 (Smith's)
Regt Tenn. Cav.

Com. Francis M.	✓	0
Garrett, Benj.	✓	1
Hoge, John F.	✓	2
Thomas, Wm	✓	2

Co "B", 11th Batta Ala Cav

Sub Co "B", 3rd Regt Confed Cav
(which see for sub rolls)

Composed of men who reenlisted
for 2 yrs + 8 mos from May 12/62.
Prior service has not been
identified - Was probably a reorg
of one of the Co's formerly serving in
2 (Smith's) Regt Tenn Cav, of which no
rolls are on file.

Lynch, L W ~ C

Small, Henry - 1

Williams, Emory T. ~ 2

Nicholson, N M ~ 2 + See Regt rolls

Co E. 11 Batten Ala Cav.

Sub Co E, 3rd Regt Mounted Cav.
(which act for sub rolls)

Composed of men who re-enlisted
for 2 yrs. & 4 mos from May 15/62

46 of them identified on Nov. 4 /61

Roll (lost on file) of Capt Thomas's Co.
2nd (Smith's) Regt Tenn Cav.

Lambert, Rufus B. ~ 1

Morris, John H. ~ 1

Trainer, Pollard B. ~ 2

Sheffield, P. A. ~ 2

Sheffield, A. R. ~ 2

Co E 11 Battery Ala Cav

Sub Co E, 3 Regt Caval Cav

(which see for sub rolls)

Orgd May 16/62 for 3 yrs or War

Pope, John D ~ C

Williamson, W A ~ 1

Larnard, A J ~ 2

Connally Price - 2

C. F. W. Battle Hill Car

Sub C. F. 3rd Cont. Car

End May 16/62 for 3 yrs at
Spring Place, Wa

Gates, John ~ 1

Fincher, B. H. ~ 1

Edmondson, T. P. ~ 2

Ramsey, James T. ~ 2

Co. 4. 11" Battery U.S. Cav

Sub. Co. 3. 3" Regt. Cont'd Cav

(written on 4th sub. Regt. 1st)

Enl. Apr 17/62. 17. 12yr

Camp Henderson Pa

Rice, J. H. ~ C

Rogers, J. B. ~ 1

Bone, J. E. C. ~ 2

Arendale, J. B. ~ 2

Co H, 11th Regt. U.S. Col.

Sub Co H, 3rd Regt. U.S. Col.
(which was for 1st 106)

Enl. May 5, 62 at Camp Green Tenn.
for 3 yrs - Remarks show
names of 26 men transferred
from 26 Regt. U.S. Col.

Sandusky, J. C. - C

Moore, Wm. P. - 1

Snyder, A. R. - 2

Moore, J. C. - 7

Co. F, 11 Botten Ala Cav

Sub 2: "F", 3rd Reg ^{Confed} ~~Ala~~ Cav

(which is for sub record)

~~Enlist~~ ⁱⁿ July 31/62 for 3 yrs

at Charleston Tenn.

Remarks on rolls state

"This Co is well mounted and
some of the men have been in
the service before. They are
from Dale Co. Ala."

Rolls filed with 3 Confed. Cav.

Show Co. enlisted July 15/62

from Lebanon Ala (Dale Co. Ala.)

Rees, Thos. A. ~ 2

Rockholt, Francis ~ 1

Sankford, Wm. A. ~ 2

Sankford, Peter H. ~ 2

Co: A. B. Confederate Cavalry

Company C A. B. 11th Battalion Ala. Cav.

	Co. A. B. 11th Battalion Ala. Cav.	Co. A. B. 11th Battalion Ala. Cav.	
Born. F. H. -	C	C	to maj.
Garnett. P. -	1	1. C	Died Apr. 23/63
Hoge. J. F. -	2	2. C	
Thomas. W. -	2	2	Died 15/63
Camp. R. B. -	-	2. C	
Howard. A. L. -	-	2	
Deakins. A. L. -	-	2	

Rolls show 20 men transferred
from this Co. to Co. B
Aug 1/63.

1-67-11
1-92-440

Indexed

All Rows filed herewith

Co. B. 3rd Conf. Cavalry.

formerly Co. B 11th Cal. Artillery

C. B. 11th Cal. Artillery
C. B. 3rd Conf. Cavalry

Lynch L. W. -

C

C

Feb. 16
Reg. 1863

Small Harry -

1

I.C.

Williams E. G. -

2

2.1.

Kirkland M. H. -

2

2

Kirkland John -

-

2

1-87-11

1-92-440

Index

All Rolls filed herewith

Co. O. 3rd ^{March 11/93} Conf. Cavalry.

James H. C. 11 B. Co. Cavalry

Co. O. 3rd Conf. Cavalry
Co. O. 3rd Conf. Cavalry

London. R. B.	-	c	c	R. mel. 464
Maria. J. B.	-	1	1	
Francis. P. B.	-	2	2	
Sheffield. P. A.	-	2	2	R. 10/65
A. R.	-	2	2	

1-87-11

1-92-440

• • • • •

Index

All Rolls filed herewith

Co. D. 3rd ^{11/13} Conf. Cavalry.

Formerly Capt McCaskill's Co. Ala. Cav. (which see)

McCaskill's Co. Ala. Cav.
~~6th Ala. Cavalry~~
 Co. D. 3rd Conf. Cav.

McCaskill, John -	C	C	Bro. Lt. Col.
Rebsaon, Joe -	1	1. C.	
Legrand, G. H. -	2	2. 1.	
Burrows, 2 nd Lt. -	2	2	
Adkins, W. R. -	-	2	

1-92-440

Indefinite

All Rolls filed herewith

Co. E. 3^d ¹¹⁴¹³ Conf. Cavalry.

formerly Co. E. 1st Regt. of Cavalry

Co. E. 3^d Conf. Cavalry
Co. E. 1st Regt. of Cavalry

Pope. John D. -	C	C	R. Mch. 21/63.
Williamson. W. J. -	1	1.C	
Leonard. J. J. -	2	2	
Connally. P. -	2	2	
Coffey. E. F. -		2	R. Feb. 3/63.
Jamison. S. L. -	"	1	
Moore. H. W. -		2	

1-87-11

1-92-440

All Rolls filed herewith.

Co. F. 3

Confederate Cavalry

formerly Co. D. H. Katter also Cavalry

Co. F. 3rd Regt Ala Cav
Co. F. 3rd Regt Ala Cav

Oates. John. —	6	6	R June 21/63
Fincher. B. H. —	1	1	
Edmondson. T. P. —	2	2	C
Ramey. James? —	2	2	
Hickman. A. H. —	-	2	

Indexed

1-57-11

1-22-440

All Rolls filed herewith.

Co. G. 3rd Conf. Cavalry

formerly Co. G. 11th Regt. Ala. Cavalry.

C. G. 11th Regt. Ala. Cavalry
C. G. 11th Conf.

Rice. P. H.	-	C	C	to Col.
Rogers. J. B.	-	1	1	
Rone. J. C. E.	-	2	2	
Arendale. J. B.	-	2	2	
Witherspoon. J. V.	-	-	1. C	
Kimberly. J. D.	-	-	2. 1	X Dec 29/63
Owen. Wm.	-	-	2	
Rice. A. J.	-	-	2	

Remarks show 60 men transferred from Co. A Aug 1/63
21

1-87-11 2
1592-440 2
21

All Rolls filed herewith

Co. H. 3rd 11415 Co. of Cavalry

formerly Co. H. 113rd 113th Ala. Inf.

C.H. 11415
Co. of Cavalry

Sandusky. G. C.	- 1	- 1	to May.
Moore. W. P.	- 1	- 1	to May.
Snyder. L. R.	- 2	- 2	do
Moore. J. C.	- 2	- 2	
Johnson. Thomas	- 2	- 2	

Line

Indexed

1-87-11

1-92-443

• • • • •

All Rolls filed herewith.

Co. I - 3rd Buff Cavalry

formerly Co. D 11th Patten Ala Cavalry

Co. I - 3rd Buff Cavalry
 Co. I - 3rd Buff Cavalry

Pear. Thos. S.	-	1	1
Rockwell. Francis	-	1	1
Leahford. Wm. H.	-	2	2-1
Peter G.	-	2	2
Malone. R. J.	-	2	2

Charleston Tenn.
 Lebanon Ala

Indexed

1-87-11
 1-92-440

All rolls filed herewith

Co. K. 3rd Conf Cavalry.

Enrolled Aug 20/62

Clayton. Daniel.	-	6
Davis S. E.	-	1
Baxter. F. H.	-	2
James W.	-	2

Indelible

1-92-573

All Rolls filed herewith.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Regimental

3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790375

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Regt Confed Cavalry

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1862,

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed

at Camp Moxey near Albany

except as follows:

to a Co. Co. stationed at
St. Louis, Mo. & coming

to a Co. Co. stationed at R

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

to a Co. Co. stationed at the Ala

4677

OCT. 26.

51790375

1914

O. H. Capt. L. H. - son. New
 stationed at Taylor's store
 armed drilling & preparing
 a defense force.

Sept 7 received orders to
 move into Aguachic valley,
 on foot to scout the country
 watch the movements of the
 enemy & act as courier
 between San Diego & the
 Battalion. - back to San
 Diego by 10.30. I am
 still with the said duty.

Sept 22 received orders to
 proceed with my whole
 command & headquarters
 to a point where
 we could be secured
 from by way of the valley
 take the first 600 with
 a trail of the line of march
 which is some two hundred
 miles. Arrived at the point of
 the river on the 14th line for
 27.11 a.m. found no sign of
 the enemy. The point
 is very dry. According to the ballistics
 for flight under the enemy
 and is heavily fortified. The
 area is infested with a number
 of marauders (some of which
 were actually engaged in fighting
 with the enemy before the whole
 command had even been given
 to move from the subject duty
 A. D. Pollock ady

2
CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co a

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. | |
|--|--|

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790376	15
0377	17
0378	18
0379	19
0380	20
0381	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)
Co. A, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863,
dated Apr. 30, 1863,
shows station of company,
Smithville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Acrit from Shelbyville, Tenn.
to Fort Donelson Jan. 29, 1863.
Fought at the Fort Feb. 3, 1863.
Stationed at Burton, Tenn.
from Feb. 15, 1863. March from
Burton to Fairfield Feb. 25, 1863,
distance 40 miles. March from
Fairfield to Sparta, Tenn.
March 20, skirmish at
Eggleston, Tenn. March 25.
Acrit from Unionville to
Lebanon, Tenn. distance
20 miles. Skirmish at Lebanon
Apr. 7, 1863. Stationed
at Smithville, Tenn. April
20.

W. H. Collier
Private

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed Caval

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain J. M. Corn
Company, in the Bushy Brigade)
Confederate Cavalry
Volunteers, commanded by Col. James R.

Howard, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February, 1861, by Capt J. M. Corn

from the 8 day of May, 1862,

(date of this Muster) for the term of 2 yrs & 3 months
(unless sooner discharged.) (reenlisted.)

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
banners, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of 2

years & five months (reenlisted)

from this 19 day of June, 1862.

James R. Howard
Lt. Col. Commanding & Mustering Officer.

Date June 19, 1862

Place Camp Kirby, Tenn.

General Notation:

W. H. Collins
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862 to Jan 14 1863*,

shows station of company, *dated Jan 15*

Shelbyville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. E. Yaden

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 17, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30th to Aug 31st, 1863,
ended Dec 31st, 1863

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Stationed at Liberty Tenn. April
2nd 1863. Retreated from Beach
River about June 1st, 1863 after
an engagement with the enemy.
Covered the retreat from
Shelbyville of Gen. Hardee's
Corps. Commencing June 26
picked up Tenn. River from
July 2nd to Aug. 27 at Cape
Henry, Ky. Engaged the enemy
near there and retreated to Al-
bany, La. distance 50 miles.
From there we moved to Lafay-
ette, and from there to McLe-
an, La. where we had a
skirmish with the enemy.
From there to Chickasawga
where we taken on active service.

N. H. Collins Captain

OCT. 26.

51790379

1914

part in the engagement. From
there we were ordered to various
places to General Hill, Ga. where
we remained about 15 days.
Then we were ordered to Georgetown
Tenn. where we picketed the
River till Oct. 18. when we
were ordered to Philadelphia,
distance 60 miles where we
had a hard engagement with
Woolford's Cav. till 20 inst.
from there to Loudon, Tenn.
picketing the River till Nov
14, 1863 when we crossed the
River & engaged the enemy at
Cumberland Station. From there
to Knoxville, Tenn.; drove in
the enemy's pickets. From
there we were ordered to Dalton
Ga. where we reached Nov 30, 1863,
distance about 110 miles. From
there we took a scout to Ben-
ton where we remained a few
days & returned to Varnell Sta-
tion where we picketed the front
till Dec. 37 and went to Charle-
ton, Tenn. & had an engagement
with the enemy Dec. 38, 1863. & re-
turned to Varnell's Station, Ga.
Dec. 29, 1863.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1864, 1864,
dated Feb 29, 1864.

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last mustered Company
has been picketing at Carnell
Station, Ga. to the 12 January
1864 and then marched to
Oxford, Ala. to seek & recruit
a distance of about one
hundred miles. Left Oxford
Ala. about 11 Feb. 1864.
Marched to Tunnell Hill Ga.
a distance of about one hun-
dred miles & engaged the
enemy the 25, 1864. Skirm-
ished daily until the 27
1864 & since then picketing
near Tunnell Hill.

M. H. [Signature]

Corr'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 10 to June 10, 1864,

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last mustered Co. A
was engaged on Picket duty
during the month of March
at Tugwell Hill, Va.
Marched from there to
Blountsville, Ala., 130 miles.
Remained there till May 15.
Marched from there to Ma-
nilla, Ga. Engaged the
enemy on the 27 of May
at Pumpkin Creek, Ga.
was also engaged on the
15 & 20 of the same, in
all of which we were
victorious

W H Collins
Private

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co B

3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790382
0383
0384
0385
0386
0387
0388

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. 3, 3 Reg't Confed Cav

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain *L. Lynch's*
Company, in the *Bellahon* Regiment, (Brigade)
of Confederate Cavalry
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *James R. Howard*
called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February _____, 1861, by *Capt. L. W. Lynch*
from the *12* day of *May*, 1862
(date of this Muster) for the term of *2 yrs. & 8 mo.*
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
names, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of *2*
years & 8 months.

From this *12* day of *May*, 1862

James R. Howard
Lt. Col. Candy B. B. Muster Officer.

Date *June 19, 1862*

Station *Camp Kirby*

General Notation:

R. B. Duncan

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 21* 1862,
not dated

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

V

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 13, 1863,*
dated Jan 18, 1863

shows station of company,

Shelbyville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

R. P. Anderson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. D., 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the 31st day of March, 1863,
dated 10th 1863.

shows station of company.

1st Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*First second and third
days of January 1863
was engaged in the fight
of Murfreesboro. was in
picket from then until the
28th of the same month and
then Shelbyville & Murfreesboro
picks. Was on the picket and
in the fight at Fort Donnad-
son. Was in camp near
Covington until about the
first of March. Moved to
Fairfield, on picket on the
Bellevue river picket until
the 15th of March. Moved to
Unionville remained there
on picket until the first
of April. Marched from (per)*

R. P. Duncan

OCT 20

51790385

1914

The ... the
the ... Liberty
Liberty ... was ...
line of battle ...
some ... the
train was being captured
about the ... of ...
marched back ...
a short time at ...
from the ... we marched
and stationed at Smith-
ville.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. D., 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the month of June, 1863,

shows station of company.

In service

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last mustered Co.
D was in an engagement
on the north side of Cum-
berland River the 18th May.
June the 3^d. The company
was in an engagement at
Smithville, July & August
we were on picket on the
Tennessee River Sept. we were
in serious engage-
ment the time of the Chickamauga
fight October the 20th in the
fight at Philadelphia Tenn
marched to Knoxville Nov.
engaged the enemy at King-
ston and in December at
Charleston

R. B. Danner

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Transferred

RECORD OF EVENTS.

January 1864 Co. D was
at arrival. When being
packed July started for
a march to the Confederates
the 1st of February remained
there until the 10 of February
marched to Dallas. Texas
and was engaged in the
fight near Sherman Hill
the 22 & 27 of February.

R. B. Dorman

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. , 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1st to June 30th, 1864,

shows station of company,

in the 3rd Reg't Confederate Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

There is no record of any
service rendered by this
company until the 1st of
June 1864, when it was
ordered to the front and
remained there until the
1st of May at which
time the Cavalry advanced
and was engaged in the
battle of Gettysburg. The
Cavalry was engaged
immediately in the night
of June 30th from that
time to the present June
30, 1864 near Marietta Ga.

(1000)

R. B. Davis

2041

Copy 1

4 CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co C

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790384
0391
0390
0392
0393
0394

16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. 6, 3 Reg't Georgia Cav.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain, E. B. Lankford
Company, in the 1st Brigade
Confederate Cavalry
Volunteers, commanded by Col. James
R. Forward called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February 15, 1861, by E. B. Lankford
from the 15 day of May, 1862,
(date of this Muster) for the term of 12 months
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
names, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of 12 months

James R. Forward

From this 16 day of May, 1862
James R. Forward Rec'd
2nd Col. Cav. Mustering Officer

June 19 832
Camp Kirby Lane

General Notation:

4 10 1862

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *10*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 1863*, 186 *3*,
Jan 1863
shows station of company,

Shelbyville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

G. C. Webb

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1863* to *Jan 3 1864*,
shows station of company,

Smithville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On 1st day January left
Smithville Tenn & marched
to Lawrenceburg Tenn & attacked
the enemy. Wagon train
captured a great many
wagons & some few pieces
of artillery. Captured
two hundred prisoners.
Burned & destroyed much
of the enemy's property.

On 2nd January left
Shelbyville Tenn & marched to
Fort Donelson & attacked
the enemy in their rifle
pits & drove them away
into their fort & then
retired from the place.
of action. On the 7th day

Y. B. West

OCT 25

51730390

1914

Apr 1883 near Liberty
had a skirmish with
the enemy & had two
Sgt. Martin &razier
25 privates captured
by the enemy.

Recaptured by a detail
from the Brigade near
Lawrence

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *K*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1 to Dec 31*, 186*3*,

dated Dec 31, 1863
shows station of company.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Disembarked at Smithville Tenn on the 5th June in the fighting at Tullahoma from the 1st of July to the 3rd July on the 11th on the Tenn River on picket at Sublets being also on the river in July & Aug in the battles of Chickasaw Delta on the 12th of Oct crossed the Tenn river at Sanders on the 14th Nov in an engagement at Garnett Station on the 15th Nov

Y. B. Mott

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. L, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1864
shows station of company,
Company

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Union Jan 1
for Richmond 2
arrived Jan 14
left Richmond Jan 14
arrived at Fort
Monroe Jan 15
left Fort Jan 15
arrived at
Dallas Jan 15
commenced skirmishing
with the enemy Jan 15
skirmished 13 days
back 3 arrived
went on Cadet duty

U. C. West

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 20 to June 30*, 186*2*,
dated *June 30*, 186*2*,
shows station of company.

near Augusta Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Engaged the enemy
at Pierce's on the
14 May & returned home
on the 27 then engaged the
at a near Fort Sipe &
drawn down back
on the 16 June the
enemy's Cavalry attacked
us at Monday Creek
& we drew down from
the field*

P A Sheffield

G B West

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co D

3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790395	10
0396	11
0397	12
0398	13
0399	14
0400	15
114428545	16
	17
	18
	19
	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

See also

Confederate
Capt. McCaskill, 1st Heavy Ala

Company Muster-in Roll.

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Original Muster Roll of
Captain John McCaskill
Company of Alabama M.P.
Volunteers called into the
of the Confederate States in the Pursuance
Army, under the Provisions of the Act
of Congress passed March 6, 1861
by Gov. Shorter of Ala from the
25th day of December 1861 (date of the
Muster) for the term of Twelve
Months unless sooner discharged

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I certify on honor that I have
carefully examined the names
whose names are borne on this
Roll and valued their horses
and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the
term of Twelve Months from the
Twenty-fifth day of December 1861.

J. H. Claiborne

Capt. C.S.A.
A. J. S. W. Dept. Mustering
Officer

Date January 4, 1862

Station Camp near Nashville Tenn.

Ale Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

X
Co. 9

, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 4 to Dec 1, 1862,

shows station of company,

not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

W. M. Woodward

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. _____, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Oct 3rd to Dec 1st, 1863,
data from 1st 1863

shows station of company,

Near Shelbyville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(625)

W. B. Woodward

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *(1)*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 20*, 1863,

shows station of company,

Smithville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the *1st* *May* 1863, the comp
any was engaged in a battle
near Martinsburg and
some wagons were captured
from the enemy. It was also
in the expedition to Etowah
Donelson and participated
in the attack on that point.
Upon its return was engaged
in fighting in the field of
Shelbyville & Martinsburg. On the
1st April it left Knoxville and
marched to Hickman and
on the river below where
a Federal Rail road train
was fired with artillery.
Thence after remaining in
that vicinity some time.

J. W. Woodard

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *(11)*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 21 1862 to Dec 31 1863*, 186 *3*,
chosen Dec 31 1863

shows station of company,

On the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*In Jan'y the company was on
the march to H. P. Concession and
was in an engagement on the
3. February. Remained there
to Columbia, was in a secret
march to Fort in direction of
Franklin. Remained to Camp at
Louisburg Jan'y, moved from
Louisburg on the 25. February to
Fairfield Tenn. Remained on field
duty until 15. March, moved
from there to Mariaville Tenn &
Remained until the first of April,
had several engagements with the
enemy; moved on the right to Liberty
Tenn. and remained until the 10. June, during the time had several
engagements with the enemy.*

W B Woodward

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confederate Inf.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb 1864.

shows station of company.

In the Field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On picket at Parker's Gap
since last muster, and
from there marched to Com-
mand to Oxford Ala. Then
back to Dalton and to now
on picket duty, at this
point, viz. in the vicinity of
Tennant Hill, Ga.

A. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11 to June 25, 1864*,

not done
shows station of company,

not listed

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(625)

W. M. Woodward

Copyist

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co E

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- (11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790401	16
2	0402	17
3	0403	18
4	0404	19
5	0405	20
6	0406	21
7	0407	22
8		23
9		24
10		25
11		26
12		27
13		28
14		29
15		30

See also

(Confederate.)

E, 3 Reg'l Cav. C. S. A.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain John D. Pope's
Company, in the 6th Regiment, (Brigade)
Confederate Cavalry
Volunteers, commanded by Col. James R.
Howard, called into

the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February _____, 1861, by Capt. John D. Pope
from the 16 day of May, 1862,
(date of this Muster) for the term of three years
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
licenses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3
years

from this 16 day of May, 1862.

James R. Howard
Major Com'd'g & Mustering Officer.

Date May 16 1862.

Station Camp Smith, Tenn.

General Notation:

Geo. Lady
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 186*2*

shows station of company,

Camp Belton near
Athens, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1862 to Jan 11, 1863*,
dated *Jan 18 1863*,
shows station of company.

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

M. L. Lacy

(222)

2261

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863,
dated, Apr. 30, 1863

shows station of company,

Shelbyville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

On the first day of Jan'y, left
Murfreesboro, marched to
Lanesburg, engaged the enemy,
captured a number of prison-
ers and destroyed a quantity
of Government stores and
returned on the same day;
left Shelbyville on March 1st
for Donelson the 29th Jan'y,
engaged the enemy the
3rd day of Feby, drove
them into their rifle
pits, captured a num-
ber of prisoners and
wounded and one piece
of artillery.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863,
dated, Dec 31 1863

shows station of company.

Varnell's Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster engaged in the battle of Chickasaw, no loss. None on active part in the battle of Philadelphia, Tenn. on 20th day of Oct. 63, killed none, wounded 4, captured 1. Engaged the enemy at Campbell's Station, Tenn. Nov 16th 63, lost none; also at Kingston, Tenn. 25th Nov 63. Lost one wounded, and repulsed by the enemy. Engaged the enemy at Charleston, Tenn. on the 20th Dec. Repulsed with no loss.

G. W. Lady
Officer

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. E.

, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 4, 1864
dated Feb 19, 1864
shows station of company.

Frederick Hill, Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Since last muster
engaged in picketing
in front of Dalton,
Ga. Engaged the enemy
on the 23rd and 24th
of Feb, 1864 near Dalton,
Ga. Repulsed them
without any loss
also engaged the
enemy on the 27th
inst. north of Spring
Place, Ga. Routed him
with loss of one
man captured and
captured two (2) of the
enemy wounded (1)
man and (3) three
losses
none.

G. W. Lady
Officer

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. _____, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 30, 1864, 1864,

shows station of company,

Marietta, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged by the
enemy May 1st and
took an active part
in the fight Monday
May 24th on the
Blackland and Dalton
road. Marched to
Resacca on the 25th
and engaged the enemy
in heavy skirmishing
and were actively
engaged every day until
the place was evacuated and
were actively engaged
at every point where there
was any fighting of note to Mar-
ietta. Loss one killed
and four wounded.

GW. Lady

C. F.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

5	1	7	9	0	4	0	8
6				0	4	0	9
7				0	4	1	0
8				0	4	1	1
9				0	4	1	2
10				0	4	1	3
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. *F*, 3 Reg'l *Confes Cav*

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain *John Cates*
Company, in the *Battalion* Regiment, (*Brigade*)
of *Howard Cavalry*
Volunteers, commanded by Col. *Jas R*
Howard called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress, passed
February, 1862, by *John Cates*
from the *16* day of *May*, 1862,
(date of this Muster) for the term of *3 years*,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of *Three*
years

From this *16* day of *May*, 1862,

James R Howard
My Comd & Mustered Officer

At *May 16* 1862

At *Springplace Ga*

Personal Notation:

W. J. Howard
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863

shows station of company.

Near Nashville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the 1st time*, 1863,
not dated
shows station of company.

Smithville Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last paid off
which was at Bush
Tenn. we marched
from there to Fairfield
from there to Knoxville
at which place we
remained for several
weeks during which
time we were en-
gaged with the enemy
several times at Mur-
rill and at Triun-
fian these we came
to Liberty from there
to Lebanon and on
engagement with
the enemy on the Nash-
ville and Murfreesboro*

(915)

OCT. 25.

51780410

1914

R. R. also at Snow
Hill in which we
lost one man & 6
taken prisoners

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 57, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll Apr. 30 Dec. 31, 1863,

Dated Dec 31 1863.

shows station of company,

Varnell et station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged the enemy at
Philadelphia Tenn
on the 20. Oct 63 am
succeeded in routing them
On the 22. Nov 63 the
Com. attacked a
magnificent train
succeeded in routing them
succeeded in
capturing it. The
train was loaded
with clothing

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1*, 186*4*

at shows station of company,

Sumner Hall

RECORD OF EVENTS.

[Signature]

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 7, 3. Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May June 1864
dated July 4 1864
shows station of company,

Near Marietta

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Engaged the enemy
at Resaca on the
14 of May 1864 and
drove them from
the field.

Was attacked by
the enemy on noon
day of June on the 16
of June & repulsed
them.

T. P. Edmundson
Capt. Comdg Co F 3
Com. Co

J. B. Hyatt
Capt.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co G

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790414	14
0415	15
0416	16
0417	17
0418	18
0419	19
0420	20
0421	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. G, 3 Reg't Cav. C.S.A.

Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL

Muster Roll of Captain P. H. Rice
Company, in the 1st Regiment. (Brigade)
of Howard's Cav.
Volunteers, commanded by Col. James R. Howard, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February, 1862, by Capt. P. H. Rice
from the 17th day of April, 1862,
(date of this Muster) for the term of (1) One year,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
horses, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of One
(1) year

from this 17th day of April, 1862.

James R. Howard
Muster Officer

Date April 17th 1862

Place Camp Henderson

Gas

General Notation:

B. E. Yaden
Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 4, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Formerly Capt P H Rice Co.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 21, 1862 June 11, 1863,

shows station of company,

Shelbyville, Tenn

RECORD OF EVENTS.

B. E. Yates

(642)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the period from 1st Jan'y 1865,

shows station of company,

Shelbyville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(1)
On the 21st January 1865
Our command left
Shelbyville, Tenn. on
a march to Frank-
lin. From there to Fort Do-
nelson or near there
to Donelson on the 23rd day
Feb. about 2 o'clock P.M.
We attacked Donelson. The
fight continued until
dark. I had one
man killed two ar-
mously wounded and
one day and night
others wounded. Came
back to Pulaski about
the 25th where we remained

B. E. Yaden

OCT 31

51730416

1914

would have caught up
Yankees shot from there
to Springfield on the
3rd day April. We
started on a scout
went to Mc Minnville
from there to Liberty
on the 4th the Feder-
als attacked our
Right wing coming
heavy. We had to
fall back. Lt. Ar-
dale was taken
prisoner on the 9th
We took up our line
of march for Lebanon
Wilson Co. on the
11th. Lt. L. D. Winkler
and 13 men was at-
tached to go with a
detachment under
Lt. Col. of the 8th Cannon
Regt to take a scout
down on the Rail-
road between Mur-
freesborough and Nash-
ville attacked a train
killed and taken
about eighty Yankees

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *26*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 21 1862* to *May 1863*,

shows station of company,

Smith's Cavalry

RECORD OF EVENTS.

(2)

recaptured Lt. Allen
and about 30
other men belonging
to the regiment
J. G. Witherspoon
Lt. Commanding Co. B

(CONFEDERATE.)

(1)

Co. *L*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863*,

dated Dec 31 1863
shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Co. L about the 1st of
May with the Regt.
was on picket duty
near Liberty & Smith-
ville. Came from
there through McMinn-
ville to Back Grove
on picket duty un-
til about the 24th June,
at which time was
in several skirmishes.
26 June was ordered to
Gullahama. On the 27th
the Regt. moved to
July, and July crossed
Blount River at Bridge-
port, on picket duty
the river from there*

B. E. Yaden

OCT 23

51790418

4161

to Shell Mound un-
til 28 Aug. at which
time the enemy
crossed, skirmished
from Moon Springs
Ala. across Sand-
Mountain to near
Trenton Geo. lost
10 men captured.
from there to Chatta-
nooga remained until
the retreat then to
Lafayette Geo. a por-
tion of the Co. was
engaged on the 17th Oct
in which Col W. H.
Ester in a gallant
charge upon the
enemy was killed,
remained a while
at Tunnel Hill then
to Georgetown, Tenn.
20th Oct. Col P. H. Rice
Comdg Regt Col Hart
Bridg attacked Wol-
ford in rear at Phil-
adelphia charged and
taken 6 pieces of artil-
lery all his wagons

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. L, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the date Dec. 31, 1863.

shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

number of prisoners
16. Lost one killed
further wounded 15
Nov. crossed Tennessee
river at London 16
Nov. on the march
near Campbell Station
17. Nov. went to the
rear of Knoxville 18
ordered to near Kingston
on picket duty until
the 26 Nov. at which
time Gen. Wheeler
attacked the enemy
at that place, 27. Nov.
having orders to join
our Brigade recrossed
Tennessee river at London

B. E. Yaden

OCT 10 1864

517 0415

101

1st J. C. Co. of the
Brigade was killed,
Kans. 18th Reg. in
the fight at Charle-
ton, S. C. in which
Lt. J. S. Winbury
and one man was
killed and eight
missing.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. ✓, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov. 1861, 1861,

shows station of company,

Simmsville, Md.
In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Oct picked duty at
Simmsville near South
from 1st to 15th inst.
the 15th at which time
crossed the river at
London, Md. near
Winter, drove the ga-
ses into their pos-
sessions.
16 Nov in light
at Campbell Station
17 Nov went to the rear
of Knoxville.
19 Nov ordered to Sta-
tion, on picket duty
until the 26 Nov at
which time we
were attacked the enemy

B. E. Yaden

OCT 25.

51730420

1914

at that place

27th Nov. having orders
to join our brigade
crossed Tennessee river
at Dalton.

1st Dec. joined the
Brigade near Dalton. Jan
21st 1914. in the fight at
Charleston at Charleston
Dam. in which Lt.

J. D. Winchberry and
one man was killed

4 light missing. on
picket duty near Tonn
nell Station until

the 11th Jan. at which
time had orders

to march to the
rear to recruit, arrived

at Oxford, Ala. Jan.
remained un The

10th Feb. then was
ordered to the front

24th 25th & 26th Feb. skirmished
with the enemy in

their advance upon
Dalton.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 9, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 24. 1862, 186

shows station of company,

Not stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

The Capt. with a portion
of the Co. being on
detached service near
Libanon and Fortville
Ala. the remainder
did picket duty near
Gunsaul Hill from the
1st to 28 March. At this
time a detachment from
the Regt. was ordered
to Blountsville. A
portion of the Co.
remaining at Gunsaul
Hill. arrived at Blount-
sville Ala. & stayed
until 28 May
when they joined the
of Blount. Walker

B. E. Yaden

OCT 23

51790421

1914

left from Winston &
 Harrison was taking
 up quarters, such
 where they were,
 having all orders
 to return the Brig
 returned to Nashville
 & Jacksonville Ala.
 joined the Brigade
 the 27th on this day
 in the fight on
 Pumpkin Creek
 near New Hope Church
 in the fight on
 Noon Day Creek on the
 15 day of June in the
 engagement on the 20th
 June at Mimmie farm
 7 miles from Big
 Chanty, a portion of the
 Co. in the fight at
 Rearea 18th May was
 in several skirmishes
 in the retreat from
 Dalton was present
 the 25th May in capturing
 a wagon train near
 Cassville, etc.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co. H

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790422	
2	0423	
3	0424	
4	0425	
5	0426	
6	0427	
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. A, 3d Reg't C. S. A. Cav.
James B. Sandusky Co.
Howard's Battalion Cavalry
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain H. B. Sandusky,
Company, in the 3d Regiment, (Brigade)
of C. S. A. Cavalry.
Volunteers, commanded by Col. Jas. R. Howard

, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February _____, 1861, by H. B. Sandusky
from the 5th day of May, 1862
(date of this Muster) for the term of 3 years
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
names, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of 3 years

on this 5th day of May, 1862.
James R. Howard.
Mustering Officer.
May 5, 1862.
Camp Lowry Tenn.

General Notation:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863,

shows station of company,

Shelbyville.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. F. Sykes

(copy)

2011

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *H*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*
Dated *Apr. 30, 1863.*

shows station of company,

Smithville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Marched from Murfreesboro on the
first day of June to Sockrums, had an
engagement with the enemy, captured a
lot of prisoners & lot of beef cattle & de-
stroyed a quantity of Government
stores & returned on same day.
Left Shelbyville the 29 day of
July, marched & attacked the enemy
at Salt Lick on July 3. drove them
into their rifle pits, capturing one piece
of Artillery with a lot of powder
& horses.*

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30, to Dec. 31, 1863.*
dated Dec. 31, 1863.

shows station of company.

In the Field.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*Since last mustered Co. H. has
been an engagement, the 1st of June
at Smithville. July Aug & Sept we
were in various engagements about
the time of the Chickasaw fight
Oct the 20th were in an engagement
at Sulphur Springs. Marched to
Marionville & engaged the enemy
at Kingston. Jan & Feb Charleston
Savannah.*

L. F. Sykes.

(1863)

2011

Copy.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *Af.*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan'y 7 Feb'y 1864.*

shows station of company,

Tunnel Hill.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

When last mustered was at Varnel,
station, ordered to the front to Recruit
on the 11th Jan'y took up the line of march
for Oxford Ala. via Rome Ga.
Arrived there on the 20th Jan'y. We immedi-
ately put up winter quarters. Made
up Regular Drill & Garrison duty
after the strictest sort & attending
General Review every Sunday morning
until the 10th of Feb'y when we took up the
line of march for Rome Ga. Reached the
place on the 14th. Remained there until
the 19th then marched from there to Dalton
on the 22nd. Went to the front near
Tunnel Hill. & participated in
the engagements with the Enemy
on the 23. 24. 25. & 26.

L. E. Gyles.

Co. *As*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

of the organization named above,

for

Feb. 29. To June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29. 1864.

shows station of company.

near Marietta Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

L. F. Sykes.

(88)

Copyright

10
CAPTIONS
AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co D

3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790428
0429
0430
0431
0432
0433

See also

(Confederate.)

Co. I, 3 Reg't ~~Conf'd~~ ^{Conf'd} Cw
~~Formerly Capt Thomas S. Rees to Howard~~
~~Batt'n Conf'd Cw~~
Company Muster-in Roll

CAPTION OF ROLL.

Muster Roll of Captain Thomas S. Rees
Company, in ~~the 1st Brigade~~ ⁽ Confederate Cavalry ⁾ Brigade)
Volunteers, commanded by Col. James R. Howard, called into
the service of the Confederate States in the Provisional
Army, under the Provisions of the Act of Congress passed
February _____, 1861, by Capt Thos. S. Rees
from the 31 day of July, 1862
(date of this Muster) for the term of three (3) years,
unless sooner discharged.

CERTIFICATE OF MUSTERING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully exam-
ined the men whose names are borne on this Roll, their
names, and equipments, and have accepted them into the
service of the Confederate States for the term of three
(3) years

from this 31 day of July, 1862

James R. Howard
Mustered Officer

H. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 9, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1 - 1862 to Jan. 5, 1863,
dated Jan 18 1863
shows station of company.

Near Shelbyville Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS

H. A. Johnson

(100)

Copyd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1862 to 31, 1863,
dated Apr 30 1863
shows station of company,

Smithville, Tenn.

RECORD OF EVENTS:

On the 1st January we marched
to Lawrence, Tenn. To surprise
the enemy's store, attacked their
wagon train, succeeded in
destroying much of the enemy's
property. On the 2nd January,
marched to Fort Donelson,
attacked the enemy on Feb.
1863, 3 O'clock P.M. The firing
was kept up until about 2 o'clock.
We retired with little
loss, captured some few prisoners.
On 14 March to Tipton,
attacked the enemy at a
bridge 2 miles from Tipton.
Succeeded in driving off the
enemy and burning the bridge,
killing 2 of the enemy. 2 killed.

W. Johnson

(643)

Capt.

OCT. 26.

51790430

1914

moved to Eagleville, drove
the enemy pickets two miles
from village.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30, 1863 to 186,
dated Dec 3, 1863
shows station of company,

also stated

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Skirmishing at Smithville,
Tenn., on the 5 June; in the
fighting at Tullahoma, from
10 July until the third of
July. On the march from
Tullahoma to Tenn. River;
on passage at the Lewis &
Clark on the River in July & Aug.
in skirmish the 17th Sept. in
the Falmers Cove; in the battle
at Philadelphia on the 15th
Oct. cross the Tenn. River
at London on 14 Nov. in
an engagement at Campbell's
station on the 15 Nov.

H. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan'y - Feb'y, 1864
dated March 1864

shows station of company,

Sumner Hill Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS

W. A. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864,
dated June 30, 1864
shows station of company,

In the field

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Remained on duty at or near
Samuel Hill until the 28 day
March 1864, and then took up
a march to north Alabama,
stopping at Blountsville in
Blount County Ala. and there
remaining scouting that County
through day and night, capturing
many absconders and deserters
sending them to their commands
and to other authorities. We then
remained until the 15 day
1864 at which time we started
for the front, reaching the
front the 26 day 1864, and the
same day were in the fight
at Running Water, Tenn. and
took over Maryetta, and then

H. A. Johnson

(100)

OCT. 26.

517-0433

1914

Since have been in action
and on duty on the front of
the Army of Jesus.

CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.

Co K

3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 3 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

51790434	16
0435	17
8436	18
8437	19
0438	20
	21
	22
	23
	24
	25
	26
	27
	28
	29
	30

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C^y IV, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.
Johnny C. N. Howard Reg't

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept Aug 20, 1862,

shows station of company,

Birmingham Ala

RECORD OF EVENTS.

We certify on oath that
the figures opposite the
names on this Roll for the
station of horse & equipment
shows the full cash value
of the horse of the
Respectively at the place of
purchase according to our
best and impartial

J. M. Lynch

M. W. Richardson

Stephen E. Carter

James R. Howard

John C. Howard

Col. George W. Page

Attest

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. DL, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the period March 1st 1863 to Apr. 30, 1863,
and Apr. 30, 1863

shows station of company,

Lafayette Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS.

AM Everett

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. II, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 10 to Dec. 31, 1863,

date Dec 31, 1863
shows station of company,

Durham Station

RECORD OF EVENTS.

Left Chattanooga Tenn May 2
1st arrived at Decatur Tenn
26 May 63. Arrived at Mobile
Arrived at Liberty Tenn 27
May 63. Passed to New York
where we had an engagement
with the enemy on 24 June 63
were killed or wounded for
our share in the engagement. Also
by way of Durham Tenn
then across the river with
the company had sustained the
loss of 1st Sergeant. Also
24 Aug 63 arrived at
the 4th Reg't 1st Cavalry
which we were ordered to
camp in Tenn to await
order the enemy was

A. H. Elliott

Copyist

OCT 26

51700436

1914

Mostly wounded - Had
an engagement with the
Enemy at Chancellorsville. From
28 to 63. Capt wounded
and five privates missing.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. M, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan'y + Feb'y 1864
at Feb'y 29 1864
above station of company,

Funnel Hill, Ga

RECORD OF EVENTS

Left Vicksburg Station the
11th Jan. & arrived at Oxford
Ala. 19th & left Oxford
the 12th of Feb & arrived
at Rome Ga the 15th Feb
Rome the 18th & arrived
at Vicksburg the 21st Com
menced skirmishing
with the enemy the 21st
of Feb & continued
with the enemy three days
Feb. 22nd to 24th till
I was in Prison during

A. H. H. H. Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. *N*, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *July 29 to June 30, 1864,*
do to June 30, 1864.
shows station of company,

Near Marietta Ga.

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*This Company was in
duty at Summerville when
last mentioned and remained
there until the 7th May
when at which time the
Company advanced and
was for a full hour and
has been in at the only
engagement up to the
present time this is June
11th.*

A. E. Dotson

1st Lieut. Capt.

3 Regt. Capt.

A. E. Dotson

12
Abrams E. P.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	578-1998	
2	5082	
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Also Elijah P. Abrams. H. Smith
E. P. Abrams

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. P. Williams

Per

{ Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19, 1862*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

May 8, 1862

Where *Running Water Bridge, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *2 days*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Cullings

(CONFEDERATE.)

11

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. P. Williams

Co. 11. Regt. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 12, 1863.
dated Jan. 12

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Whitesides

By whom Capt. W. M. Carson

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. L. B. Smith

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Killed in

the battle Dec. 26th

62

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. E. Gardner

(642)

2000

Copies

Almanac 1844

Dec 2

Ch H S. 1844

3000

11

1947

* Increase of the number of the

These flowers are by no means
the same as the flowers of the

1. The first of these is the fact that the
 2. second of these is the fact that the
 3. third of these is the fact that the
 4. fourth of these is the fact that the
 5. fifth of these is the fact that the
 6. sixth of these is the fact that the
 7. seventh of these is the fact that the
 8. eighth of these is the fact that the
 9. ninth of these is the fact that the
 10. tenth of these is the fact that the

[illegible]

of the Hunter for a country
wounded as fatal for some
of the

This image shows a dark, vertical surface with a highly irregular texture. It appears to be a scan of a physical object, such as a book cover or endpaper, which has been severely damaged or degraded. The surface is covered in numerous fine scratches, larger scuffs, and areas of discoloration, ranging from deep black to a mottled grey. There are no discernible patterns, text, or figures present.

1 by Kelly to be a / 2

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

100

[illegible][illegible]

A dark, vertical, textured surface, possibly a book cover or a piece of aged paper, showing signs of wear and discoloration. The texture is grainy and uneven, with a prominent vertical crease or fold line running down the center. The overall color is a deep, mottled black or dark grey, with some lighter, brownish-grey patches and speckles, suggesting age and wear. The lighting is somewhat uneven, with a slightly brighter area towards the top and darker areas towards the bottom.

W. H. Harrison

[illegible][illegible]

W. H. Thompson

State of Georgia

Cherokee County

Testimony of Joseph M. ...
 ... of the town of ...
 for the County & State of Georgia

all whose official acts as such ...
 to be given as well as ...

On testimony ...

have & ...

this ...

The Auditor will

by ... that may ...

this ... My ...

E. L. P. ...

have it ...

...

...

x 13
Adams U. B.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5788965	2	
2	9088	3	
3	9118	4	
4	9202	5	
5	9276	6	
6	9330	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Adams

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Sourin, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Sourin, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. 1

W. B. Adams

Prs, Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31. 1862 to June 18, 1863.
Sailed June 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

On detached service since
12th inst.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry). completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. S. Sykes

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Adams.

Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lewis, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: On detached service since
May 8, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

A. 1

W. B. Adams.

Regt. Co. ~~AT~~ 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

1862.

Where

Camp Perry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30,

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured Nov. 22/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Adams

Priv. Co. H, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 1 Feby 1864.

Dated Feby 29 1864.

Enlisted: May 5, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

Camp Lowry
Maj. Howard
3 yrs.

Capt. Gibbons
Apr 30, 1863.

Absent.

Prisoner of War Nov. 28, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Adams.

Put on H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Perry

By whom May Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War from Nov 28/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

L. F. Sykes.

2000

Copyright.

14

Adcock J. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Adcocks John

15-
Adcock's

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2^d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787542	"
2	7626	"
3	7702	"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards held 0

Number of personal papers held 0

Name Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Leonard
Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Dec 1*, 1863.

Where *General Hill's Pa.*

By whom *Lt. Leonard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Pay due*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith
Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Thomas Hill, Ga.*

By whom *W. H. Leonard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan. 1st*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Adams

Priv Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May & June, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 11, 1863.

Where General Hill

By whom It. General

Period 5 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Privately

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

At Lady

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. M. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jul 30 to Dec 31*, 186*3*.
Jan Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Wilmington N.C.*

By whom *Wm. S.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *"*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on Surgeon's*
certificate for 15 days
from Aug 20

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *4*

961111

(442)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. M. Wilson

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*
March 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186*4*

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186*4*

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged 10 Sept 63*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

U. G. West

(1042)

2000

Copied.

17
Adkins W. R.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private 3 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44	42	84	73
2	61	78	66	26
3		67	07	
4		67	87	
5		68	86	
6		68	88	
7		69	90	
8		70	87	
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				

Number of medical cards held 2
Number of personal papers held 2

Name

See also

A

Confederate.

McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

W. R. Atkins

Priv

McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Jan 4, 1862
Nashville Tenn.

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Arkadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno. McCaskill

Period

1 year

Travelling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

40

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *\$100*

; horse equipments

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company D, 3 Regiment
Alabama Cavalry.*

Rank mark:

A C Black

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ref. } Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.
not dated

Enlisted:

When *Jan 11*, 186*2*.

Where *Mobile Ala*

By whom *John C. Gibson*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not dated*

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. McCallum

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st
I. Company, Co. *Q*, 3 Regt: Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 23 1863* *June 15*, 1863.

dated June 15 63

Enlisted:

When *June 4*, 186 .

Where *Mustang, Ala.*

By whom *John H. Harrison*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 23*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. H. Harrison
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2 *Co.* *Reg't Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. G. G. G.

Co. *19* 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 11, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 11, 1863*, 1863.

Where *Sept. 11, 1863*.

By whom *Sept. 11, 1863*.

Period *Sept. 11, 1863*.

Last paid: *Sept. 11, 1863*.

By whom *Sept. 11, 1863*.

To what time *Sept. 11, 1863*.

Present or absent *Sept. 11, 1863*.

Remarks: *Transferred to Major*

Gen. Joseph H. Hunt's

Chillicothe May 11, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *Sept. 11, 1863*.

W. H. G. G. G.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

1st Co., *1st* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1 1862*, 1862.

Where *Smith's*

By whom *Wm. A. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *Dismissed from service*

Dec 13 1863. Reason: May 24 1863

Discharge received from

2nd Reg't 1st Div't 1st Army

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- 1861.

Enlisted:

When ----- 1861.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 1861.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Sept. 1st to June 30, 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 4, 1864*

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *not stated*, 1864.

Remarks:

Discharged June 30, 1864

2nd period for duty

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John H. ...

Adj. Gen. J. H. Kelly
Maine Brigade Kelly
Division Wheeler Corps

W. R. Atkins. Brevet 2nd
Lieut. Co. 3rd Conf. Cav. Regt.
Tenders his resignation

Approved and respec-
tfully forwarded
Jno. McCook

Lt. Col. Condy 3rd Regt. Cav.
Part 50 177. 1128 1864

July 28 1864
Adj. Gen. J. H. Kelly
Maine Brigade
Division Wheeler Corps

Respectfully forwarded
and approved
W. R. Anderson
Col. Condy

Recd at 216 July 18 64

Adj. Gen. J. H. Kelly
June 25 1864

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded
J. H. Kelly
Adj. Gen. Kelly

Head Quarters
June 25 1864

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded

W. R. Anderson
May 2nd

Adj. Gen. J. H. Kelly
Maine Brigade
Division Wheeler Corps

Respectfully forwarded
and approved
W. R. Anderson
Col. Condy

W. R. Anderson
Col. Condy

Recd at 216 July 18 64



Camp 3rd Confederate Cavalry Regiment
Near Marietta Ga June 15th 1864

Genl

I have the honor to offer this an ~~unconditional~~
unconditional and immediate Resignation of my
position as brevet 3rd Lieutenant of Company (D)
3rd Confederate Cavalry Regiment

I offer this for the following Reasons
1st That I was Elected Clerk of The Circuit Court of
Winston County Ala on the first Monday in Aug 1861
and gave Bond as The Same and entered Service on
the 30th Day of Dec 1861 as a private Soldier under Capt
John Mcenskell and been in Service up to the present
Time and the Term of my Clerk Ship having nearly
Expired I wish to attend to the Business pertaining
there to

2nd That my health is very Bad and I think that
there is a chance of getting an easier position
in another Branch of the Service

3rd Certify that I am not connected with The Confederate
States on any account what ever

4th That I have never been absent without leave

5th That I have no property of any kind in possession
belonging to The Confederate States Government

6th That there is no Charge against me that can
affect my pay in any way whatever

Yr

J Cooper

A & S Genl

C S A

Richmond Va

I am Dear very
Respectfully your obedient
Servant

W R Adkins
Brevet 3rd Lt Company
D. 3rd Confederate Cavalry
Regiment

Wm. H. Boardman
Jr - Clerk's Office

18

Alfred Henry

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alfred Henry

19
Alexander George

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178833	"
2		"
3		"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

Index Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George H. Alexander

Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*
Ga. *Apr. 17*, 1862.

Muster-in to date _____, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17*, 1862.

Where *Camp Henderson, Ga.*

By whom *Maj. D. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: *Recruit*

Sworn on June 10
1862

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Back mark: _____

B. E. Yaden

Copied.

20

Alexander, P.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	1442847	2
2		3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30
30		31
31		32
32		33
33		34
34		35
35		36
36		37
37		38
38		39
39		40
40		41
41		42
42		43
43		44
44		45
45		46
46		47
47		48
48		49
49		50

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BACK MARK _____

See also _____

A

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

P. P. Alexander

Capt. McCaskill's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Appears

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization name

Roll dated

Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date
Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where

Arkadelphia Ala.

By whom

Geo McCaskill

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,
50

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$150

; horse equipments

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D 3 Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Black

Copied

4976

J. P. Alexander

77 ⁶⁰

20 Aug 1862

Co. D, 11. Batt^y Cav.

Entered

No. 3.

The Confederate States.

To *J. E. Alexander* Discharged from *Dec 1st 1862* *1st Ala.*
Company *Independent Regiment* *1st Ala.*

For pay from *July 1st 1862* to *July 17th 1862* being *2 months 17 days*
at *12* dollars per month *30 80*
For retained pay due *for use of board* *30 80*
For pay for traveling from *Point 4th to which receipt was given*
to *Walker's* the place of my residence, *160* miles.
at *10¢ per mile* equal to *16* days, at *16* cents per ration or day.
For Subsistence for traveling as above, *16* days, at *16* cents per ration or day.
For Clothing not drawn *16* cents per ration or day.
Amount *77 60*
Deduct for Army Asylum *0*
Deduct for Clothing overdrawn *0*
Balance due *77 60*

Received of *H. H. Maffingale* Paymaster, Confederate States Army,
this *23* day of *Aug.* 1862, *Twenty Seven* dollars
and *60* cents, in full of the above account.

Pay to *61 60*
Subsistence *16*
Clothing *16*

[Signed in Duplicate.]

E. H. Jacobs

Dollars *77 60*

A. P. Alexander
Transfer to within
to G. H. Gables
J. P. Alexander
Oct 8th 1862
1862

FORM NO. 4.

Certificate to be given to a Soldier at the time of his Discharge.

I CERTIFY, That the within named

Private

of Captain

Jno McBaskill

of the

Howard Battalion

Company

Company

C S Cavalry

born in

Alabama

aged

38

years

5

6

feet high

light

complexion

Blue

dark

hair

and by profession a

Farmer

Capt Jno McBaskill

Walker County Ala

Twenty fifth

day of

December

eighteen hundred and sixty

One

year

and is now entitled to a discharge by reason of

The conscription Act of Congress

The said

J P Alexander

was last paid by Paymaster

Capt Jno McBaskill

on

Thirtieth

day of

April

eighteen hundred and sixty

two

and has not

been paid from that time to the present date

2 m 19 ds

30 40 for exp

dollars retained pay.

There is due to him

6

dollars, on account of clothing not drawn to him.

There is due to him

8 miles from

Rose

to Morgan

County Ala 125 miles

He is indebted to the Confederate States

dollars, on account of extra clothing, &c.

He is indebted to

The nearest price of the cotton at

is

Given in duplicate at

Charleston

17

July

1862

W P Howell

Major R Howell

Commanding Cavalry Battalion

of 1st Meade's Division June 15 1862

Commanding Company.

21
Mord E C.

Co. D 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4442847	"
2	57784627	"
3	6712	"
4	6723	"
5	6899	"
6	6986	"
7	7100	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

A

(Confederate.)

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

E. C. Alford

Or

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Years

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862

Muster-in to date *Dec 25*, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25*, 1861.

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom *Jno McCaskill*

Period *1 year*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *130*; horse equipments

Remarks:

The company subsequently became Company D. 3 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Black

(244)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Be. 1902

21st, } Capt. John McCuskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 to Dec 1, 1862.
not lost

Results

When Jan'y 4, 186

Where *Madras* *India*

By whom Chas. Calvert

Period Lev

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time May 1, 1888.

Present or absent ¹⁹ not noted

Remarks: _____



.....
This company was formerly Capt. John M. ...

Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

... and prior service in the 1st Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry (Avalanche Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1962, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men...

Army. 1
Post mark:

mark: _____

1312

(102) ~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Warrenton, Ore.*

By whom *Thos. L. Cook*

Period *1 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Leave received - pay due*

him which was not paid

him on last pay

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2nd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 20, 1865.

Enlisted:

When Jan 11, 1862

Where North Carolina

By whom Thos. H. Smith

Period Life

Last paid:

By whom Thos. H. Smith

To what time July 20, 1865

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

CA

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ed. C. ...
Det., Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863, 1863.
date Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. • | C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*4*

Where *Greenville*

By whom *Wm. C. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. M. C. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent since August 63*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

W. B. Woodward
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Howard

Regt. Co. *1* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st to June 30*, 186*1*.
not called

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*1*

Where *Shelbyville*

By whom *Wm. H. Gibson*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wm. Lusk*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent without leave*
since Dec. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

22

Alfred Henry

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Alfred Henry

23

Alford Smith

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

44 428577
67 750618
6704
6792
6803
6904
7097
46531246

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein 2 _____

How Many _____

See also _____

(Confederate)
Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted Vol.

Ala.

D. J. M. A. Ford

Age
Appears on
years

Company Muster-in Roll

Roll dated
1862

of the organization named above
Nashville Tenn. Dec. 5, 1861

Muster-in to date
Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of
Horse \$100

horse equipments

Remarks:

2 yrs. enlisted subsequently became Company D. 1st Regt.
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ac Black

A

(Confederate.)

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted

Ala.

J. W. Alford

Or-

Capt. McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age years.

Appears in.

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept. near Nashville Tenn. Jan. 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date *Dec 25, 1861.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25, 1861*

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom *Jno. McCaskill*

Period *1 year*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *\$100*; horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company D. 2 Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

AC Black

(100)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Capt. John McNeill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 18 - June 18*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McNeill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2002

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. *(G)* 3 Reg't Confed: Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *June 1st 1863*
ended *July 15, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1863

Where *Mobile Ala*

By whom *Thos. Winter*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *(Oct 31)*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured by the Federals*
near New Orleans Dec 29

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 2d, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Woodward

(1862)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. [unclear]
Co. *4*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *March 1st to 31st*, 186*7*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 11*, 186*7*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm. [unclear]*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. [unclear]*

To what time *Oct 30*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *will not be paid*

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Howard

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for *Company 4, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(243)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Simon Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- *June 1st* -----, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When ----- *June 1st* -----, 186*4*.

Where ----- *Mobile* -----

By whom ----- *Col. Clinch* -----

Period ----- *1 yr* -----

Last paid:

By whom ----- *Capt. Gibbons* -----

To what time ----- *Oct 31* -----, 186*3*.

Present or absent ----- *Present* -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

42nd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *June 2*, 186*3*.

Where *Washington*.

By whom *Thos. Wilson*.

Period *3 yrs*.

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilman*.

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Woodward

Confederate.

11 3 bar. C.S.A.

J. H. Alford
Sergt. Co. D. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Dec. 27 1862.

Where captured

Stones River

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 260
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Maynard

24
Alfred Henry
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789393	2	
2	9477	3	
3	9572	4	
4	9674	5	
5	9722	6	
6	9858	7	
7	44388626	8	
8	324056	9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	
20		21	
21		22	
22		23	
23		24	
24		25	
25		26	
26		27	
27		28	
28		29	
29		30	

Number of medical cards have 2

Number of personal papers have 2

See also

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

George Capt. Thomas S. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.*

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Victory near*

Charleston Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31, 1862*

Where *Camp Victory near Charleston, Tenn*

By whom *St. Col. G. H. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Jan 12, 1863.*
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Lawson, Va*

By whom *Capt. Reed*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Gibson*

To what time *2 Aug*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. Gibson
Copyist

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31-1862 to 31, 1863

Excluded:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Teamster since 20 years
1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Johnson

100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for the organization named above,

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transfer

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transfer

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st the 13th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K, some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Best mark:

H. A. Johnson

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Johnson
Co. 5 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Johnson*, 1864

dated March 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Union, Ala*

By whom *Wm. B. Ross*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. S. Gibbons*

To what time *30 Oct*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty man as teamster*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Alfred
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 29 to June 30, 1864.*

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1862

Where

Seaborn, Ala

By whom

Capt. Rees

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. S. Gibbons

To what time

30 Oct. 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*On extra duty as
transferred*

*Name appears in company
names present as Henry
Alfred*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(Confederate.)

CH

3rd

Henry A. ...
Capt Co. ...

Appeared on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by U. S. Forces under Brig. Genl.
S. B. Brown, and paroled at Hartwell, Ga., and
Anderson and Greenville, S. C.

Roll dated

Not stated

Date of parole

Not stated

Where captured

Hartwell, Ga.

When captured

May 17, 1865.

Remarks:

J

Number of rolls:

10

(1000)

J. A. ...

Copy

A Confederate.
3 Cav. C.S.A.

Henry (Mike)
Pat, Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confederate Cavalry.
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Traveler

July 15, 186*2*
Litton Ala.
Capt. J. S. Rees
3 years

J. L. Lobbins
Oct 31, 186*3*

Absent

On extra duty as

J. W. Wickman

25

Alfred William

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789466	
2	9483	
3	9576	
4	9747	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

True name

See also William Alfred
2 (Smith's) Tennessee Cavalry 26 Tennessee Inf

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith

But Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 2nd, 1862*

1st Muster-in to date *July 2, 1862*

1st Muster-in to date *July 2, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2, 1862*

Where *Howard's Batt'n, near Charleston*

By whom *St. Col. Jas. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Johnson
Capt., Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Seaboard, Va*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *31 Aug*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. A. Jones

Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 2, 1862* to *20*, 186*3*.
Dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Seban, Tex*

By whom *Ispt. Recs*

Period *3 m*

Last paid:

By whom *Ispt. Recs*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Pay due 50¢*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Smith

Co. 2. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 30 1862* to *186*

ended Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *1863*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dis. 1 July 1862*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Best mark:

W. J. Johnson

(1047)

2000

Copied.

26

Allison, H. F.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison, H. F.

27
Allen E M

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	44428478	■
2	51789628	■
3	6711	■
4	6791	■
5	6953	■
6	7000	■
7	7099	■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank MARK

See also

Confederate.

McCaskey's Co.

Ala.

A
C. M. Allen

Plt

McCaskey's Co. Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp near
Nashville Tenn. Jan. 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

Where

Philadelphia Ala.

By whom

Jno. McCaskey

Period

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles

50

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$150

; horse equipments

Remarks:

This company subsequently became company D. 3 Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

ac Black

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John McCaskill's Co.
Howard's Regt Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st* *Nov 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J B Woodward

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Oct. 12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When June 4, 1863

Where Winchester, Tenn.

By whom Thos. Campbell

Period 1 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for June 1st - 5th, 1865.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1867.

Where 1414 1/2

By whom-----*J. H. G. G. G.*

Period 1-4

Last paid:

By whom J. J. [illegible] 186

To what time ----- 9:31 -----, 188

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

1000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(1862)

200

Confederate

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

111 111111
34 Co. 123 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1861.

Enlisted:

When June 1st, 1862

Where Mobile

By whom at Mobile

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 113th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. Howard
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *February 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1864

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm. G. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. G. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

2000

Original

Allen 78. 28

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51783794	2	
2	6981	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 25, 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec 10, 1863

Where Philadelphia

By whom Tolson

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: without home leave
months & twenty days

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Woodard

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1863.

Where at Mobile

By whom at Mobile

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1st, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted June 1st 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization, August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. McDonald

(1042)

29
Allen William L.

Co. *74*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

51789120	1
9203	2
9277	3
9331	4
	5
	6
	7
	8
	9
	10
	11
	12
	13
	14
	15
	16
	17
	18
	19
	20

Number of medical cards *0*
Number of personal papers *0*

Room *None*

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. S. Allen.

Pot. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31. 1862 to Apr. 30. 1863.
Dated Apr. 30. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb. 10,

1863.

Where

Georgia

By whom

Jacob Peak,

Period

6 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Bounty due.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

A.1

W. S. Allen

Pvt, Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 31st Dec 31, 1863.
Enlistd. Dec. 31. 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Feb 1, 1863.

Section

Jacob Pease

Capt. Gibbons

Apl. 30, 1863.

Absent

Captured Nov. 28/62

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

William L. Allen

Pvt Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 7 Feby 1864

Dated Feby 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feby 10. 1863.

Where Decher

By whom Jacob Peake

Period 1 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30. 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 21. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. S. Allen

Pr. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29. to June 30, 1864
Dated June 29, 1864

Enlisted: Feb'y 10, 1863.

When Decatur, Tenn.

Where Jacob Peak

By whom 3 yrs

Period

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons.

By whom Apr. 30, 1863.

To what time Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Poisoned by Maxine Nov 28/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Detachment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Detachment Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

30

Allison J. L.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison John

x 31
Allison John

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785066	"
2	5150	"
3	5214	"
4	49564361	"
5	45843986	"
6	45760776	"
7	45802923	"
8	45884518	"
9	45720284	"
10	45699076	"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Next NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11
John Allison

A-1 (Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby
June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date ----- 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized July 10, 1862

Where Camp Kirby, Charleston, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 yrs. 5 mos.

Remarks: Recruit. Mustered into
service July 10, 1862.

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

W. H. Allison
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. . . C. S. A.

John H. Collins
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 1st to Jan 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted: *dated Jan 1st*
When *July 23*, 1862

Where *Charleston, Tenn*

By whom *John H. Collins*

Period *Aug 1st to Jan 1st*

Last paid:
By whom *John H. Collins*

To what time *Aug 31st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

John H. Collins
2000 Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 10 to Oct 30, 1863
and Oct 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 20, 1863

Where Charleston, Tenn

By whom Capt. Carr

Period Sept

Last paid:

By whom J. V. Gibson, A. G. M.

To what time Aug 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Went to Memphis
Tenn. Jan 1, 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(Confederate.)

C. I.
1863
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Prison Hospital, Nashville, Tenn, Sept. 29,
1863.

Roll dated

September 29, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hospital roll:

1863 sheet 3

(1863)

W. B. Bryan
Copy

(Confederate.)

27 3 Nov 25

For 50 N. S. Regt Cal. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky. for five days ending Oct. 25, 1863. Name is borne under the following heading: "Prisoners of War at Nashville, Tenn. Oct. 24th. 1863"

Roll dated Military Prison, Louisville, Ky. Oct. 25, 1863.

Where captured *Barren River*

When captured *Sept 10*, 186*3*

Remarks: *He is a changed*

Number of roll:

20; sheet 4.

(2000)

2000

(Confederate.)

10 3 Jan 63

Dr. Wm. H. ...

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured ...

When captured ... 12, 1863.

Discharged:

Terms ...

When ... 25, 1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 15

J. H. ...

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, L. Ky.

When received *Sept 15*, 186*3*.

Where captured *Union Army*

When captured *Sept 15*, 186*3*.

When discharged *Sept 15*, 186*3*.

Remarks, charges, &c. *Confederate*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *179*

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

John A. Montgomery
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Morton, Ind., Oct. 25, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Oct. 25, 1863.

Where captured *Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured *Sept. 17*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

290

(1863)

W. J. Taylor
Capt.

Confederate.

A

3

A. H.

John Harrison
Capt. Col. 4th Regt. Ga.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Ind., who desire
to take the Oath of allegiance.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured ^{at Home} Walker Co. Ga.

When captured Sept 15, 1863.

Remarks: Enscripted at Walker
Co. Georgia July 10/62 de-
sires to take the Oath return
to Ga and remain a
loyal citizen.

Resps. Recommended.

*Certificate shows: "Sworn to before me this 14th day of
Decem. 1863. A. J. GUTHRIE, Capt. 6th Ind. Vols."

Number of rolls

54; sheet 1

C. E. McLaughlin
Agent

(1864)

Confederate.

H. S. Lane H. S. A.

1 Allison
Put in H. S. Lane's care

Appears in record

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received Oct 26, 1863.

Where captured Walker Co. Ga

When captured Sept 12, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Released on
Cath Feb 17, 1865.

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 207

C. E. McLaughlin

(100)

21.
600 G. (16.11.11, 11)

United States of America.

John L. Allison

J. Edgar & Allison P. Co. 834 Jefferson Ave. of the

County of Waller State of Mississippi do
solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves so long and so far as not repeated, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court: So help me God.

John L. Allison this 15 day

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Clarksburg, this

15 day

A. D. 1865

John L. Allison

The above-named has Dark complexion, Dark hair, and Dark eyes;
and is 5 feet 6 3/4 inches high.

32

Allison M F

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry!
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison, M F

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. H. Williams
Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862 to Sept 15 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 23 1862*

Where *Ches. Station, Va.*

By whom *Capt. H. B. Cook*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Name appeared
Colonel Francis Pickens
as 1st Lt. Major*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(1862)

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1863.

----- 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11

-----, Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for -----, 1863.

Adopted Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *On detach service*
in Wheeler's Elite Corps
Wagon Master

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 15th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Check mark: -----

W. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

(11)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

(11)

(11), Co. (11) 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 2 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 2, 1864.

Where Marion, Miss

By whom Capt. [unclear]

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [unclear]

To what time Apr 2, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st Lieut. James H. 1861.*

1st Lieut. James H. 1861.

Enlisted: *James H. 1861.*

When *James H. 1861.*

Where *Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *Capt. 1861.*

Period *1861.*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. 1861.*

To what time *April 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2000

W. H. Collins

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

A

W. T. Williams

Pvt, Co. *A*, 3 Regiment Confederate Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 25 1862
Charleston, Tenn.
Capt Corn
A year

Capt Gibbons
April 30 1863

Present

Rich. wagon train

John W. Hill King

34

Allison John

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Allison John

35

Amos A L

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amos E L

36
Amos, C. I.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7203	2
2		7282	2
3			2
4			2
5			2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A

Co. A,) Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*

dated Aug 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. Col. Jacob Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Furnished T. R.*

Subst. for substitute, 16th

May.

Name canceled

*This company subsequently became Company E, 24 Regt.
Tennessee Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Back mark: -----

Prody

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

or 3 Cav. C.S.A.

L. C. Smith

Private Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above,

Roll dated Camp Smith

May 16 1862

Muster-in to date May 16 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16 1862

Where Camp Smith

By whom Maj. J. K. Howard

Period 3 yrs. or the war

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

.....

.....

(1862)

2068



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

A careful search of the Confederate military records in the Army archives has been made and no record has been found regarding the service of

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find a record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve.

Your inquiry is being returned herewith.

Sincerely yours,

EDWARD P. MITCHELL
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

1 Incl

ACW-07/MS

16 April 1953

Mrs. F. A. Simpson
2223 Tyler Street
Memphis, Tenn

A careful search of the Confederate military records in the Army archives has been made and nothing has been found concerning any services rendered by Cornelius Amos (or Amos).

The records show that one G. L. Amos, private, Captain John D. Pope's Company, Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, which subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted 16 May 1862 at Cleveland, Tennessee. His age at enlistment is shown as 19 years. The company roster roll for 16 May to 31 August 1862 shows the following remarks: "Furnished F. A. Talbot for substitute, 16th May."

W. E. MORGAN
Major General, USA
The Adjutant General

38

Amoss E. D.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51755194	46317256
5222	46361622
5342	46593607
5430	
5513	
4821	
46551677	
46631316	
45720626	
45798035	
45879211	
7529	
45440132	
6186	
9616	
46333340	
46378073	
46314085	
46335875	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Next Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 24 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.

dated Jan. 18

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1862.

Where Battle Creek, Ala.

By whom Capt. J. M. Cross

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbins

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark;

D. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1962 to April 30, 1963
ended April 30, 1963

Relisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(02)

100

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 30 1863*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *April 24*, 186 *3*.

Where *Cantonville, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured June 20, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(647)

W. H. Collings

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. 11 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, comprised its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

W. H. Callings Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st* *1862*

Enlisted:

When *June 30 1862*

Where *1st*

By whom *1st*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *1st*

To what time *Dec 31 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present in the ranks*

of the same since June 30

1863.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. C. Jones

Opt

Co. A. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of April, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Driving Wagon in R. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 51st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. F. Jones

Copyist.

Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

to be forwarded to Prov. Mar. at Nashville

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., June 25, 1863

Where captured

When captured

1863

By whom captured

Remarks:

*Received from Bro. Wharton's
Division of the 1st Corps.*

• Roll bears the following indorsement:

• Received Marietta, June 25, 1863 thirty two prisoners as above described, from Maj. Wm. M. Wiles, Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. Cumberland, to be forwarded immediately to Nashville, Tenn. & delivered to the Post Provost Marshal there C. B. Bailey, Lt. Col. & Post Prov. Marshal, Marietta, Tenn.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 28.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register.

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured 186 .

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled 186 .

To what point forwarded *Memphis*

Remarks: *prisoner of war*

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *262*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Chas. Geeser
Clerk.

Confederate.

A

Capt. A. B. Lightfoot, Co. C.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 1

(100)

Confederate.)

4 3 1863
Capt. J. M. Smith

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received June 3, 1863.

Where captured Richmond, Va.

When captured June 24, 1863.

When discharged Aug 1, 1863.

Remarks, charge, &c.: A. A. Smith

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 57

LaRays

(Confederate.)

11

C.S.A.

Col B. S. S. 1st Cavalry Div

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio, from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., Aug. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Aug. 9, 1863.

Where captured

at Fort Mifflin

When captured

Sept 11, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

237; sheet

(237)

J. H. S. S.

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on R

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio, from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., July 3, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 3, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Contingent cancelled, entire

Number of roll:

351

(100)

W H Collings

Confederate.

Appears on a Description of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

, 186

Height

Hair

complexion

Received at Camp Chase

When

, 186

Where from

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 1: page

J. H. McKimmon

Copyd.

Confederate.

James
Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase Ohio

When

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

Complexion

Date of departure

Remark:-

Transferred to Delaware

Confederate.

Appears on a Descriptive Roll at

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

in age

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page

Confederate.

A

from U.S.A.

On as

Prisoner of War.

Appear

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Monroe, Del. from Camp
of 1863

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured June 24 1863

Remarks

Number of roll

78 sheet

(1863)

H. H. Gillard

Capt.

Confederate.

CS. 8

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort Delaware, Dec. 1

Roll dated

1-6

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

This roll is a transcript from the records of the Office of the
Commissary General of Prisoners, Washington, D. C., showing a
list of prisoners of war appearing as still on hand at Fort Dela-
ware. It was forwarded to the Commandant of Fort Delaware,
Del., January 14, 1863, with a request that all necessary cor-
rections, erasures and additions be made thereon. The roll was re-
turned January 21, 1863, with a statement that such alterations
and remarks had been made as a careful comparison with the
prisoner's record rendered necessary. - M. S. 1863.

Number of roll

236

(1863)

Frederick

Captain

Confederate.

Appears in Register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page 291

J. H. H. H.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp Chase,
Ohio, March 17, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

203 sheet

(1864)

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on Register

Prisoners of War:

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register

2; page

H. Murdoch

Confederate.

3
3
3

Name appears as a prisoner to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Mifflin, Del. Sept. 14, 1864.

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Duplicate roll and letter filed under 100 000 G P 1864.
show that the men whose names are borne on this roll were sent
to Albemarle Landing Va. for exchange September 15, 1864.
The roll bears the following endorsement: Received Virginia
Va. Sep 22, 64 from Jno E. Mulford, Major & Asst. Agt. for
Exchange ten hundred & eighty seven Confederate paroled pris-
oners of War on within rolls including 40 Officers & Surgeons,
3 Chaplains & 3 Citizens. W B HAYDEN Asst. Agent of Exch.

Number of roll

130; sheet

(6396)

(Confederate.)

W. A. ...
Pr. 3. 1865
Name appears as signature to

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to before Chas. D. Coleman, Capt. and Asst. Provost Marshal General, Dept. of the Cumberland, at Nashville, Tenn., at the dates set opposite the respective names. 1865

Place of residence *Nashville, Tenn.*

Complexion *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5 ft.* in.

Where surrendered

When surrendered , 186 .

, 186 .

Remarks: *Captured in Dec*
1864, held Feb 10-20. Re-
leased in accordance with
G.O. 109 was sent to

Home where he is Albert D
Amos

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Confederate Officers & Enlisted Men, who voluntarily surrendered, took the Oath of Allegiance at Nashville, Tenn., from June 10th to 18th, 1865, and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 500; sheet 11

LaBeyd

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav. | G. S. a

----- A. S. Thomas -----

----- Pvt. Co. 11 3 Regt. Conf. Cav. -----

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Received Sept 22 1864.

Disease -----

Remarks: -----

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 204, page 209

(205)

----- J. H. Thomas -----

5100

(CONFEDERATE.)

H 3 300 168

7 3 200

For 60 2 3 100 100

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Remarks:

Register covers the period between August, 1861 and June, 1862

Confed. Arch., Chap. 8, File No. 900, page 422

T. C. Bay

5170

Depot.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 13

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond. Virginia.

Discs 11 22 1864.

Discharge -----
Admitted Feb 22, 1864.

Admitted ----- 186
Returned to duty ----- 186

Returned to duty -----	186
Discharged -----	186

Discharged -----, 186
Deserted -----, 186

Deserted	186
Died	186

Died	1	186
Furloughed		186

Furloughed -----
When transferred ----- 186

When transferred -----
Where transferred -----

Where transferred: _____

Remarks: _____

Remarks: -----

7

Confed. Arch., Chap. A, File No. 190, page

Confed. Arch., Chap. A, File No. 100-11

(105)

1140

(CONFEDERATE.)

N 3 Bar & SA

E. R. Smith

Int Co of 3 Son Bar

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Jan*, 1863.

To *Apr 30*, 1863.

When paid *Sept 29*, 1864

By whom *J. Amble*

Amount *\$ 48*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 16

(1864)

J. Stearns

Copied

Amos, E. D.

Pot. Co. A. 3^d Conf. Car.

1707



Paid Sept 29 1866

C. D. Amos Pri
Co. A. 3rd Confid
Cavalry

From Aug 1 1863 to Sept 21 1863

Pay. \$ 48

AM

Handwritten notes on right margin

THE CONFEDERATE STATES, Dr.

To

Wm. Ambler
Co. 3 Virginia Cavalry C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from

being

4

months

1862 to

Jan 31

1863

days, at

\$ 12

per month,

DOLLARS

CENTS

48

Wm. Ambler
Off

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

48

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on

Descriptive Roll.

RECEIVED, Richmond, this

29 day of

Sept

1864

from Maj. JOHN AMBLER, Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of

Forty eight

00 Dollars.

being the amount, and in full of the above account.

Witness,

[Signed Duplicates]

Richmond,

1864

Personally appeared before me, a

Co.

Reg't

Volts, and made oath

that he is without a descriptive roll or final statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his commanding officer, for the reason that his company is now
that the above account, amounting to
is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this payment to his commanding officer.

00 Dollars,

Wm. Ambler

37

Amos Elbert D

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Amos E D

39

Anders M L

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anders M L

40

Anders J F

Co. ~~G~~, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews J F

41
Anders. W. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anders. W. A.

4.2

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

CARD NUMBERS.

51785170

5220

5340

8709

4762

046.00875



Number of marked cards broken

Number of personal papers located

THE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A
W. L. ...
Cvt, Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 1862, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 18, 1862.

Where

Union, Texas

By whom

Capt. W. L. ...

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Cvt. Gibbins

To what time

Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Column
as ...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yarden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Noted Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Sept 14, 1861

Where

Lawyer, Tenn.

By whom

Capt. C. W. ...

Period

1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom

J. S. ... 2 M.

To what time

Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Ballinger

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Co. (1) 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 1 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Southern Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collings

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 10 to April 26, 1863.
dated Dec 24, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yerkes

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A1

W. L. Jones

PR

Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*

Place

Camp

Remarks:

Enlisted

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. B. Smith

(Confederate.)

3. Jones to 1A
James H. Johnson
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., on the day and year set
opposite their respective names.

Place of residence *Chattanooga, Tenn.*

Complexion *fair*; hair *black*

Eyes *blue*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

Where to report

Date of administration of oath *24 21*, 186*6*.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters who have
taken the Oath of Amnesty."

Number of roll:

Roll g sheet *1*

1/2 13. 13. 13. 13.

Copy

43

Anderson, John

Co. - , 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	46596851	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Home NAME _____

See also _____

Confederate.

SA
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance
to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posite the several names.

Place of residence *Chattanooga, Tenn.*

Complexion *fair*; hair *brown*

Eyes *dark*; height *6 ft. 2 in.*

Date *Oct 4*, 1864.

Remarks:

Signs by name.

Independent shows: "Roll of Rebel Deputies released on
of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of rolls:

3

Copy

43-a

Anderson W. A.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2nd Sgt | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anderson William

ra 44

Anderson Wilburn L

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anders W L

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Ord Serat Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57787849
1	7942
1	8035
1	8136
1	8207
0	4830
1	48066432
1	44290041

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

W. H. R. H. H. H.

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. C. Anderson
Sgt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

holding 31st Feb. 1863

Dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15, 1862*

Where *Spring Place, Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

None appears in Col. name
Present as Wm. Anderson

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Anderson
Capt. Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862* 1st 3rd 1862

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1, 1862*

Where *Springfield, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Catron*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Gibson

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30*, 186*3*

Dis. 10, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Extra duty at
Wagon Camp*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Anderson
Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4* *Feb*, 186*4*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15*, 186*2*

Where *Spring place Ga*

By whom *Capt John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt J. L. Githens*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Extra duty at*
wagon camp

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Anderson
Capt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1864.

Dated *July 4*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 15*, 1862.

Where

Spring place

By whom

Geo. Cates

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilson*

To what time

Oct 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

On extra duty as Wagon

Camp

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. C. Underhill
Co. *A*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Regt. Ord. Surgt

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Sick Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout Md. released June 6, 1865, on
taking the Oath of Allegiance to the United
States

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

186

Number of roll

16; sheet

(220)

Copy

Confederate.

3 Car C. S. A.

Roll

Appears

Roll

of Enlisted men detailed in Staff Departments,
Head Quarters Cavalry Corps, Army of Tenn.,
paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military
Convention entered into on the 26th day of
April, 1865, between General Joseph E. John-
son, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major
General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United
States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated - 1st April

Paroled at Charlotte, N. C., May - , 1865.

Remarks:

108

(108)

Applied

46

Andrews J. F.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
II Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews J. F.

47
Anders W. L.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
II Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anders W. L.

48

Andrews G. J.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews G. J.

49

Andrews H A

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews H A

50

Anders H L

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- II Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Anders H L

57

Andrew William A

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews, W. A.

Andrews C C

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)
Private Corporal
CARD NUMBER.

CARD NUMBER

51784997

35081

5215

5333

5476

Number of medical cards held 2

Number of personal papers found - 4

SECRET

See also *Calvin J. Andrews & Co. of N.Y.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pr } Capt. F. M. Corn's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.?

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby Tenn.

June 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date June 19, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862.

Where Running Water Bridge Tenn.

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 yrs 5 mos

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regt. Tenn. Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(218)

W. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. J. Williams

Co. 4, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 3rd 1863.

Dated 20.11.15

Enlisted:

When 12/30/7, 1862.

Where Whiteides

By whom Carl F. M. C.

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Robbins

To what time Aug 31....., 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Zeller

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11th 2nd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for December 1st to 31st, 1863.

Filed Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 2, 1862.

Where Memphis, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Carr

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: 14th Libbman 9th

By whom Dec. 31, 1862

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Corral

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Corp., Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.
dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dec 31, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. H. Bellinger
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on _____
_____ Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____ 1864
_____ 1864

Enlisted:

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark: _____

W. H. Ballinger
Copper

53

Andrews G. F.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51785169
 5221
 5341
 8591
 8858
 8736
 4765
 46562131
 3441
 47380919
 45760637
 45800029
 45879600
 46317257
 46332558
 46376044

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

PAGE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T. H. Giddens

D. C. Co. *1* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862* to *Aug 31, 1867*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Sumner, Texas*.

By whom *Capt. T. M. Grier*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *Capt. G. B. Grier*

By whom *Capt. G. B. Grier*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks:

1. Name appears as
Colonel James Grier
as T. H. Grier.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Grier

(612)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Dec. 31, 1863.

dated Sept. 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept. 18, 1862.

Where Campbell, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Carr

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibson (Capt. M)

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

(1863)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30 to Sept 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where Smith's Regt

By whom Sept 1, 1862

Period Sept 1, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Sept 1, 1862

To what time Sept 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Co. 11

Aug 1, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Coles
(1042) Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *James G. ...*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

about the 22d July 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st. 2nd. 3rd. 4th. 5th. 6th. 7th. 8th. 9th. 10th. 11th. 12th. 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured about
25 July 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Redeemed: "Bar'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. ...
P. 1, Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11*, 1864.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *Sept 11, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted about*

22 July 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. R. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. B. York

Captain

Confederate.

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures at the top of the page.]

Approved on...

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Stevenson, Ala. Aug. 21, 1864.

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn. Aug. 23, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

[Faint handwritten entries in the table columns.]

Endorsement on roll signed by Geo. Spalding Lt. Col. and Provost Marshal shows Received August 23d. 64 at Nashville, Tenn. the above named Prisoners.

**Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 55.**

[Faint handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page.]

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn., August, 1-64.*

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., —

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

* Certificate on roll, signed by Geo. Spalding, Lieut. Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were "forwarded to Col. M. Mundy, Command'g Post of Louisville, Ky. — the enlisted men to be sent to Point of Exchange and the Officers to Camp Chase, Ohio. — for the month of August, 1864."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 84; sheet 2

Confederate.

Co of Cavalry CSA

John S. Spencer
Private 2nd Reg. Cavalry

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners of war captured.

Roll dated

not dated 186

Where captured

When captured

186

Brigade

Division

Corps

Remarks:

Number of roll:

38 sheet 2

Address

(1860)

W. S. Spencer

Copied

(Confederate.)

61 5th Art. Contd.

2nd Lt. 2nd Art. Contd. Contd.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured At. 1st Art. Ala.

When captured May 10, 1863.

Discharged:

Terms General Discharge

When Sept. 1, 1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 1

Don't know

Aug 20, 1863.
 Emma Tenn
 Aug 16, 1863.
 Aug 1, 1863.
 4. 10

W. H. Burton

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, to
Camp Chase, O., Aug. 31, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Aug. 31, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

376; sheet

(209)

Official

(Confederate)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

So on Register

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page

L. Murch

Confederate.

Appears on page of

Prisoners of War

who died at Port Delaware, Del.

Where captured: *St. Helena*

When captured: *May 6, 1864.*

Date of death: *July 2, 1864.*

Disease: *Cholera*

Remarks:

No on Register

Port Delaware, Del., Register No. 56; page 94.

Attest

(100)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who died at Fort
Delaware, Del., from July 1 to 31, 1864.

Report dated

1864

Where captured

When captured

1864

When joined station

186

Died

1864

Cause of death

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2013 sheet

(14)

Appr.

Appears on a register of

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

186 3

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Aug. 23, 1863.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 226
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(50)

W. H. Canning

Confederate.

Appears on Roll of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

1863.

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Age

Eyes

Complexion

Date of departure

1864.

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 332

File 21
Camp

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp Chase,
Ohio, March 17, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

20; sheet

(0000)

(Confederate.)

Appears in a

Letter

addressed to "Capt. Ransom" and signed by "S. P. Jackson, Lieut. and Prov. Mar." in which the latter says: "On train I send you the following Prisoners of war, Citizen prisoners and Rebel deserters."

Letter dated Hdqrs. 1st Brig., 3d Div., Bridgeport, Ala., Aug. 15, 1863.

Remarks: Recd. on 13/12/63.
Extracted from original
disputations which were
received.

Number of roll

(1876)

J. H. Conrad

54

Andrews Thomas

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews T. F.

X 55
Andrews W. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784990	■
2	5073	■
3	5216	■
4	5336	■
5	5478	■
6	45755181	■
7	49687978	■
8	46546784	■
9	46581783	■
10	45874115	■
11	45832736	■
12	45914408	■
13	45468068	■
14	45473159	■
15	45090112	■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■

Number of medical cards held 0
Number of personal papers held 0

See also William A. Andrews, 2 (Smith's)
1st Regt. Cal.

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Will Andrews

3d Sgt., { Capt. F. M. Corn's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav. •

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby, Tenn

June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date June 19, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862

Where Running Water Bridge, Tenn

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 yrs 5 mos

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry."

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Tennessee Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

(100)

1000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Hunt

3d Lgt. Co. 11th Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31 1862 to Jan 1, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Whitesides*

By whom *Capt. B. M. Case*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yaden

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 1, 1862 to April 30, 1863.

dated April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 2, 1862.*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Smith, A. J. M.*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Cullings

(1862)

2000

Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 1st, 1863.

July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1st, 1862.

Where Indian Creek Tenn.

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. ...

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

As appears in column Name
Present as M. A. Anders.

The 26 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 26 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Anders

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st
.....
1st Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1864*, 1864.

dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When 1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted Jan 1, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. H. Cullins
Copied.

Confederate.

Appears on a list of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

186

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 107

Confederate.

Appearance

List

of prisoners paroled by Capt. Jos. P. Black, Provost Marshal, Harrodsburg, Ky., between December 28, 1862 and January 9, 1863.

Remarks:

18 Army Corps, Reg. No. 19, 32, 10

L. Gary

Captain

Confederate.

Appears on

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured

When captured

186-

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 4; page 7
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

A 30 101

Wm A Anderson
Roll of Prisoners of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending March 1, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., March 1, 1865.

Where captured

Franklin Tenn

When captured

Dec 15, 1864

Where from

Nashville Tenn

Remarks:

Number of roll.

100; sheet

(100)

Thos M. ...

Copied

(Confederate.)

J. M. ...

John ...
Shel Co. E. S. ...

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *Jan 6*, 186*4*.

Where captured *Franklin Tenn*

Date when captured *Dec 7*, 186*4*.

Date when discharged *March 1*, 186*5*.

Where sent *Camp Chase*

Remarks, charges &c: *Arthur ...*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page *121*

(Confederate.)

Franklin
Prisoner of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky. transferred to Camp Chase,
O., March 10, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., March 10, 1865.

Where captured

Franklin

When captured

Dec 17, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

576; sheet 1

(576)

46 figures

Appx

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,
Ky. March 12, 1865.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Remarks:

Received from Louisville
March 12, 1865

Number of rolls

134

(0000)

Approved

Confederate.

C. S. A.

John J. ...
...

Apparition

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from Camp Chase, Ohio, to Point
Lookout, Md., March 26, 1865, for exchange.

Roll dated

... dated *...*, 186*...*

Where captured

...

When captured

..., 186*...*

Remarks

Transferred to Point Lookout
March 26, 1865

L. M. ...
...

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival *12th Corp. June 2, 1865*
and taken up in rolls *Nov 22, 1865.*

Where captured *Franklin*

When captured *Dec 15, 1864.*

Remarks: *Released June 6, 1865*

Point Lookout, Md., Register No. 2; page 15

W. H. Collins

56

Andrews William Arden

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant / Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Andrews W. A.

Co. 5, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Lieutenant / Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

51788268
8350
8464
8680
8724
8846
4703
4738
46594539
1967

Number of medical cards herein 21
Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Page 12~~

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Henderson

2nd (Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.)

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*
Ga. *April 17, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *April 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, Ga.*

By whom *Wm. J. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(48)

Capitol.

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Gibbons
2d Lt., Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 21, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When -----, 186

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: L. Gibbons

By whom L. Gibbons

To what time Sept. 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent Enlisted

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

1000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John
Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent *Discontinued*

Remarks: _____

** Requisition shows
2nd Lt absent on
duty * Signs roll
as Comdr of company*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st, Co. *A*, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Remarks:

** Sign Roll as found by the Co*

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yoder
Coppied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Lt. Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 29, 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When: 1862

Where:

By whom:

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time: 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Signs Roll as Cavalry the 3d

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden
Coppied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. (Clemens)
Co.

Appears on a

11 Bn. Ala. Cavalry.

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

12-1-1862

156

Date of appointment

Apr 17, 1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Hunt's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

W. Fennel

2000

Copied.

Confederate.

11
James M. ...
1865
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

To the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before W. H. Bracken, 1st Lieut & Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn.,
May 22, 1865

Place of residence

Complexion

hair

Eyes

height 6 ft. -

Where surrendered.

When surrendered

Subscribed to oath

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war, who voluntarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance, and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumb.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 588; sheet 25

S. M. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

A

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. B. Arendale,
2d Co. 9. 3. Regt. Cav. Confed. C. S. A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

J. B. Arendale

(186)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

a 3 car - C.S.A.

J. B. Arundale
2d Co. 9. 3rd Regt. ^{C.S.A.} Confed

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment


, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 494

J. Gary


(CONFEDERATE.)

A 11 *Battn* *Ala.*

J. B. Arendale

2 Lt. Co. G. 11 Battn Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment *Apr. 17*, 186 *2*

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Arch. Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *11*

as per

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. B. Cindall

3 Lt. Co. H. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present

Remarks: Present for duty

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Finner

Copyright.

Confederate

1st Regt.

3rd

James B. Alexander

1st Regt. 3rd

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War.*

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Liberated
April 1863
Paroled

* Indorsement on roll above: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Md. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet 2

J. H. McKim
Capt.

Arendale, James B.

PRISONER'S PAROLE.

1. *James B. Arundale* 2. *1st Lieut of Company G. 3rd Arty.*
Cal. of the so-called Confederate States Army, captured at *Liberty*

solemnly swear before Almighty God, the Sovereign Judge, that I will not bear arms against the United States Government, nor help, aid, or assist, either directly or indirectly, any person or persons, in making war against the same, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war, and that I will not, at any time, communicate to any person information received while within the Federal lines, detrimental to the same.

Sworn and subscribed to before me at,

Minerston *April 9* 1863.

Wm. H. Hargrave

Beall *Provost Marshal.*

James B. Arundale

58

Arendale J B

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant A. Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Arendale James B

59

Arendale J B

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Arendale James B

60
Ashborn A. J.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashburn Andrew J.

61
Ashburn B. F.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashburn B. F.

62
Ashburn J H

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashburn J H

63

Ashburn Anderson

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ashburn Andrew G.

64.
Ashburn, Andrew J.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51788850	45046865
5181	
2217	
5337	
8592	
8737	
4778	
46876135	
46552130	
47380918	
46553440	
46535131	
45800027	
45760636	
45879599	
45479860	
45450030	
45040217	
45066196	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William L. Brown

Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1st to June 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. Brown*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Brown*

To what time *Jan 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *captured about 25 July 1862*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Zander

(642)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11
Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 1st 1862 to Aug. 1st, 1863.*

dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 18, 1862*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Kern*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Kern*

To what time *Aug. 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. L. Walling
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 11 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 19, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11 Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1st 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Transferred to Co G
Aug 1st 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

11.2
11.2 Co. 1 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11.2 1863.

Enlisted:

When 11.2 1863.

Where 11.2

By whom 11.2

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom 11.2 1863.

To what time 11.2 1863.

Present or absent 11.2

Remarks: Captured

about 11.2 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: 11.2

B. E. Yoder

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Jackson

(100)

2005

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

L 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

is E. Ishburn
Co. R, Co. *R*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*, 186*2*

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

56 men

Confederate.)

Appear

Letter

addressed to "Rebels" and signed by "N. P. Jackson and Prov. Mar." in which the letter says "to train I send you the following Prisoners of war, Citizen prisoners and Rebel soldiers."

Letter dated Hartsfield, Ga., 3d Div., Bridge-
port, Ala. Aug. 15, 1863.

Remarks: Sent to the 1st Div.
... arrested while en route dis-
patches which the Genl. received.

McKim

(Confederate.)

A

3 Co B. S.

Andrew T. Ashburn

Pvt G. 3 confeder

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at

Rock Island Barracks, Ill., 7 Nov, 1864.

Place of residence Chesterville, Tenn

Complexion Tan; hair Light

Eyes Blue; height 5. 10

Age 31 years.

Remarks: Captured Aug 13, 1863.

Stephens, Ala. Confederate

Jan 24/64

797

(665)

A. J. Ashburn

Confederate

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Stevenson, Ala. Aug. 23, 1863.

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn. Aug. 23, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Indorsement on roll, signed by Gen. Spalding, Lt. Col. and Provost Marshal, shows Received August 29th, 63, at Nashville, Tenn., the above named Prisoners.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 55.

(Confederate.)

A

Cl. & Comm.
Br. Col. & Reg. Capt. Pen

Appears on a

Roll

of prisoners of war captured.

Roll dated

not listed . 186

Where captured

, 186

When captured

Brigade

Division

Corps

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3; sheet 2

Alabama

(6396)

W. S. Spencer

Captain

A. B. K.
(Confederate.)

My beloved wife
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn., August, 1863.*

Roll dated Nashville, Tenn., —

Where captured *Nashville*

When captured *Aug 10, 1863*

Remarks:

*Certificate on roll, signed by Geo. Spalding, Lieut. Col. and Provost Marshal, shows that the prisoners were "forwarded to Col. M. Mundy, Command'g Post of Louisville, Ky.,—the captured men to be sent to Point of Exchange and the Officers to Camp Chase, Ohio,—for the month of August, 1863."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 84; sheet *2*

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

March 22, 1863

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 426
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(20)

W. H. Collins

(Confederate.)

L. ...

... 1863

Appears on a roll of

**Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.**

When received *May 1*, 1863.

Where captured : *Lexington, Va.*

When captured *May 13*, 1863.

When discharged *May 1*, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: *C. C. ...*

C. C. Patton

(Confederate.)

Conf. Confed.

Apparatus of a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Albany, Ala.*

When captured

Aug. 15, 1863.

Discharged:

Terms

Unpaid

When

Sept. 1, 1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 1

J. J. Harrison

(Confederate.)

11 *1st Regt*
Oct 6 1863

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, to
Camp Chase, O., Aug. 31, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Aug. 31, 1863.

Where captured *Shannon, Ala.*

When captured *Aug 3*, 186*3*

Remarks:

[Empty lines for handwritten remarks]

Number of roll:

276; sheet *2* *J. A. Russell*
(1863) *Chaplain*

(Confederate,

A 3 hars. 2nd

Ch. 2.

Oct. 20. 43 West.-headed.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio, who desire to take the oath and not be sent for exchange, and state that they were conscripts and deserters.

Roll not dated.*

Where captured *Stinson, Ala*

When captured Aug 3, 1863.

Remarks:

Stamp: "Rec'd (O. C. G. P.) Dec. 4, 1952"

193

LaBoyd

(Confederate.)

L. W. ... Co. 2

...

... Co. ... 3 Regt. ...

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where *...*

When *...* 3, 1863.

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When *...* 2, 1863.

Whereby *...*

By whose order *...*

Description:

Height *...* ft *...* in; age *...*

Eyes *...*; hair *...*; complexion *...*

Date of departure *...* 2, 1863.

Remarks: *...*

...

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 332

...
...

500 1000

Small blackish brown
with a dark scuffed base

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. arrived from Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters, Rose Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 27, 1864.

Where captured: *Stephenson, Ala*
When captured: *Aug 13, 1863*
Remarks:

When captured _____
Remarks: _____ Aug 13, 1863

Remarks:

Entered Jan 24 1864

Ag. June

Confederate.

163
163
163
163
163
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island Barracks, Rock Island,
Illinois.

Captured:

When

Aug 13

1863.

Where

St. Louis, Mo.

Confined

Aug

1864.

Transferred:

When

1864.

Where

Released

1864.

Escaped

1864.

Died

1864.

Remarks:

Discharged by U.S. A.

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2; page

1

65
Aspourn B. G.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2. (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	5171	
2		5214	
3		5334	
4		5479	
5		4767	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Write Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for August 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862.

Where

By whom Capt. H. H. (Cox)

Period 7 years

Last paid

By whom Capt. Gibbins

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: sick and absent

with leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 24 1862, 1863.

Sept 18 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 18, 1862.

Where Shirley

By whom Capt. A. M.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid;

By whom

To what time Sept 18, 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: sick at Hospital
and due Pay \$50.00

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 23d, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. *f*

C. S. A.

Co. *f* Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *1863*

Enlisted: *1863*

When *1863*

Where *1863*

By whom *W. H. B. B.*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *1863*

Remarks: *Deserted June 1, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. B. B.

(102)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1, 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Feb 29, 1862, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted 11. 18. 61

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

A 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B - 1st
PR Co. R, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date Sept 19, 1862.

Place Camp

Remarks: Enlisted

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

96 men

Copyd.

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1st to July 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1st, 1862.

Where at Camp

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Period 2 years

Last paid: by [illegible]

By whom [illegible]

To what time July 1st, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: Capt. [illegible] signed
about the 25 July
1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yuden

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Brown

Co. 1st 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*1*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*1*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Sept 1st*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 1st*

To what time *Sept 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Remarks *Present up to July 1st 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1007)

D. E. Yule

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. H. H.

Co. A, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*, 1862.

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

67
Arthur S. 9d

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5275575	■
2	5218	■
3	5338	■
4		■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■
21		■
22		■
23		■
24		■
25		■
26		■
27		■
28		■
29		■
30		■

Number of medical cards herein *8*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. W. W. W.

1st Co. U, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1, 1862

Where Memphis, Tenn.

By whom Capt. W. W.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: 1st of Dec. 1862

By whom 1st of Dec. 1862

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins
Cassier.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11

1156

1156 Co *1* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 20 to Dec 31, 1863*.

ended Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15, 1862*.

Where *Marion, Tenn*

By whom *Capt Corn*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *April 30, 1863*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Co G*

Aug 1, 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

68
Atchley Miles

Co. 29, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785	903	2
2		9033	2
3		9117	2
4		9250	2
5			2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

4. Miles Hatcher

Pos.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 23

years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5.

Muster-in to date

May 5.

1862.

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5.

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. R. H. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26th Regt.
Tenn. Vol. Infy.

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt.
Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

A. F. Sykes

2047

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wiles Hatching

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31. 1862. to Jan 12. 1863.

Dated Jan 12. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5. 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn

By whom

Henry Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. Gibbons.

To what time

Aug. 31. 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Sick absent with leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Miles Atchley

Pvt, Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec 31. 1862 to Apr 30. 1863.
Dated Apr. 30. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5. 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Wm. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Aug. 31. 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Absent without leave.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Sykes.

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Miles Hatcher.

Pr. A.

Appears as *M. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for

Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:
When

May 5,

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howards

Period

3.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31.

Present or absent

1864.

Remarks:

Deserted Oct. 1, 1863.
Dropped from the Roll.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry). completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Hunt's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

Copyright

69
Atchley P. D.

Co. 28, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788967	"
2	9035	"
3	9118	"
4	9257	"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See Name
See also 26 Tenn Dr

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. L. Fitchley.

At

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sylva

(105)

2947

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

P. S. Atchley.

Pt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 19, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted: June 14, 1861.

When Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Capt. J. L. Sibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 25th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. S. Atchley

Pos. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted: June 14, 1861.

When

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. F. Sykes

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. L. Atchley

Pvt Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Upl. 30. to Dec. 31 1863.
Dated Dec. 31. 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1861.

Where Greenville.

By whom Col. Gibbs

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Departed Sept. 6, 1862
Dropped from the Roll

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 2d, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(627)

2000

Copies

70
Austin 99. 99.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788860	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	
41		42	
43		44	
45		46	
47		48	
49		50	

Number of medical cards havein 0
Number of personal papers havein 0

See also

Form No. 204, A. G. O.
C. I. Div.

(Write nothing in this space.)

(Attach this report) 10-1922

Comptroller's Department,
(State of Texas)
Austin,
Texas.

The records show that H.R. Austin
private in Co. G, 3rd Reg't Confed-
erate Cavalry, enlisted Mar. 5, 1864,
at Lebanon, Ala.

Company master roll of above
named Company, for Feb. 29, 1864 to
(last on file), only roll on which
he was absent on D.S. since
enlistment.
No later record found, and no record
of discharge or parole found.

file

(CONFEDERATE.)

11 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. ...

... Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 5, 1864, 1864

Enlisted:

When Apr 5, 1864.

Where ...

By whom Capt. H. H. ...

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ..., 1864

Present or absent ...

Remarks: ...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

(543)

R. E. ...

Copied.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFIDENTIAL.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51787204
5283
7368
7452
7541
7625
7701

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

4. 1990

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Private

Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn.* 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16* 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 24 Regt.
Miss Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. ...

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "J. A. [unclear]". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial letter. It is located at the bottom right of the page, below the typed name "John A. [unclear]".

C. S. A.

~~1870~~

Fort, } Capt. John D. Pope's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug. 31, 1862,
date of Aug 31, 1862
Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____
Where _____, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn., 1862.
By whom U. S. 17

By whom Lt. Col. Jas. R. Howard
Period 3 yrs

Period 3 yrs last: Jas. R. Howard
Last paid: _____

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent..... *Present*

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Battalion Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Post mark: _____

W. L. Lundy

(CONFEDERATE.)

c4

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ort, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 1862 to Jan 15 1863
dated Jan 15 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom Col. J. K. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ort, Co. E 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15 1862

Where Chickland, Tenn.

By whom Col J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Sick at hospital

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Myers

Plt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Maj Howard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

GM Lacy

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

4 years
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.
dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom Lucy Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gifford

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(621)

2000

G. W. Lady
J. J. J.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. ...
Det., Co. *E.*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1862*, 186 *2*.
dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Max Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Aug. 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G. W. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. L. AYERS

54 CONF. REGT.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

For clothing.

for 1863

Date of issue... APR 1 1863

Signature... J. L. AYERS

Remarks:

1998

11 No.

Zimmerman copyist.

72
Paddle Charles

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31784880

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. Biddle

Det. } Co. *B* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

(1864)

3700

Copied.

T3

Bailey F M

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bailey Franklin

74
Bailey Franklin

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. ✓)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51787550
2 7684
3 7709
4 46559550
5 46537573
6 45776233
7 46807898
8 45889634
9 45033793
10 45068129

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

True Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Franklin D. ...

Pat. Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 to June 30* 1863
dated *June 30* 1863

Enlisted: *Nov. 18* 1863

When *Nov. 18* 1863

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *H. Leonard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured Nov. 25*

1863, Kingston, Tenn.

due

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

SW Lady Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Franklin H. L.

1st, Co. 3 Reg't. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.
Dated Feb 27 1864.

Enlisted:

When Nov 18, 1863.

Where Knoxville

By whom H. Leonard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186 .

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured Nov
The 21st 1863, Kimp tn,
Tenn. Bounty due.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. B. Bailey

Det. Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

May 4 186*4*
date *June 18* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 11* 186*3*

Where *Knoxville, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. Leonard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner in the hands of the enemy since Nov. 25, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. B. Bailey
Capt.

Confederate.

B

Dear Sir

* Frank Buckley
Capt Co E 3 Regt Conf Army

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Forces under command of Maj. Gen.
Geo. H. Thomas, comdg. Dept. Cumberland, and
forwarded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Provost Mar-
shal at Louisville, Ky., Dec. 9, 1863.*

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Dec. 9, 1863.

Where captured Kingsport Tenn

When captured Nov 21, 1863

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War for-
warded from Nashville, Tenn., to Louisville, Ky., Dec. 9, 1863."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 150; sheet 2

(100)

J. M. Weaver
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

1863

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

1863

To what point forwarded

Dec. 4, 1863

Remarks:

Exchanged

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 23
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

10 Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

423
Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page

(Confederate.)

3200 C.S.A.

John B. Smith
Private, 1st Regt. Ky. Cav.
Appears on a roll.

Prisoners of War.

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Dec. 10, 1863.

Where captured

Union, Tenn.

When captured

Dec. 31, 1863.

When discharged

Dec. 11, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.

Rock Island

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 5; page 314

F. A. Foster

(100)

Appr.

(Confederate)

No. 34 - 652

Franklin
Pvt. Co. 3rd Regt. Ind. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Lexington, Ky. to Rock Island,
Ill. Ind. 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville Ind. 21, 1863.

Where captured

Lexington, Tenn

When captured

Nov. 31st, 1863.

Remarks:

Also on

270; sheet

C. J. Harvie

(1863)

Captain

(Confederate.)

(15) 3 (1)

Frank Bailey
Det. Co. C. 3 Regt (Inf) 26

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks Ill.,
Jan. 1, 1864.

Where captured Lexington Tenn.

When captured Dec 31, 1863.

Remarks: Taken Dec 13, 1863

Dead

to roll

Number of rolls

20

(2000)

G. M. Howe

Copy

Confederate.

Wm. L. ...
...
...
Appears on a ...

Prisoners of War

who have died at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

Where captured *...*

When captured *Dec. 31* 1863.

When joined station *Dec. 13* 1863.

Died *Dec. 31* 1863.

Cause of death *...*

Number and locality of the grave:

Number *...*

Locality *Block 2, Prison Barracks*

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 3; page *15*

Wm. L. ...

75-

Bailey W. A.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bailey W. F.

76
Baker U. F.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	7210	20
2		7284	21
3		7374	22
4		7458	23
5		7520	24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. F. Smith

Company, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.,*
May 10, 186 *2*

Muster-in to date *May 10,* 186 *2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 10,* 186 *2*

Where *Camp Smith,*

By whom *May 10, Howard*

Period *3 yrs of the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. F. Bailey

Pvt

Capt. John D. Pope's Co. 1st Regt.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug. 31, 1862
dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 16, 1862.

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom Lt. Col. Jas. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

2062

G. W. Lady

(CONFEDERATE)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. ...

Col. Co. E. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31, 1862*, 186 3.

dated, Jan. 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 2

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. K. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. ...*

To what time *Aug. 3*, 186 2

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Lady
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st
1st Regt. Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Nov 10 to Dec 2*, 186 *3*

dated Apr 10 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186 *3*

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *W. S. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 2*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 1862* 186 3

dated

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 186 2

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May. Howard*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Dillmore*

To what time *Apr. 30* 186 3

Present or absent

Remarks: *Res. 10 Sept. 10*

1863 in Walker Co, Ga.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist

77
Faird, Edward

Co D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4345	1112	"
2	4303	9783	"
3	4304	3171	"
4			"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"

Number of medical cards herein 8
Number of personal papers herein 2

See also _____

See also _____

Confederate.

Col. [illegible]
Co. [illegible] Reg. [illegible]

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

hair

in; age
complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

*Received at Camp Chase, Ohio, 1864.
[illegible]*

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 3; page 394

C. C. [illegible]

62A.

Edward H. Hays

Pol. 3 (v. 1)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from
Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 23, 1864.

Where captured *Thos. C. Jones*

Where captured *17 Aug 1945*
When captured *Col. B*, 1-53.

When captured: *1861*
Remarks: *Entered gang 1st 1861*

██████████

87

(500)

J. A. Smith

1

(Confederate.)

Q 1 5
Edward ...
Co. 6 ...

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., transferred for
exchange March 20, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., March 20, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Tringe Co Tenn.
..., 1863.

Roll informed: Rec'd March 27th, 1865, at Boulware's Wharf,
of Jno. E. Milford, Prov. Brig Gen. & 1st S. Asst. for Exchange,
ten hundred and eighty-eight (1088) paroled prisoners of war in-
cluding thirty (30) officers. — W. H. HATFIELD, Asst. Agent of Exchange.

Number of roll:

188; about

W. H. Hatfield

Copyist

(copy)

78
Baird James

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175	711	20
2	6354		21
3	7331		22
4	7101		23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Baird

Por. Co. 2^d 13 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Cal'd Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 18, 186

Where

Winnaduphia

By whom

Robinson

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

ad. Hunt

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John, Co. 4, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 1865.

dated Oct 21, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1*, 1867.

Where *12th, Miss*

By whom *J. H. H. H.*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *captured by the enemy*

Orlando Ten, Oct 12, 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st* 1864.

Enlisted:

When *June 1st* 1863.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *James H. ...*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured ... by the enemy ...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. McLeod

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*, 1864.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Expended 12.00 for shoes*

Joe

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

78-a
Baird H L

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beard H L

79
Baker B B

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barker B B

50
Baker, Henry

Co. L. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51-53282	■
2	5300	■
3	5478	■
4	5002	■
5	5740	■
6	5800	■
7	4755222	■
8	7807	■
9	463-2900	■
10	463-4557	■
11	463-3804	■
12	463-7800	■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards havein 2
Number of personal papers havein 3

Home Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav,

C. S. A.

W. L. A. R.
Capt. P. H. Row, Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*
La. *April 17*, 1862.

Muster-in to date *April 17*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17*, 1862.

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Maj. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(605)

B. E. Yadin
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B1

H. Baker

Out, Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

joining 2nd 1862 to Jan 15, 1863.
dated Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted: *April 17*, 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
2 Masters
Sept.
April 17

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(1042)

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 1865.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1865.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1865.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(002)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1st 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A to H. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 2, 1862, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where Battle Creek, 1862

By whom Capt. Price

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Capt. Price
1st Lt.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 25, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yuden

Confederate.
P. B. Co. 4

Henry Fisher
Capt 42nd Inf. Cal.

Apparatus

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Pulaski Ga. Oct. 20, 1864.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Where captured *Sumter*

When captured *July 20* 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

By sheet *1* *W. B. Dwyer*
(1000)

Confederate.

B

Co. 3 Car. I. S. A.

Henry Baker
Capt A. in S. S. A. Car.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Fort Pulaski, Ga. Dec. 26, 1864

Roll dated

Not dated

Where captured

Tennessee River

When captured

July 26

1863.

Remarks:

Indorsement on roll above.

"Received by Col. P. P. Brown Oct. 21st, 1864, in con-
pliance with Special Order No. 324 [1864], Hd. Qrs. Dept.
South, Oct. 16, 1864."

Number of roll:

2 sheets

J. B. Dowd

Confederate.

B

3 Cav.

Bd.

Henry Baker
Capt. 3rd. Inf. Cav.

Appear-

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Pickens, Fla., from Hilton
Head S. C. March 12, 1865.

Roll dated

Not dated

186

Where captured

Tenn. River

When captured

July 26, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll.

Of 3 about

2

L. A. Boyd

(Signed)

B

(Confederate.)

3 (Civ. U.S.)

A. B. Baker

Capt. U.S. Army (Confed. Civ.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured Chattanooga, Tenn.

When captured Aug 26, 1863.

When joined post June 25, 1864.

Remarks: Recd from
Pt. Lookout

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No 4: page 72

J. H. D. D. D.

Approved

(Confederate.

CSA.

S. Baker

Capt. S. Baker

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort. Point
Lockport, Mo. 1864

Roll dated

186

Where captured San Antonio Tex.

When captured Mar 20 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll

443 sheet 2

(000)

W. H. Smith

Appd

Confederate

Name appears as follows to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States subscribed to at Fort

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

Remarks:

ft. 7 in.

179; 1/6

W. Hall
Officer

See also James A. Barker & Family &
J. A. Barker, 1. Confid. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B,

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. A. Baker

Or

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howards

Period 6 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26 Reg
Tenn. Vols. Infy.

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(108)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Buxton.

For Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31. 1862. to Jan. 18. 1863.
Dated Jan. 18. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 31. 1862

Where

Camp Kirby Tenn.

By whom

Maj. Howard.

Period:

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. L. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31. 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Baker

C. H.

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 31, 1862.

Where Camp Kirby, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll.
Deserted March 15, 1863 near Fairfield, Tenn.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(over)

2000

Original

82
Baker M. E

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barker M. E.

83
Baker, Samuel

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51724947	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Fennel

Co. 1st, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick left the command at Athens, Tenn. Aug.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 20th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. Fennel

(204)

Copied.

34
Baker Thomas

Co. N, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175	8252	"
2		1372	"
3		5187	"
4			"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 4

HOME NAME

See also

D. G. Baker 36 Penn. Cav. N. 1 Com.
H. G. Day

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. G. Barker

1 Sgt

1st Co. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 24 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Scurry Tenn

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Scurry Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Remarks: Transferred from 26th Regt
Tenn Vols Infy.

This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Cybers

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thos. J. Baker,

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 2, 1861.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks: Reduced to Ranks from
1st Sargt. Oct. 2, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. /

J. J. Baker

A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the Roll
Rescinded March 15, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Original

85

Baldwin B. G.

Co. X, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789942	■
2	51795023	■
3	13132	■
4	0232	■
5	1311	■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■
21		■
22		■
23		■
24		■
25		■
26		■
27		■
28		■
29		■
30		■

Number of national cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Wagon MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Balduin

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Leopold Louis Lebayeur

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 165

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13
13 F. B. Baker
Per. Co. A 3 Regt Caval Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1862 to April 30, 1863.
done Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

At Union

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Belcher

Per. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

During Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Feb Ala

By whom Capt. Abner Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom May Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Baldwin

Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st, 1864.

March 27 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lat Ala

By whom Capt. C. C. Layton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Githens

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. F. Baldwin

Priv. Co. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 29 to June 1, 1864.

Enlisted: July 29, 1864

When: Aug 28, 1864

Where: Let

By whom: Capt. Clayton

Period: 3

Last paid:

By whom: Capt. Bittine

To what time: Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent: Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

leave since 1st June 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

86
Ball Thomas E

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
18 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ball Thomas E

87
Ball F E

Co H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry,
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ball Thomas E

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Wall

Co. I. Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 31 1862*

Where *Charleston S.C.*

By whom *Capt. H. H. Corcoran*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. H. Corcoran*

To what time *Aug 31 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yaden

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Gilling
Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to April 30, 1863.*
ended April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 18, 1862.*

Where *Charleston, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. E. Gibbons, [illegible]*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Wm. H. Gilling
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 61 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st 30/10/1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where 1st 30/10/1863.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent 1st 30/10/1863.

Remarks: 1st 30/10/1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1043)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *May 18*, 186*2*.

Where *Charleston, Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Corn*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks *Detained at Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

W. H. Collins

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Liberty to Service*, 1864.

dated June 10, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 15*, 1862.

Where *Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *Capt. Perry*

Period *3 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

10

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Bragg Hospital.

at Newnan, Ga.

for Nov 7, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where (Newnan, Ga.)

By whom (John H. ...)

Period 2 yrs.

Attached to Hospital:

When Jan 1, 1863.

How employed (Cook)

Last paid

By whom (Capt. ...)

To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent (Present)

Remarks: Extra duty 61 days @
25 Cts. \$15.25

Book mark:

M. H. C. ...

(CONFEDERATE)

G.P. Ball

Co. A. 3rd Conf. Cav.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for 1st Qr 1864.

Date of issue Jan 13 1864

Signature

Remarks:

1120

11 No.

Clerk of the Court.

30
Baill Thomas E.

Co. 79, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51788974
9044
9124
9265
46526815
45986059
46521176

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

THANK NAME

See also

26 June 1864

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Ball.

Pvt.

(Capt. Geo. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Transferred from 26th Regt.
Tenn. Vols. duty.

This company subsequently became Company H, 24 Regt.
Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(1865)

2367

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Thos. E. Ball

Pr Co. D 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31. 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.

Dated Jan 18 1863.

Enlisted: July 2, 1861

When Memphis, Tenn.

Where Memphis, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Rogers

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. J. S. Gibbons

By whom Aug 31

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Captured at Union Dec 27/62

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas E. Ball

Pr. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1861.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Capt. Beggess

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty due

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sylbers

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Ball

Pvt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 8, 1861.

Where Knoxville.

By whom Capt. Boggs

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 15, 1863.

Dropped from the Roll.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

A. F. Sykes

Confederate.

83.

Compl. Co. S. S. Reg. 1st.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Dec. 2, 1862

Where captured

Stones River

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *68*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Attest

(35)

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Roll dated

Feb. 11, 1863.

Where captured *Mississippi*

When captured

Jan 1, 1863.

Remarks:

[Handwritten signature]

This roll was sent to the Commissary General of Prisoners, accompanied by a letter dated Feb. 6, 1863, in which the Commanding Officer at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., stated: "I have the honor herewith to forward a list of the prisoners of war brought to this Camp by Col. P. B. Hawkins, 11th Ky. Vols."—A. O. G. & P., Feb. 11, 1863. Col. P. B. Hawkins was detailed to take charge of the prisoners of war captured at the battle of Stones River by A. F. O. No. 4 Department of the Cumberland, dated Murfreesboro, Tenn., Jan. 7, 1863, and he reported his arrival at Chicago with the Confederate prisoners in a report dated Jan. 27, 1863. R. & P. 706431.

Book mark:

Number of roll:

48 sheet P

(1863)

Feb 11, 1863

[Signature]

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill. Mar. 1, 1863,
and delivered at City Point, Va. Apr. 4, 1863.

Roll dated

1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received at City Point, April 4th, 1863, of Lt. Col. F. S. Stewart,
U. S. A., sixty six prisoners war - M. A. CARRISON, Capt. C. R. A."

Number of roll:

76; sheet

(6000)

Write nothing above this line

G. G. O. 10th St

Dec 5 - 70

Mr. Whitcomb:

Card from

Roll 4, sheet 8

Camp Douglas, Ill. shows

Thos. E. Bale

Co. C. 3 Regt Confed Tenn.

Captured Murfreesboro

Jan 1/63.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addit?

Respectfully

M. Brown

cc

M. Brown:

Captured Regt Nashville

F. E. Ball

Corp Co. C. 3 Confed

Capt Stone River

Dec 27 '62

If further inf is desired
Please call.

Dec 30/102

G. G. O.

Tom

90

Barnister J. T.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnister J. T.

91

Bannister P M

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bannister P M

92

Bannister J T

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bannister J T

93

Bannister R. M.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bannister R. M.

Frederic Banks Esq
Esq.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Fredrick Bance

Co. N. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31. 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

from Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Nov 1*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Paul Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 26 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Fredrick Bausa

Per Co. N, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30th Dec 31, 1863.

Jan 31 1863

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 1863.

Where Chattanooga, Tenn

By whom Capt Frank Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom May Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged June 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

See also 1 bonfed. day

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M M Banks

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for, same Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt Davis Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. M. Banks

Per 1. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Dec 2 Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where 1st Ala

By whom Capt. Wm. C. Calhoun

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wickham

To what time Dec 11, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. M. Burt

Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863

ending Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 30, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom J. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Maj' Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred to Capt
Stute Battery Oct 11, 63
by order of Gen Bragg

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

W. H. Smith

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
M. H. Howard

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. Howard

Captain

91
Pankston, Henry

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785	90	21
2	5340		22
3	5225		23
4			24
5			25
6			26
7			27
8			28
9			29
10			30
11			31
12			32
13			33
14			34
15			35
16			36
17			37
18			38
19			39
20			40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

HOSE MARK

See also Whelan's Battery Horse Art.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James A. Lester
Priv., Co. C. 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18

Enlisted:

When *Aug 28*, 1862.

Where *Battle Creek, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Coan*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. E. Fisher

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(542)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Sanborn
Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10, 1863.*

Enlisted: *Sept. 10, 1863.*

When *Sept. 10, 1863.*

Where *Unionville Ala.*

By whom *Wm. H. Collins*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid: *12. 1863*

By whom *Wm. H. Collins*

To what time *Dec. 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. H. Collins
(642) 2000 Copied.

97
Bannister, S. G.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786124	25
2	6193	26
3	6283	27
4	6381	28
5	6467	29
6	6546	30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards have 0

Number of personal papers have 2

None MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. A. Smith

2nd Capt. R. B. Luskford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'l. Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 15th 1862*

June 19 1862.

Muster-in to date *Mar 10* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* 1862.

Where *Shelbourn*

By whom *R. B. Luskford*

Period *2 yrs - 1 mo*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

G. L. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James C. ...
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1862* 1862.

Where *Smith's*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *Jan 1862 to May 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1862* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Cavalry

1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 12 1863, 1863.
date ad 10 1863

Enlisted: May 1862, 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

96m14

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. C. Smith
Co. C, 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *24 31 Dec 3*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A 7 13 annister

Pr. C. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 2 Feb*, 1864.
June May, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Sherrmanns Ala*

By whom *Wm. T. Jones*

Period *2 yr 1 mo 20 da*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*2*.
June 30

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *2 months 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Gen. Gibson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. H. Mark

98
Bannister, R. M.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	2138	"
2		6194	"
3		6284	"
4		4878	"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"

Number of medical cards havein 6
Number of personal papers havein 2

Rank Name

See also Robert M. Bannister 2 / Smith's Reg. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. B. Lankford

P. K. Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 19 1862

Muster-in to date May 16 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15 1862

Where Shelburne, Mass.

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period 2 yrs

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. L. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R M B

Per 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.*

also Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 14, 1862.

Where

Shelburne, Ala

By whom

May Edler

Period

2 yrs & the day

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

R. M. Barrister

Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:
When May 14, 1862.

Where Sherman, Ala.

By whom Maj. Estlin

Period 2 yrs 20 days

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec 7/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Alt. Union

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

12
Br. W. J. Smith

Co. E, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. J. Smith

99
Bentley T. A.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bentley T. A.

100
Barclay Samuel

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175571	20
2	5587	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Roll MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Quincy, Ill., 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

1

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Samuel Barclay

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1 to June 30*, 1864.

dated June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 24*, 1864.

Where *Oxford*

By whom *J. C. Hendrick*

Period *For the war*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sam'l Barclay de-*
serted about the first
of March 1st 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

731
Barner, B. B.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	517851	2	
2	5230	3	
3	5758	4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Home MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col. H. B. Hunt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st to June 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(842)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st 1862*, 1863

Dated Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Carr*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Mar 16, 1862 at
Memphis, Tenn.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2

E. E. Baker

Co. L, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 18*, 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

E. E. Baker

Original

102

Barker Henry

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11. Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Captain

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baker Henry

103
Barker, Isaac

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785168	"
2	323	"
3	3355	"
4	8596	"
5	8740	"
6	8945	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

None MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. L. ...
Co. A, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ... 1862.
dated ... 18

Enlisted:

When *Sept 18*, 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. J. M. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

R

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. ----- 2 Reg't Confed

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ----- 186

Enlisted:

When ----- 186

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 186

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

C. S. A.

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James B. ...* 1863.
called ...

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. H. ...*

To what time *...* 30, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. ... Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

121
Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *at*

By whom *at*

Period *at*

Last paid:

By whom *at*

To what time *Oct 21*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *at*

Remarks: *Captured about*

1st of

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *at*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for File 1000, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept. 12, 1862

Where Smith's

By whom Capt. [unclear]

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom J. D. Gibbons

To what time Oct. 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted 1st File
1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 20, 1864."

Back mark:

B. E. Yaden
Coppist.

194
Parker, A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785220	"
2	5349	"
3	8594	"
4	8738	"
5	8861	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards havein 0
Number of personal papers havein 0

NAME
See also James Barker
Co. A, 25th Tenn. Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith

121 Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 - 12 1863*
Sept 10 - 20, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1, 1863.*

Where *Tenneyfield Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. H. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent.

Remarks: Transferred to Co. B

Aug. 1, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. C. Co. 2. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 21, 1962

Palisted:

Enlisted: 12/1/1916, 1862.
When 12/1/1916

Where

When _____
Where _____

By whom

Where 210
By whom Capt. Cairns

Period

Last paid!

Period _____
Last paid: _____
By whom: Capt. Whitcomb
Dec. 3 1863.

By whom

To what time

To what time -----

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 CRV.

3 Carv

Q.B.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
ation named above

Company Must be of the organization named above

Enlisted:
When

When

Where

By whom

Period

Lost Paid.

By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks: 6-6

Remarks: *h. l.*

The 24 Regiment
Alabama Cavalry
The 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611th, 612th, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 6

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 5 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1861.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid: -----

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Gibson
Co. G, 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 24, 1862*, 1862.
at

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12, 1862.*

Where *Cap. Gibson*

By whom *Cap. Gibson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Order of Gen. Wheeler*

Feb 20, 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. O. O.) Aug. 20, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden
Capt.

105
Barker, M. E.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785165	"
2	5228	"
3	5348	"
4	8595	"
5	8739	"
6	8944	"
7	4762	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. E. Baker

Co. C, Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for August 26, 1862, 1862

Excluded:

When Sept 1867

Where Chinle, New Mexico

By whom Capt. H. W. Chase

Period 3 weeks

Last paid: 1/1/50

By whom Capt. G. L. Vane

To what time Aug. 31 1862.

12

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: -----

.....

1

The 8d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry)

and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Ar-

and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee

Cavalry.

Book mark:

100

B. E. Hodges

(42) *W. L. G. Galt* *Copyright*

100

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

13 | 3 Cav.

M. E. ...
Col., Co. *(1st)* Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *Apr 10, 1863*
Adm'd Apr 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. ... *Corr.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

--- *John Co. Co.* 3 Reg't Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the 3rd. Dec. 1963

Enlisted:

When _____ 1965

Where at the top of the hill

By whom Edith Green

Period _____

Last paid: _____
By whom: _____

By whom Sept 11/60

To what time 11:40 1943

Present or absent _____

Remarks: transferred to 100

Aug 1, 1883.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(103)

2020

Contents

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Capt. H. A. Smith*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. A. Smith*

To what time *June 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured during*

1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Wounded Aug 11 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(643)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. E. B. Smith

Priv., Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 29, 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st, 1862*.

Where

Sevier Co., Tenn.

By whom

Capt. C. E. Smith

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. E. B. Smith*

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted 1st Sept. 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll informed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 28, 1864."

Book mark:

J. E. B. Smith
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Dyer
Pt, Co. *R*, Howard's Regiment:
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 18*, 1862

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

106

Barnard A. F.

Co. 12, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786174	"
2	5709	"
3	5738	"
4	5808	"
5	5886	"
6	5970	"
7	6046	"
8	44323995	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

WEEK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B

A. F. Barnard

Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby Tenn
June 19

Muster-in to date, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 10, 1862.

Where Col. Lankford's Co.

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period

Remarks: Resident

This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

(S) A. F. Barnard
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regt Cavalry
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 10 - Aug 31*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *Washington*

By whom

Period *2 yrs & mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit*

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

R. B. Dismas

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Conf. Cav. Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period *Sept 1 to Jan 18, 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Wilson*

To what time *Sept 1, 1862*

Present or absent *X*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

*A name of person in col of
names present cancelled*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det., Co. *1* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31*, 1863.

dated *Dec 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 4*, 1862.

Where *Washington Tenn*

By whom *J. H. Dykes*

Period *3 years of the war*

Last paid: *J. H. Dykes*

By whom *J. H. Dykes*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *•*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *•*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John *Co.* *2 Regt* *Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the 31st* *Dec*, 1863.

dated a/c *31*, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1862

Where *Union*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time *Jan 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Discharged on*
certification of discharge
12 mo

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. Co. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for -----, 1864.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1862

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Absent
Died with Capt.
Dargatz*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted: *March 1, 1864.*

When *March 1, 1864.*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Period *March 1, 1864.*

Last paid: *March 1, 1864.*

By whom *James H. Smith*

To what time *March 1, 1864.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Extra duty a clerk
for Capt. Douglas of
Alabama Brigade.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization Au-
gust 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

R. B. Duman

Copyright

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

P. H. ...
Co. B 3rd Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C. April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Detained with
Capt. Douglas Wagon
train*

Number of rolls

3

J. H. Wilkinson
Capt.

107

Barnard A. F.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnard A. F.

108
Carnes, A. M.

Co. X, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790195	"
2	0225	"
3	0361	"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		"

Number of medical cards herein 7
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. M. Barnes

Pr

Co. A

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Jul 1 to Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Apr 10, 1863.

Where Lebanon, Mo.

By whom W. K. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Never paid

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captain, Alabama Cavalry

From Dec 15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

attested

(612)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

W. M. B...

2nd Co. 2. 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 1st* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Nov 10* 186*2*

Where *Ala*

By whom *Capt. R. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Reverend*

To what time 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

since the 27th day of Jan

1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. M. L. L. L.

P. 1 Co. *1* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27 to June 30, 1864*
from June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov 10*, 1863.

Where *Reb. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. L. L.*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Never Paid*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 27 Jan 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(647)

2000

Copyright.

100

Barnes, Jefferson

Co. A., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes, Jeff

110

Barnes Jeff

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes Jeff

111
Barnes A. M.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barnes A. M.

113
Barns, J. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51785354
2 548
3 46584453
4 45836814
5 45780434
6 45920838

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

Root, NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 11th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When 11th, 1863.

Where 11th

By whom 11th

Period 11th

Last paid:

By whom 11th

To what time 11th, 1863.

Present or absent 11th

Remarks: 11th

Sept 27, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jefferson Davis
Col. 3rd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1. 1864* 1864.
dated Feb 7, 1864

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged Feb 7, 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Jefferson Barnes
3rd Regt. Inf. 1st Div.

Name appears as signature to all

Oath of Allegiance.

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt & Asst. Prov. Mar.
Gen'l., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn., at the
dates & opposite their respective names

Place of residence Jackson Co. Ala

Complexion Dark; hair Dark

Eyes Hazel; height 5 ft. 7 in.

Remarks: May - 3 1864

Jefferson Barnes
Name appears in column
of names
Jefferson Barnes

Indorsement shows: "Roll of deserters from the Rebel
Army who have taken the Oath of Amnesty at Nashville,
Tenn."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l., Dept of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No 547.

L. J. Harris
Agent

Confederate

Appears on a roll of

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received 1864

Where reported

Date when reported 1864

Date when discharged 1864

By whose order discharged

Remarks: Each one of them is a
of the Rebel Army

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10; page 13

B

Confederate.

3

L. S. A.

Jefferson Barnes
1st Regt. Conf. Inf.

Appears on Register of

Prisoners of War

received at M. P. Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Jackson, Tenn.

When captured

186

Discharged:

Terms

Cash

When

May

186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 13

(20)

M. D. Bond

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 12 1864

John B. [unclear]
Ant 3. [unclear]

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, May 27, 1864.*

Place of residence Lexington, Va.

Complexion dark ; hair dark

Eyes blue ; height 5 ft. 6 in.

Remarks:

Appointed

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of 220 Deserters from Rebel Army
Discharged from the Military Prison at Louisville, Ky., during
month of May, 1864."

Number of roll:

000; sheet 1

10705

(000)

Said [unclear]

Copy

112-a
Barren F. A.

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barren F. A.

113

Essford, Gilbert C.

Co. - , 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5589466	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	
20		21	
21		22	
22		23	
23		24	
24		25	
25		26	
26		27	
27		28	
28		29	
29		30	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

CSA

Gilbert C Basford

Cot

3 Regt Con. Cav.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Wm. H. Bracken, 1st Lieut. & Asst. Pro.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., at Nashville, Tenn.,
May 14, 1865.

Place of residence

Jefferson Co. Ky

Complexion

fair

; hair

brown

Eyes

grey

; height

5

ft.

8

in.

Surrendered at

Augusta

Ga

Date

May 2

1865

Subscribed to oath

May 14

1865

Remarks:

signed by March

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war, who Vol-
untarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance,
and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll. No. 568; sheet 17

R. C. Cannon

114
Pates John

Co. 7, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787764	"
2	7839	"
3	793	"
4	8020	"
5	8135	"
6	8202	"
7	45451256	"
8	46332006	"
9	46362738	"
10	46317193	"
11	45090827	"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Went Mass
See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

James H. Bates

4491 Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *25* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

James H. Bates

(605)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Co. ... 3 Regt. ... Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Living 21st ...*, 1863
dated Jan 11, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt ...*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Bates
4th Regt. Co. 5th 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the 3rd Regt. Cavalry, 1863*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *July 19*, 186*2*

Where *Springfield, Mo.*

By whom *Capt. Jno. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *Not dated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

O. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30* Dec. 31, 1863

Date *Dec 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Spring place Ga.*

By whom *John Cates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured Phil.*

adelfina 20 Oct 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

1864

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Philadelphian
20 Oct 63 Captured

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

2000

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Lee
4th Regt. Co. *F* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Period July 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 186*2*,

Where *Springs, Fla.*

By whom *Mr. Gates*

Period *Expire*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. L. L.*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*
Philadelphia Tenn.
Oct 22 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(162)

2040

Copyist.

Confederate.

John Lee
John Lee
John Lee

Appointed Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where: *Memphis Tenn*

When: *Oct 20, 1863.*

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When: *Dec 11, 1863.*

Where: *Camp Nelson Ky*

By whom: *C. S. Griffin*

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of discharge: *Feb 29, 1864.*

Remarks: *Transferred to Ft
Delaware*

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 402.

W. L. M. M.

(Confederate.)

2

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware from Camp
Chase, Ohio, Mar 4 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

253 sheet

(608b)

Copy

Confederate.

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Fort Delaware, Del., October 30, 1864

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1-6

Received, Nov. 16th, 1864, at Vauxs Point, Savannah River, from John E. Mulford, Lt. Col. & Asst. Agt. for Exchange, Three Thousand & Twenty-three (3023) Paroled Confederate Prisoners of War on within Rolls, including Four Chinese & Four (4) Surgeons, and Seventy-four Officers.—W. H. HAYES, Asst. Agent of Exch. [Taken from roll No. 78, Point Lookout, Md.]

Number of roll,

153; sheet 2

(over)

Copies

Confederate

Prisoners of War

When received	1863
Died	1864
Discharged	186
Exchanged	186
Transferred	186
Remarks	186

S. Murchy
Torgler.

Confederates

1st Lt. J. M. Smith

1st Lt.

Regt. 1st Va. Cavalry

Appears on roll of

Prisoners of War

at Point Lookout, Md.

Date of arrival 1st Dec. 1864

Where captured Whiting, Va. 1st Regt.

When captured 1st Dec. 1864

Remarks: Exchanged 1st Dec. 1864

W. N. Lee

Copyist

115
Bates, Madison

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51787540	"
7627	"
7703	"
46597687	"
45837027	"
45780415	"
45865382	"
45814515	"
45895947	"
45037750	"
45055433	"
45047833	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"
	"

Number of medical cards having _____
Number of personal papers having _____

See also

39 Ga. Inf.

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Confed. Cav.

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted:
When

1863.

Where

By whom

186

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

186

Remarks:

*Promoted 12th
Dec. 63. Rec'd by exchange
instead of 4 C. S. Cavalry
by order of Gen. Hardee
Card 9*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13
Notes
Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 24* 1864

Enlisted: *March 11* 1862

When *Springfield*

Where *Capt. Crocker*

By whom *2 yrs*

Period

Last paid: *Capt. W. F. Lewis*

By whom *Oct 1* 1864

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Reduced from 4th Corp to rank of March 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. Lewis

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

W. H. Bates
Pvt. Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 4* 186 *2*
dated *May 4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Leaves

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Bates
Corporal

Confederate.

Os
Murphy
Port to Great Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Louisville, Ky. Military Prison
during five days ending June 5, 1864.

Roll dated Office Prov. Mar. Genl. Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, June 6, 1864

Where captured *Murphy Co. Ga.*

When captured *April 27, 1864*

Where from *Nashville Tenn.*

Remarks: *Rec'd as a deserter,*
refused to take the
oath.

Number of roll no

148; sheet

(0896)

L. H. Maitland
Clerk

10
Confederate

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posite the several names.

Place of residence

Complexion

hair

Eyes

height

ft.

in

Date

, 186

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters who have
taken the Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll

is about 10

(Confederate.)

App. 1864

Regt

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks received from Louisville, Ky., June 10, 1864.

Roll of Prisoners of War at Rock Island Barracks, June 21, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remark: Three in number.
but none of the regulars.

Confederate

3 Can. U.S.A.

Madison Butler
Pri. Co. E 3rd Regt Can.

Appears on a Register of
Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured May 11, 1864.
When captured May 11, 1864.

Discharged: Rock Island
Terms June 11, 1864.
When December 10th 1864.

Remarks:
Oath

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; Page 17

M. D. Davis

(Confederate.)

B

3 Co

C. S.

Madison Bates
Pvt Co 3rd Inf Ala

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., released May 18,
1865, under order of May 9, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., May 18, 1865.

Where captured Murray Co Ga

When captured May 27, 1864

Remarks Murray Co Ga.

(206)

(506)

L. A. Rector

Captain

Confederate.

Apparatus

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received 1867.

Where reported 1867.

Date when reported 1867.

Date when discharged 1867.

By whose order discharged Gen. J. B. Gordon

Remarks: Capt. J. B. Gordon
of the 1st Regt. of the 1st Div.

of the 1st Div. to be returned
North of the Ohio River by
order of Maj. Gen. Thomas
Comd'g Dept of the Cumberland
June 1867

10 July 1867

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10, page 19

J. B. Gordon

Confederate.

John H. Hays

Major

Appointed

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island,

Captured

When

Where

Confined

Transferred

When

Where

Released

Escaped

Died

Remarks: *See Order May 1st 1865*

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2, page

15

(567)

MacBry

Copied

Confederate.

63

3 Nov

1864

Wm. L. ...
Par. 10 & 11 ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Rock Island, I. from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., Jan. 4, 1864

Roll dated Office Pro. Marshal General, District
of Kentucky, Louisville, Jan. 4, 1864.

Where captured

Wm. L. ...

When captured

May 27, 1864

Remarks

Read as deserter
Refused to take the oath

Number of roll

431; sheet

(60%)

W. L. ...

Copyd.

Confederate.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges &c.

Refused to take oath

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 121

J. H. Williams

(100)

have record book

United States

he was

in the

May 27 1864

that the

both of the

U.S. 100, 27, 1864

at Chattanooga, Tenn.

He appeared not to

have been released but

forwarded to Rock

Island, Bermuda,

where he was received

June 6, 1864 and

refused to take the

Oath, was kept in

Prison there until

released May 19, 1865.

116
Baxter, F. M.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant Sr 2 Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789930	"
2	51790012	"
3	0113	"
4	0214	"
5	0353	"
6	51784751	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. M. Boyles

2nd Lt. Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Ala. Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Montgomery, Ala.

By whom Capt. Daniel Calley

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 225

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(100)

2000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

M. B. ...
2nd Co. 1st Reg. Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1st 1862*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Ala. ...*

By whom *Comdr. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. ...*

To what time *March 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. M. Butler

2nd Lt. Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

and Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt. Saml. Sharps

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sharps

To what time Aug 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without

leave since 1 Dec 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 12th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Barker

2nd Co. *14* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 1864.

March 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 1862

Where *La. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. H. Delaney*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stamp*

To what time *May 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without*

leave since the 1st of the

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Barker

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. M. Baxter

2nd Lt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 to June 30 1864
from June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 24

1861-

Where

Liberty

By whom

Capt. W. Calhoun

Period

1 year

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. W. Calhoun

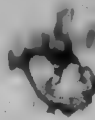
To what time

Aug 1

1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: Wounded



The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

AM Unit

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears in

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Major *John B. Smith*
Major *John B. Smith*

Remarks: *See attached list*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

SGMent

INFECTION RATE

73

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

F. M. Baxter

2 Lt. Col. X. 3. Regt Cav. Confed

Appears on

Register

Commissioned Officers, Pro
Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

, 186

Dropped

July 1, 1864

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

(225)

J. C. Lay

SV

Copy

Baxter, F. K.

2nd Lt.

Co. K, 3 Conf. Cav.

Subject: Name Dropped

Special Order Number 153/7

Jul 1 , 1864

Adjutant & Inspector General's
Office, Confederate States, con-
tains information relative to
the man named, on the subject
mentioned above.

117
Carter, James

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
18 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	517843	2
2	9477	3
3	4905	4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Martin

3rd Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near
Charleston Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston Tenn

By whom Lt. Col. J. R. Howard,

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(403)

2007

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13

James Butler
But Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15 to Jan 15, 1863.
ended Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. J. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Le 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James J. Carter
Co. *C*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 18th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. J. Daniel

118
Baxter, Jesse

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

3 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784431	2	
2	51790013	3	
3	0114	4	
4	0215	5	
5	0295	6	
6	51704700	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Home Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3^d Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Bayless

3^d Lt. Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Roll Aug 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon, Ala*

By whom *Capt James Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *250*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Provision Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13
J. M. Baxter

3 Regt., Co. *2*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*, 1863.
data Apr 30 1863

Enlisted: *Aug 20*, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

A. H. Smith

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Barber

3rd Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*
also Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*

Where *Lebanon Mo.*

By whom *Capt Isaac Chapman*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Giddens*

To what time *Jun 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Atkins

Captain

(CONFEDERATE

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. B. L.

3rd Co. 4th 3 Regt 3rd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st* 186*4*

March 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 2nd* 186*2*

Where *Lib. Ala*

By whom *Capt. D. C. Hays*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hays*

To what time *Dec 31* 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13

J. W. Baxter
1st Lt. Co. K. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ~~Sept 29~~ ²⁹ ~~to June 30~~ ^{to June 30} 1864
~~and June 30~~ ^{and June 30} 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

1862

Where

By whom

Capt. V. Clayton

3

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Recpt. G. H. H. H.

To what time

Dec 20

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Advised with unit leave
since 20 June 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

At the

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

B 1 3 Cav.

James Baxter

30th Co. *2* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *present*

Remarks *present for duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. B. M.

Copies.

B

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Jesse W. Butler
2d Lt. Co. K. 3 Regt Cav C.S.A.

Appears on

Register

containing Roster of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 444

J. Gary

(186)

186

Copy

VOUCHER NO. 3 248.

Paid the 16 day of May

1962

J. M. Baxter, 2d Lieut
Co. H. 3d Inf. Center Camp

From the 1 day of April

1962 to the 30 day of April 1962

Pay 90.

Forage

Amount 90.

Dr.

L. de Bonnet 1716. 16. 17.

VOUCHER NO. 3. 247.

Paid the 16 day of May

1863. R. H. Baxter. Gen. 2 Lieut

Co. K 3 Reg. Calif. Cav.

From the 1 day of April

1863, to the 7 day of April 1863

Pay..... 90.00

Forage.....

Amount..... 90.00

FORM NO. 3.—(Officer's Pay Account.)

The Confederate States of America,

To

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months	Days	Dollars	Cents	Dollars	Cents	
Pay—	65		7	1	24				
For myself									
For..... year's service									
Forage for..... horses									

I hereby certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay in advance or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from.....

by of..... 1863, the sum of.....

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of..... this 16th day of..... 1863, the sum of..... being the amount in full of said account.

Pay..... 90.
To..... year's service.....
Forage for..... horses.....
Amount..... 90.
[RECEIVED DUPLICATE]

110
Paxter, J. S.

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789582	
2	7681	
3	7831	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But Co 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862

Where Seaman, La

By whom Capt. Stearns

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Stearns

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: 1st - Hospital sick

since 20 January 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
----- J. J. Rainer -----

Out -----, Co. 2 ----- 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30, 1863 to -----, 1863

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 15 -----, 1862

Where

Seaboard, Ala

By whom

Capt. Rees

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. J. Rainer

To what time

30 Apr

-----, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent without leave

since 3rd of Dec 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

H. Johnson

(642)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R

John A. Smith
Co. G 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864
dated each, 1864

Enlisted: _____, 1864
When _____

Where: _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent _____

Remarks: Deserted 3 Dec 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. H. Johnson

Copied

120

Baxter G H

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant & Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Baxter Jesse

127
Baxter, Willis

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11. Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789947	
2	51790028	
3	0120	
4	0249	
5	0307	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Willis Butler

Pr Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 4 Augs. 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt. Samuel Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

43 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Baxter
Paul A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

Enlist Apr 30 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 10, 1862

Where Feb Ala

By whom Capt Paul Simpson

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt Sharp

To what time Oct 21, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Transferred to 1st Reg't Ala Cavalry

from William Baxter

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. Row

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Willis Baxter

Per, Co. A, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Adm'd Dec 31 / 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Det Ala

By whom Capt David Calley

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Major Bryan

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

since Apr 1 - Dec 1863

The 26 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 26 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Willis B. Butler

Prs. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y 1st 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Ala

By whom Capt. S. Clayton

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Maj. B. Evans

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent from 8 Dec 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Willis B. Butler

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Baxter

Co. A 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 27 to June 30, 1864.
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt. D. Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 1st Dec 1863

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

William Baxter

122

Beard W L

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beard W L

123
Beamer, Henry
 Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787772	"
2	7851	"
3	7944	"
4	8036	"
5	8137	"
6	8208	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

My Name

See also *Henry R. Beamer*
3 Confed Inf.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Warrant & Bond.

Part Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Spring Place Pa. 1862

Roll dated May 16, 1862.
Muster-in to date May 16, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When May 16, 1866
Place Ga

Where Spring Place Ga

By whom John Bates

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 34 Regt. South Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Infantry
Co. 1

Appears on 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Aug 21 1863*, 186 3.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Ala*, 186 2

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

To what time *Sept 13 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 19th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

Cl. S. A.

Wm. L. Weaver

Co. F, 3 Reg't Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Springplace, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Commuted*

and Bounty due.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry L. ...
Pvt. Co. *H*. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30* *1863*, 1863

Date *Dec 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where

Springfield

By whom

John Cates

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Giltens*

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

*Captured
Kington 25 Nov 63*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry L. ...
Pvt., Co. *...* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. Feb.*, 186*4*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16.*, 186*2*

Where *Springplace Ga.*

By whom *Capt. John Cates*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Giddens*

To what time *Apr. 30.*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured at
Huntington 25 Apr '63*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. ... Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Enlisted
Co. 3d Regt Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 1864

Dated *July 4* 1864

Enlisted:
When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Springfield*

By whom *one*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*
Wingston Tenn.
Nov 25/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

124

Dean Joseph

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dean, J. H.

125
Beane Robert

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beane Robert

126

Beard, U. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785157	
2	5226	
3	5347	
4	5480	
5	4753	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 3
Number of personal papers herein 1

How many _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
W. L. L. L.
Co. 1st. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 21st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A 33 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to April 30, 1863.

Issued April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 13, 1862

Where

Memphis, Tenn

By whom

Capt. C. C. Smith

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

J. L. Gibbons, A. Q. M.

To what time

Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Lockings

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

U. S. A.

1st Co. *1* 3 Reg't Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st* *1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st* 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *W. L. Baird*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *W. L. Baird*

To what time *Sept 1st* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Name appears in column Name
Present on W. L. Baird

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Baird *Capt.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Y. H.*, 186 *U.*

dated 10th 29th 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged June 10, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. N. Collings

(412)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

18 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Wm. L. Beard
Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 17*, 186*2*

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 12th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(344)

200

W. L. Beard
Copyist.

127
Beaver James

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beavers James

128

Beavers James

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

5178772
7850
7943
8102

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

B1

James F. Smith
Prvt.

Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 24 Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. Smith

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. ...
Pos. *...* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862*, 186 *3*

Dated Jan. 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. ...
Part. Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863

not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring place, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Transferred to ...
Present as of ...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. ...
Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863*
Dates Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *J. W. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Inserted at*

Randolph Ferry

Aug 18/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2000

Copied

129
Beckman James

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787106.	25
2		26
3		27
4		28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49
26		50

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

NOTE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. ...

Co. G 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 27 to Jan 20*, 186*4*.
not dated

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Mobile*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *...*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Bounty due him*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. ...

(1041)

Copyist

130
Becknell George

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5788970	
2	9051	
3	9123	
4	9205	
5	9279	
6	9332	
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Index NAME _____
Sep also *76 Penn Ind*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Geo. Becknell

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry Tenn
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 2 yrs.

Remarks Transferred from 26 Regt
Tenn Vols. Infy.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regt
Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
13th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Marshall Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to J. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Geo. Beckwith.

Plt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.

Dated Jan. 12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 29, 1861.

Where Bowling Green, Ky.

By whom Col. Tillard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Githens

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Beckmarch

Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. F. Sykes

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Bicknell

Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 & Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Sept. 29, 1861.

When

Where Bowling Green

By whom Col. Lillard

Period 3

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons

By whom

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured Nov. 28/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

Correct.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

George Beckmel

Vol. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James Leby, 1864
Dated Leby 29. 1864.

Enlisted: Sept. 29, 1861.

When Bowling Green,

By whom Col. Sillards

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 22, 1862.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Copyright.

CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Beckmirel.

Pvt. Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29. to June 30 1864
Dated June 29. 1864.

Roll called: Sept. 29. 1864.

Where Bowling Green.

By whom Col. Sillard.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt. Gibbons

To what time April 30. 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 23/63.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copied.

131

Becknerel George

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Becknell George

132
Beane, E. R.

Co. *G*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	8278	"
2		8362	"
3		8475	"
4		8601	"
5		8745	"
6		8865	"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Home Mark _____

See also _____

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

(Source of command)

(Name)

Co.

Reg. Cavalry

1st Reg. Cavalry

1st Reg. Cavalry

108

Nothing additional found

12th

5

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B | E. H. ...

Ort, Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Henderson

La Apr. 17, 1862.

Muster-in to date Apr. 17, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Apr. 17, 1862.

Where Camp Henderson, La.

By whom Maj. R. Howard

Period 1 year

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt.
Miss Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Yaden Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B

Part Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.^a

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Aug 31, 1862 to April 15, 1863.

dated June 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 1863

Where *Cattle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*
3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regt
Miss Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Aug
20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1863 May 22, 1863.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: April 17, 1866.
When at the depot

When -----
Where -----

Where _____
By whom Capt P H Rice

By whom 147
Period 13 years

Last paid: 12 1/2
By whom: 12 1/2 1862

By whom A
To what time 1682, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

~ Name of person at address
present as G. H. Deen

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

comp.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. C. -----

-----, Co. -----, 3 Reg't. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1863.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(612)

B. E. Yuden

Copied

1863

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

145
Chas. A. Smith
3 Reg't Confed, Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Chas. A. Smith*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. ...
Det. Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 24, 1862 to 1862
not called

Enlisted:

When *Apr 12, 1862*

Where *Battle of ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. ...*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Lost in the order*

of Gen. W. H. ...

Apr 1864

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864."

Back mark:

B. E. Yaden
Suppl.

(512)

200

133
Beene & N.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5178363
2 8476
3 8600
4 8744
5 8864
6 46561249
7 46537748
8 45851546
9 45776488
10 45810542
11 45891740
12 45035945
13 45052931
14 8225

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. R. Rice
Put Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Aug 24 1862 to Jan 18, 1863
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1862

Where *Cattle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in foot & absent*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(1042)

1071

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

615

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Smith

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* to *Aug 1 1863*, 1863 .

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1863 .

Where *Waller Creek*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863 .

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wager due June 1 1863*

thru July due

Name appears in 1st Muster
present at J. H. Smith

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Dec 31st, 1863.*

Ballisted: *Sept 1st, 1863.*

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged
action 25th Dec
1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(613)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Y. H. H. H., 1861.

Enlisted:

When

1861.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1861.

Present or absent

Remarks:

28 Dec. 1861

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Y. H. H.

(442)

1861

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G, 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1862.

Where Ball's Co.

By whom Capt. A. C.

Period Year

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibson

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured 28 Dec 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 23, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yuden
Capt.

(Confederate)

John C. ...
... ..
... ..
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn. captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt.
S. E. Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen. at Louisville, Ky.,
January 14, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
January 14, 1864.

Where captured *Charleston Tenn*
When captured *Dec 28, 1863.*

Remarks:

Hd Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 183; sheet 1

Alfred ...
Capt.

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 27
(Ed. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

B

Confederate.

3rd Reg.

C.S.A.

Joseph B. Brame
Capt. 3rd Reg. Inf. Cal.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky. & Nashville, Tenn.,
during five days ending Jan. 1, 1864.

Roll dated H. Q. Dep. Surg. Office, N.
E. Nashville, Tenn. Jan. 14, 1864.

Where captured Charleston, Tenn.

When captured Dec. 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

110; sheet 1

(200)

A. C. Black

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Minton Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 419.

Confederate.

31
James L. S.
Appears on a roll of
Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c.

14, 1864
James L. S.
Dec. 28, 1863
Jan. 17, 1864
Rock Island

D. E. R. [Signature]

Confederate.

B

3 bar

C. S. A.

Joseph Bean

Pvt. Co. 4. 3. 1st Conf. Cav

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Ky.

10 July 1864

Roll dated Headquarters Dist.

Kentucky.

Louisville, July 17, 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Charleston Tenn
Dec 28 1863

Number of roll:

363; sheet

(363)

J. B. Stinson
Capt

Confederate.

1st Lieut. Col. G. A. R. 1861
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill. — 1864.

Where captured *Charleston Tenn.*

When captured *Dec 28*, 1863.

Remarks: *Entered Army 20 1864.*

Number of roll:

65

(6396)

Roll Thackerston

Copy.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., who do not take
the oath of allegiance.

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., March 18, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Confined

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

290

(290)

Copied

Confederate.

B. 3

Joseph B.
Capt. Co. 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.
Appears on a record

Prisoners of War

who have died at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

Where captured

When captured

When joined station

Died

Cause of death

Number and locality of the grave

Number 839

Locality

Remarks:

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 3; page 6

1867

Wm. H. Keigel

134
Beene M. C.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788281	"
2	8313	"
3	8364	"
4	8473	"
5	8583	"
6	8727	"
7	8849	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NOTE NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav:

C. S. A.

W. H. L...

Orl. } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*

La. *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *1 Year*

Remarks: *Captured by*
enemy while scouting

(over)

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Yaden
(255) *Capt.*

OC 24

5178281

7161

Note: This company
+ + + has been scouting
and doing good service
since they were mustered
into the service.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. ...

Priv. Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson Ga.*

April 17, 1862.

Muster-in to date _____, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *April 17*, 1862.

Where *Camp Henderson Ga.*

By whom *J. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: *Captured by enemy while scouting.*

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. M. ...

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Michael
Out Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organ ~~named~~ named above.

for *Aug 15th to present*, 186*3*.

dated June 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1*, 186*3*.

Where *Little Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *2 Mts*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*
3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Tennessee Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Rice

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

D. E. Yates

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Regt. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Regt. Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 1863.

Where *3rd Regt. Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Lee*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Lee*

To what time *Apr. 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. V. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Lt. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

21st Sept 1st Feb 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Lane

1st Lt. Co. G, 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 29, 1862 to* 186 *Oct. 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1, 1862*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Lane*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Lane*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Ind. by order of Gen. Wheeler 15 March 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark: -----

(102)

B. E. Yaden

Copied

Burns Robert

Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	8788275	"
2	8365	"
3	8477	"
4	8588	"
5	8733	"
6	8855	"
7	46537749	"
8	46561251	"
9	45776489	"
10	45810543	"
11	45851547	"
12	45891741	"
13	45035955	"
14	45052930	"
15	45047998	"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

None MADE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. H.
2. *H. H. H.* Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *37* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*

La *Apr 17, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *Apr 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, Ga.*

By whom *Maj J. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization Au-
gust 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Infantry) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert L. Rice
1st, Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

from 21st Feb. to Jan. 18, 1863.
dated Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 186*2*

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*
3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

P. E. Yanders

(CONFEDERATE.)

21 | 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Robert Beech

Cor'l Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 21, 1861 to May 22, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 14, 1862.

Where Little Rock

By whom Capt P H Reese

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J L Gibson

To what time Dec 21, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

+ 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 1862

present as Robert Beech

Book mark:

J M Beech

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Lt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1863.

Where Louisville, Ky.

By whom J. H. Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom J. H. Smith

To what time Jan 20, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Active

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Where *Smith's*

By whom *Smith*

Period *March 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *Smith*

To what time *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

action 21 Dec 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *B. E. Gardner*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. G. 3 Regt Confederate Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *1863*

By whom *1863*

Period *1863*

Last paid:

By whom *1863*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Left first section
28th Oct 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Roll mark:

B. E. Yaden

(202)

1863

Copied

Confidential

Wm. C. ...
...
Appears on a ...

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Jan 14 1864

Remarks: *...*

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 27
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

...
Copy.

Confederate.

Robert Jones
Det. in the Dept. of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn. captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt.
S. E. Jones, Pro. Mar. Gen. at Louisville, Ky.,
January 14, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
January 14, 1864.

Where captured *Charleston Tenn.*
When captured *Dec 28, 1863.*
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 183; sheet *1*

W. H. H. H.
(6000) *W. H. H. H.* Copy 100.

Confederate

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Chancellorsville*

When captured *May 4, 1862*

Discharged

Terms *1 year*

When *Jan 1, 1863*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 1109.

Wm. Jackson

(Confederate.)

Co 3 61st Cal.

Private John
Robert Robert

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Jan. 14, 1864.

Where captured Bedford, Va.

Date when captured Dec. 28, 1863.

Date when discharged May. 17, 1864.

Where sent Rock Island.

Remarks, charges, &c :

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 10.

E. P. Ketchum

D Confederate.
3 *can* *CS*

Robert Brown
Vol. Co. G. 1st Regt. Inf., cav.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at *Lebanon, Ky.*, from *Nashville, Tenn.*,
during five days ending Jan. 15, 1864.

Roll dated *H. Q. Dep. Comb. Office P. M.*
4 Nashville Tenn Jan. 14, 1864.

Where captured *Charleston Tenn*
When captured *Dec 28*, 186*3*.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

180; sheet *1*

(page)

ac Black

Copyist.

Confederate.

B. 3 car C. & A.

Robert Bean

Pvt. Co. 4. 3. Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Ky., to Rock Island
Mo. Jan'y 17, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Jan'y 17, 1864.

Where captured

Charleston. Tenn

When captured

Dec. 28, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

283; sheet

(1864)

B. J. O. Russell
Capt

(Confederate.)

Co. 2 Regt *drift 6th*
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., received from
Lawson, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill. —, 1864.

Where captured *Chickasaw River*

When captured *45 50*, 1863.

Remarks: *Enlisted Jan'y 20, 1864.*

Number of rolls:

65
(65th)

H. B. Throckmorton

Copyist

Confederate.

Register

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., who desire to take
the oath of allegiance.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., March 18, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

1863

Confined

1864

Remarks:

Number of rolls

300

(639)

Copy

Confederate.

B. 31av .b. S.
Robert Pearson
Priv. G. 3 Regt. Confederate
Apprentice

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill., released May 20,
1865, under Order of May 9, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., May 20, 1865.

Where captured Charleston Tenn

When captured Dec 28, 1863

Remarks: Marion Co Tenn

200

(200)

L. G. Pearson
Capt.

Dear Robert.

May 20/65

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

1. Reuben Brown Priv. U. S. Confed. Army

of the County of Madison, State of Illinois, do solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President, made during the existing rebellion, having reference to slaves, so long and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court; SO HELP ME GOD.

Robert Brown

20

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this

A. D. 1865

May

day of

Admiral
1st Lieut. and Adjutant.

Light complexion, African hair, and

years of age

The above named has

5 feet 5 1/2 inches high, and

Blue eyes; is

1841

1890

THE
3
1102

Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks, Illinois.

Robert Lincoln
Advt. L. S. Co. of the City
Peoria

I, *Robert Lincoln*, State of *Illinois*, do solemnly swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will henceforth faithfully support, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to War, and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President, made during the existing rebellion, having reference to War, and so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court.

Robert Lincoln
2d Lt.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, A. D. 1863.

John A. Smith
 1st Lieut. and Adjutant.

The above named has _____ complexion, _____ hair, and _____ years of age.

Blue eyes; is _____ feet _____ inches high, and _____ years of age.

126
Reuben Samuel

Co. *L*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2^d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51188574	
2	8743	
3	8746	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of medical corps horses _____
Number of personal papers horses _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. ...

Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 31*, 186*3*.

dated *Sept 31*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 31*, 186*3*.

Where *Delaware*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Delaware*

Cayser by order of the

Longstreet 15 Nov 1863

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...
... Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ... 1861.

Enlisted:

When ... 1861.

Where ...

By whom ...

Period ...

Last paid:

By whom ...

To what time ... 31, 1861.

Present or absent ...

Remarks ...

... Nov. 11, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. E. Yuden
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. ...
Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 1861 1861

Enlisted:

When Aug. 1, 1861

Where Wichita, Kansas

By whom Capt. ...

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. ...

To what time July 31, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged at Dec. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark:

P. E. Zacher

137
Bill Sisk

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788972	
2	9042	
3	9125	
4	9207	
5	9282	
6	9335	
7	45451157	
8	45039776	
9	46849963	
10	45045666	
11	46862155	
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jesse Bell.

Pvt.

2nd Co. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 27

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(1862)

2947

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jesse Bell

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan 12, 1863.

Dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(642)

2040

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jesse Bell.

Put. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec. 31. 1862 to Apr. 30. 1863.

Dated Apr. 30. 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31

1862

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Wounded & absent with train

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

13.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jerry Bell
1st. Co. 3d. Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: May 5., 1862.

When Camp Lowry

Where Maj. Howard

By whom 3

Period 3

Last paid: Capt. Ribbons

By whom Apr. 30., 1863.

To what time Absent

Present or absent Taken prisoner Oct. 15 1863.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 2d, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jersey Bell.

For Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James J. Feby, 1864.

Dated Feby 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of War since Oct. 16, 1862.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jesse Bell.

Pr. H.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 5, 1862.

Camp Lowry

Maj. Howard

3 yrs.

Capt. Gibbons

Apr. 30, 1863.

Absent.

Captives of War since Oct 16/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

(1027)

2000

Copyright

Confederate.

Appel's and Descriptive Roll

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Island 1st

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page

376

W. H. R. S. L. C.

Confederate.

B

614

Jesse Bell

Co. B, 1st Regt. Ill. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from
Camp Chase, O.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 23, 1864

Where captured Meigs Co, Tenn.

When captured Oct. 10, 1863

Remarks: Entered Jan, 1864

Number of roll

87

(1864)

J A Phillips

Approved

Confederate.

13
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La.

Where captured

When captured

1862

When confined

1862

Where confined

Transferred:

Where

When

1862

Exchanged

1862

Released

1862

Died

1862

Remarks:

New Orleans, La., Register No. 1; page 16

Co. Co. 1st Regt.

Page

Q. 1. The first part of the book is a history of the world from the beginning of the world to the present time. It is a history of the world as it is, not as it should be. It is a history of the world as it is, not as it should be. It is a history of the world as it is, not as it should be.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Bill dated 11 September 1865
11 May 1865

When captured

Remarks:

Number of visits

124

(1999)

64. Patterson

Key:

(Confederate.)

Chas. B. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to the Commission for Exchange,
May 23, 1864, from New Orleans, by
order of Maj. Genl. E. R. S. Canby.

Roll dated

1864

Where captured

Chas. B. ...

When captured

1864

Remarks:

Number of roll.

68 g sheet

(over)

Chas. B. ...

U. S. O. 10 St.

Jan 5. 09

Mr. Whitcomb,

Card from

Camp Chiau, Ohio.

Reg. 2, page 396, shows

Jesse Bell

Pvt Co H, 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

Captured Meigs Co. Tenn.

Oct 15/63

Rec'd Nov 14/63

from Camp Nelson, Ky.

Trans'd to Rock Island, Ill.

Jan 14/64.

We fail to locate him.

Can you find anything addtl?

Respectfully

O. B. Brown

and

Mr. Brown:

Loaded Roll 87,

2 Loaded Roll 124 of

Rock file.

Loaded Reg M. T.

Loaded Exchange

roll 61 of New Windsor

show above as

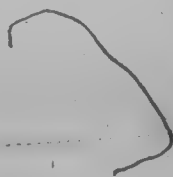
Jesse Bell

Pvt Co H. 3 Regt Tenn. Cav.

Jan 11

and

Same capture &c
Jany 11 09
RUP. *Lytt*



138
Big Mat

Co. *c*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788528	21
2	8771	22
3	8802	23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Bell

Det. Co. 4. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 25 to Dec. 21, 1863.*

Dated Dec 21, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 16, 1863.*

Where *near Lawrenceville*

By whom *Capt. [unclear]*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 21, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Lawrenceville*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

L. E. [unclear]

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. H. ...

Co. G, 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 20, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 4, 1863*

Where *Union Blount*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. ...*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *One of the original members of the 3rd Regt. Confederate Cavalry.*

of Gen. Wheeler's Feb. 20,

1864.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. and I. O. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Back mark:

B. E. Yoder

130
Lieut William

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57885	20
2	8742	21
3	8863	22
4	45389780	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Co. _____ Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____/1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

Dec 1st 3. _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

D. E. Yuden

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 2, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *March 2, 1864*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *March 2, 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *March 2, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *He is with the 3d Cavalry*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Miller

W. C. Miller G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. C. Miller*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Order of discharge
Dec 10, 1863*

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 22, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
Roll numbered: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Roll mark:

B. E. Yader

Confederate.

Q

3

Car.

C.S.A.

Wm Bell

Q

3 Regt C.S. Car.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before J. G. Parkhurst Col and Pro. Mar.
Genl., Dept. Cumb. at Nashville, Tenn., May
15, 1865.

Place of residence Jackson Co. Ala

Complexion fair ; hair dark

Eyes blue ; height 2' 7" in.

Where surrendered Stevenson, Ala

When surrendered May 13, 1865

Subscribed to oath May 15, 1865

Remarks:

Signature by W. A. I.

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war, who Vol-
untarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance,
and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll. No. 588; sheet 29

R. W. Carson

140

Beamer Henry

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beamer Henry

141
Bentley Henry H
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bentley H. H.

Beatty, S. S.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787290	■
2	7375	■
3	7457	■
4	7549	■
5	7633	■
6	7710	■
7	47317571	■
8	45838422	■
9	45781134	■
10	45922375	■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of national cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also *A. N. Beatty & Conf. Inf*

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. V. Bentley
Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*
date *Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Recruit

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt.
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Aug.
20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

1862

Y. V. Bentley
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. H. Bentley

Art Co. *E* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862 to Jan 15 1863.*
dated Jan 15 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *L. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lady *Copyist.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. H. Bentley
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863
dated Apr 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

A. H. Bentley

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30* to *Dec. 31*, 1863.

dated *Dec. 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 15, 1862.

Cleveland, Tenn.

May *Howard*

3 yrs

Capt. Gibbons

Apr. 30, 1863

Absent

in Hospital

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. V. L. dy

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

H. H. Bentley

Det. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 8, 1864 dated Feb. 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Geo Ledy

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. H. Bentley

Pvt Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 14* 1864
dated *June 30* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

May 15, 1862
Cleveland, Tenn.
Maj Howard
3 yrs
Capt Gibbons
Apr. 30, 1863
Absent
Absent sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

M. L. Gady
forist.

(Confederate.)

R 3 1864 USA
Henry A. Bentley
Pt. 100 2 3 1864

Appears on a

Roll

of deserters from the enemy received at Nashville,
Tenn., July 26, 1864, from the Provost Mar-
shal, District of the Etowah, Tenn.

Roll dated Hd. Qrs., Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
July 26, 1864

When received Jan 2, 1864.

When deserted Jan 2, 1864.

Where deserted Albany

Remarks:

To be forwarded south
of the river

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 653.

H. C. Bent
App't.

(Confederate.)

James M. Smith
of the Rebel Army

Appears on a roll

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

Date when reported

Date when discharged

By whose order discharged

Remarks: *Left in June*
1861

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10; page

2000-1
Capped

Confederate.

B

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Henry A. Bentley

Pri. 3 Conf. Cav

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured Walker Co. Ga.

, 186 .

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

Cath

When

July

, 186 .

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

30

W. D. Bowler

(Confederate.)

R. H. [unclear]

The [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, July 5th, 1864 *

Place of residence *Waller Co Ky*

Complexion *Light*; hair *Light*
Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

REMARK: Sent from the Dept. of the Cumberland to be released north of the Ohio River.

Remarks: *Not*

James H. [unclear]
Henry H. [unclear]

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Pres. of War detached from 1st
Regt., Louisville, Ky., during the month of July, 1864."

Number of roll:

023; sheet *25* *B. H. [unclear]*

1864.

Copy.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Sup

Comr. Pinesville, La.
(Source of C. S. A. Information)

C. H. Bentley
Capt. Co. D. 1st Confed. Regt. La. V. I. Inf.
Transferred to Bradshaw's Co.

H. H. Bentley (also Bentley)
Capt. 1st Co. H. 26 Tenn. Inf.
Enl. July 8, 1861.

M. H. dated Oct. 16, 1862
(Boston file) Absent. Left
sick at Cumberland City
Feb. 12, 1862.

No P. of R. record found.
This Co. also became

22 Co. D. 1 Confed. Inf.

H. H. Bentley (not Bentley)
Capt. 22 Co. D. 1 Confed. Inf.

Also known as 1 Confed.
Regt. La. V. I. Inf. Enlisted
July 8, 1861.

Roll for Dec. 31, 1862
shows as Absent. In

(over)

Howards Cavalry,
Mo. Jan. 9 Feb. 1863
(Cast on which borne)
Discharged. Having
joined another command
when his commanders
were held as prisoners
of war, healy dropped
from the roll by order
Maj. Gen. Dickener.

No P. of W. record found.
H. A. Bonley Pitt. Co.
E. S. Confed. Cav. (Abundant)
Capt. Confed. Cav. (Ent.)
May 15, 1862 (also shown
July 1, 1862)

Mt. May 4 June 1864
(Cast on file) Absent eight.
O. of W. records show him
as having deserted

July 7, 1864 at Marietta
Ga.

Captured in Walker Co., Ga.
(date not shown)
Took oath of alleg. to U. S.
at Louisville, July 31, 1864

and indorsement shown -
Roll of P. of W. discharged
from Mt. Union Louisville
Ky, during month of
July 1864.

Remark - Sent from the
light of the Cumberland
to be raised north of
the Ohio River.

Not found on rolls of
any Co. 12 En. Co. 1st Regt.
A. E. Bradshaw was
Capt. Co. H. 4th Regt.
No other Bradshaws Co.
found at 10 St.

182 563/16.

Full.

Full.

944 May 29-16.
Anything added?
C. E. H. L. L.

DEB.

Nothing added found.

112

Form No. 12-4, A. G. O.

Ed. July 10, 1860

2-11

(Attach this end.)

2-15-14

May 11, 1914.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Georgia, Atlanta.

The records show that A.E. Brinkman
the captain of Co. K, 12th Georgia
Cavalry, C.S.A., but no record has been
found in this office of service, cap-
ture or parole of a man named H.M.
Bentley, or Bentley, as a member of
that or any other company of said
regiment.

The records show, however, that H.M.
Bentley (surname also borne as Bentley
private, enlisted July 8, 1861, in Co.
H, 26th Tennessee Infantry, CSA (this
company latterly became 2d Co. 1st
Confederate Infantry, also known as
the 1st Confederate Reg't Georgia
Volts.), and on the muster roll of said
2d Co. 1 dated Dec. 21, 1862, he was
reported absent, in Howard's Cavalry.
The company muster roll for January
and February, 1863, last on which
trace, shows him discharged on account
of having joined another company.

The records further show that H.M.
Bentley, private, enlisted May 18 (al-
though on July 1), 1862, in Co. H, 2d
Confederate Cavalry (Howard's Engineers).

77

that he subscribed to the oath of allegiance to the United States at Louisville, Ky., July 31, 1904, and was released, to remain north of the Ohio River. No later record of him has been found.

H. H. [Signature]

The Adjutant General.

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

11137
Bentley, R.

Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	578394	"
2	5481	"
3	5579	"
4	2675	"
5	3770	"
6	5859	"
7	5838	"
8	44324057	"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Bentley

Regt. Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near

Charleston S.C. July 31, 1862.

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston S.C.

By whom St. Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.



Butler Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 25 to Jan. 3, 1863.

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Tennessee

By whom Capt. Rice

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Williams

To what time 31 Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

M. A. Johnson

(647)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 2 1862*, 1862.
Attest Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *Dec 2 1862*, 1862

Where *Sevier Tenn*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Dec 2 1862*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 30 Sept 1863, 1863.
Dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But, Co. 2, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James T. Smith, 1862
dated March, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent on furlough time
16 July 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *2d to June 30, 1864*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *June 15*, 186*2*

Where *Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. Bee*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Johnson*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since June 1st, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. A. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. C. Lee

Co. *C*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *9*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Wagner for Company

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. T. Daniel

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

J. W. Wickman
W

Co. I, 3 Reg't Confederate Cavalry

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

July 15 1862
Edinburgh, Ala.
Capt. W. S. Reed
3 years

J. S. Robinson
Oct 31 1863

Present

J. W. Wickman

144
Benton

Co. 78, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	575	3	2
2	575	3	2
3	575	3	2
4	575	3	2
5	575	3	2
6	575	3	2
7	575	3	2
8	575	3	2
9	575	3	2
10	575	3	2
11	575	3	2
12	575	3	2
13	575	3	2
14	575	3	2
15	575	3	2
16	575	3	2
17	575	3	2
18	575	3	2
19	575	3	2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton

Cor.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 40 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton

Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.
Dated Jan'y 18, 1863

Enlisted: May 5, 1862.

When

Where Camp Lowry Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt. J. S. Sibbons

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: On detached service

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

R.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton

Private 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 6

; 1862.

Where

Camp Henry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(22)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton

For Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Soury

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 6

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick with fever
Jan 1/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton.

Regt. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears as

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan'y 7 Feby 1864.
Dated Feby 29. 1864.

Enlisted: When May 5. 1862.

Where Camp Lowry.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31. 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 28. 1862.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Benton.

Pvt Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864

Enlisted: May 5, 1862.

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(542)

2000

Copyright.

1115
Penton, Lewis

Co. 28, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	2
2	3
3	4
4	5
5	6
6	7
7	8
8	9
9	10
10	11
11	12
12	13
13	14
14	15
15	16
16	17
17	18
18	19
19	20

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B.

Lewis Benton

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 35 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Scurry Texas

May 5

1862.

Muster-in to date

May 5

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5

1862.

Where

Camp Scurry Texas

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard

Period

2 yrs.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt.
West Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Kentucky) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

03.

Lewis Benton

Priv. Co. H

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 31, 1862, to Jan 18, 1863.
Dated Jan'y 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

Where

Camp Lowry Tenn.

By whom

Maj. Howard.

Period

2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. L. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31,

1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

(102)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Louis Benton.

Pr Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowrey, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick in Hospital

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(1862)

2000

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Lewis Benton

Por. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Apr 30th Dec 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr 30,

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured Nov 28/63.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Lewis Benton.

Pvt. Co. H.

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y 1 Feby 1864.
Dated Feby 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5. 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

April 30. 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 28 / 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(643)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Louis Benton.

Pvt. Co. H 1st Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30 1864.
Date from 29. 1864.

Enlisted: When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lewis.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since Nov. 29/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

A. F. Sykes.

Copyist.

Bergen

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	578	578	2
2		7854	2
3		7854	2
4		8133	2
5		8133	2
6			2
7			2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. Morgan

4. Corp.,) Capt. John Cates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring 1862*
May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John Cates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company
Co. *1*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *4th*, *3/11/1863*, 186 *3*

Dated *Jan 15*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*,

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Carter*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Absent sick*

As on roll

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt 1st 11th
2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861* to *Apr 30 1863*.

not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16* 1862

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *Capt J. C. Calkins*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Wing L. H. C. H.
3rd Regt. 3rd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Enlisted: *John H. C. H.*

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Springplace, Ga.*

By whom *John H. C. H.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. L. H. C. H.*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave from 1st Aug. 63. Reduced to rank 1st Oct. 63.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

John H. C. H.
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Not dated.

Enlisted: _____
When _____ May 16, 1966

Where Spring place

By whom. Capt John Bates

Period 3 years

Lost paid:

By whom Capt. J. L. Gibbons

To what time 11:30, 1863

Present or absent

Present or absent.....

Remarks: Excluded at
London Term 1 Nov 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1031

2002

Capital

1117
Private
 Co. 4, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	255	25
2	255	25
3	255	25
4		25
5		25
6		25
7		25
8		25
9		25
10		25
11		25
12		25
13		25
14		25
15		25
16		25
17		25
18		25
19		25

Number of medical cards herein _____
 Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____
 See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Smith
Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 30, 1863*, 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When

Where *Spring place Ga*, 186 *3*

By whom *J. P. Anderson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 186 *3*

Remarks: *Sick absent*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men performed service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John C. Smith

(1863)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edmundson
Priv. Co. 2nd, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1863

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *J. P. Edmundson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick absent*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. Berry

Pt. Co. D. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May & June 1864

dated July 4 1864

Enlisted:

When May 15 1863

Where Springfield

By whom T. P. Edmundson

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted

May 15 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Hyatt

1418
Barry Smith

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5752	2	
2	5753	3	
3	5754	4	
4	5755	5	
5	5756	6	
6	5757	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

ROSE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B.

John F. Reilly

Out, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near

Charleston Tenn July 3, 1862

Muster-in to date July 3, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 3, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston

By whom St. Col Jas R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1 to Jan 5, 1863.

Dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 5, 1862

Where Lebanon, Mo

By whom J. B. Pease

Period 2 yrs

Last paid: Jan 1863

By whom J. B. Pease

To what time Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1862, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

2 Cavalry (also known as the 11th Confederate Cavalry, the 12th Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

Copyright.

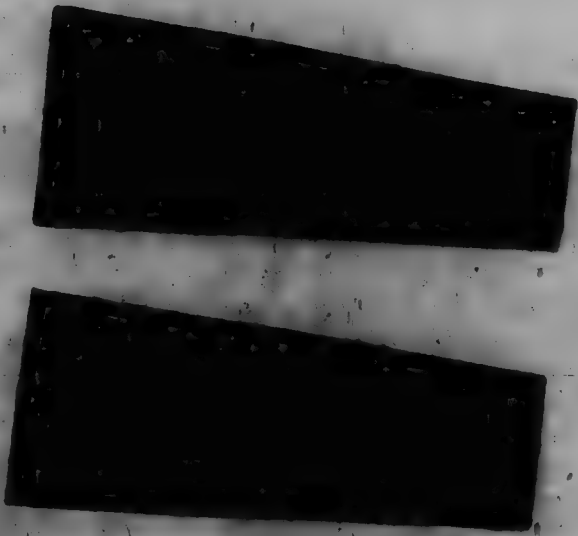
(642)

2000

(642)

2000

CORRECTION



Preceding image has been
REPEATED
to assure legibility or
correct a possible error

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31. 1863, 1863.

Notes 20, 20-3

Enlisted:

When June 15, 1865

Where California

By whom Wm. H. Allen

Period 2-10

Last paid: 1.1.19

By whom SAF. DIVISION

To what time 21 Dec-----, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(88)

2020

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. Berry
But. C. S. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for July 30, 1863 to, 1863
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Deborah, Tex

By whom Isht. Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibson

To what time 30 Apr., 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. ...
James E. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James E. ...*, 1864.
Dated etc., 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. E. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

13 | John H. Barry

1st, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 20 to June 30, 1864

dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 15

1862

Where

Helena, Ala.

By whom

Capt. Rees

Period

2 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. A. Hibbens

To what time

30 Oct

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent wounded

since 18 June 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. A. Johnson

Captain

Smith's
Co. *S. 3* Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5712	29
2	487	31
3	503	33
4	505	35
5	506	37
6		39
7		41
8		43
9		45
10		47
11		49
12		51
13		53
14		55
15		57
16		59
17		61
18		63
19		65
20		67
21		69
22		71
23		73
24		75
25		77
26		79
27		81
28		83
29		85
30		87
31		89
32		91
33		93
34		95
35		97
36		99

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. A. Berry

But Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby near*
Charleston, S.C. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston*

By whom *St. Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Partisan Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson
Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A. 3 Cav. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 15 to Oct 15, 1862.

Oct 15 to Nov 15, 1862

Enlisted:

When

-----, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

-----, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862
date Jan 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Died Dec 31 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

12
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Fennel

(664)

2000

Copyright.

150

Berry Samuel

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Berry S. A.

Bushers, P. H.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

5, 7, 8, 8, 3, 6, 8

8, 5, 6, 0

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK

See also *R. R. Bushers, 35 Tenn Cav*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Cavalry

Capt. P. H. Riv's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Cavalry*, 1862.

Enlisted: *dated* *1st* *1862*

When *1st*, 1862

Where *1st*, 1862

By whom *P. H. Riv*

Period *12 mos.*

Last paid: *1st*

By whom *P. H. Riv*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Enlisted for*

3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

B. E. Yaden

2071

Page 1

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. L. ...

1st, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31st to May 22, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *July 1, 1862.*

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom *Capt. J. ...*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. L. ...*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred 22nd*

Feb. 1863 to the 11th Reg.

Reg. ...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright

152

Burns J A

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns James A

153
Bible G. A. R.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bible G. A. R.

Bible, L. A. R.

Co. *Q*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13-Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	575	34	20
2	548	7	21
3	557	8	22
4	567	9	23
5	578	0	24
6	590	1	25
7		2	26
8		3	27
9		4	28
10		5	29
11		6	30
12		7	31
13		8	32
14		9	33
15		0	34
16		1	35
17		2	36
18		3	37
19		4	38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *4*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near

Charleston, Tenn. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston, Tenn.

By whom St. Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regt.
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson
Copied

3. Conv.

C. S. A.

3 Regt. Caval.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1863
Enlisted: Jan 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men and prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)



(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

T.

R. B. ...
... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 22 to 1862

dated Dec. 31 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 5 1862

Where Division, ...

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom G. L. ...

To what time 31 Dec 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since

22, 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. A. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. R. S.
Art Co. *2* Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 - 31* to *30*, 186*2*.

dated *Jan 30*, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Spring*, 186*2*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. R. S.*

Period *2*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. S.*

To what time *31 Dec*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt.*

Howard's Company

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. A. R. R. R.

But Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*2*.

dated *March*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Alabama, Ala*

By whom *Capt. R. R.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *31 Dec*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

since 30 Oct. 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(002)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Reed, Co. S, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec. 22 to June 30 186

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____ 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time ----- 186

Present or absent

Remarks: Recd. 30 Oct 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(103)

2000

Copyright

155

Becknell George

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Becknell George

154
Biddle, James

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5138	8188	20
2		8283	21
3		7792	22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

ROCK MARK

See also J. C. Biddle Capt White's Battery
Horse Army

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. Smith
Cor. 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10 to Dec 15*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 1862.

Where *Tennessee*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Not found*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Lee

Co C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 2* *1863*, 1863.

Jan 20 1863

Enlisted:

When *Dec 2*, 1862.

Where *Stephensville*

By whom *Wm. S. Lee*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

56724

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A. ♦

James E. Sullivan

Pvt. Co. 2, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Oct*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 15*, 1862

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. W. Smith

Copyist

157
Bird J M

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bird J M

Bird, S. J.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

• (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	555	77	2
2	555	77	2
3	555	77	2
4	555	77	2
5	555	77	2
6	555	77	2
7	555	77	2
8	555	77	2
9	555	77	2
10	555	77	2
11	555	77	2
12	555	77	2
13	555	77	2
14	555	77	2
15	555	77	2
16	555	77	2
17	555	77	2
18	555	77	2
19	555	77	2
20	555	77	2
21	555	77	2
22	555	77	2
23	555	77	2
24	555	77	2
25	555	77	2
26	555	77	2
27	555	77	2
28	555	77	2
29	555	77	2
30	555	77	2

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. N. Bird
Privt., Co. E., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863
dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
captured Oct
21, 1863 Philadelphia
Tenn.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lady

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. *3* Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 186*4*
ended, Feb 29 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Captured Oct
22 1863, Phila Tenn

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Geo. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1312

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 4*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Prisoner in the hands of the enemy since Oct 25, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bill Lacy

Confederate.

Appears on a Description Register

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

; hair

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 100

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Camp
Chase, Ohio, March 4, 1864

Roll dated

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

25; sheet

(2500)

(Confederate)

B

3

Ch.

John M. Bird.
Pvt. 3 Regt. E. I.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence Walker Co., Ga.

Complexion Slight Build

Eyes Gray Height 5' 7" in.

Remarks: Released June 15, 1865,
Sh. Del. 107.

* Signed by me

Number of roll

1001 short

(1001)

J. M. Bird

Confederate.

Roll

of Officers and Men on duty with the Provost Marshal General of the Confederate Army of Tennessee, and of unassigned officers and detailed men absent from their commands, paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated _____

Paroled at Greensboro, N. C.,

. 1865.

Remarks:

734

(33)

W. H. H. H.

Q. What is the name of the person who is the author of the book "The Book of the Dead"?

159
Burt Groves

Co. 1st 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burt Groves

160

Bivins James A

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bivins James A

Private
Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5758	20
2	6272	21
3	6927	22
4	7288	23
5	4432	24
6	4432	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

THANK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

See Co. *1* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30*, 1865.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 10*, 186

Where *Greenville*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured at Ft. Fisher*
and not exchanged

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 91st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *2d Regt Confed. Cav.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for -----, 1864.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1864

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1865.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 5th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(100)

W. H. V. Smith

2100

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 14 - 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3rd Cav. C.S.A.

Co. D. 1st Confederate Cavalry
Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with
the terms of a Military Convention entered into
on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

J. H. Hickman

162
Philip M. A.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

7771	7577021
7843	46333934
7940	46314105
8034	
8135	
8206	
46334408	
46840587	
45760452	
45798560	
45878086	
46446640	
46333396	
46314087	
46332016	
46370531	
45797889	
45877483	
45755252	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Benjamin Black

Put, } Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.*

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga.*

May 16., 186*2*

Muster-in to date *May 16*., 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*., 186*2*

Where *Spring Place Ga.*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

*The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Black
3rd Co. 3rd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *21-9-31 1862*, 186*3*

Dated Jan'y 11 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan'y 11*, 186*2*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hubbard*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. ...
3 Cav. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*

et al dated

Enlisted:

When *May 10, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *Capt J. T. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised an organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Lincoln

400 Co. *5*, 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30*, 1863.

dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Springfield*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured*

Tulahoma 29 June

63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 22nd, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Southern Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

W. B. Gibson

(1862)

2000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. ...
4th Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *year & date* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

6.3

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edwin L. Cook

4 Corp. Co. *4* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Dated *July 4, 1864.*

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Spring Place*

By whom *pro. Bates*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured at*

Tulahoma Tenn.

June 29 / 63.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Johnson

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded -

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 294
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

B.

o. B. B. B.

h. S.

R. B. B. B.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., July
7, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 7, 1863.

Where captured *4 miles from Nashville*

When captured *June 8, 1863*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

2

(5396)

Cl. J. Harris

Copied

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1: page 291

Wm. H. H. H.

Confederate.

13

Black

Put in the Rest in the

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.

1863

1863

1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page

(000)

(B) **Confederate.**

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio, from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky. July 7, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 7, 1863.

Where captured

Williamson, Tenn

When captured

June 29, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

355

(355)

W. H. Collings
Comd.

Confederate.

Appears in Descriptive List of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested:

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks:

Transferred to Ft. Mifflin

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 155

(1863)

J. G. Jones

Arms

Confederate.

73 3 1000 U.S.A.

J. T. Black

Priv. Co. C, 3 Regt. Inf. Cal.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort D. A. D. from Camp
Chase, Ohio, May 14, 1863.

Roll dated 21st April

186

Where captured Louisiana, Miss.

When captured June 29 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

73 sheet 2

(0000)

H. H. Gibbard

Captain

Confederate.

Approved: _____

Prisoners of War

Port Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured: *at Chancellorsville, Va.*

When received: *Sept. 20, 1863*

Died: *Oct. 1, 1863*

Discharged: *Oct. 1, 1863*

Exchanged: *Oct. 1, 1863*

Transferred: *Oct. 1, 1863*

Remarks:

Port Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page *291*

Thacker

Copyd.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

who died at Fort Delaware, Del

Where captured

When captured

Date of death

Disease

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 56; page 62

(55)

Attested by

Confederate.

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Fort
Delaware, Del., from November 16 to 30, 1863.

Report dated

186

Where captured

When captured

When joined station

Died

Cause of death

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Number of roll:

208; sheet

2

(254)

Copy

(Confederate.)

8

3 leave

S. S.

William Scott
Out 120 19 2800t 2nd Cav.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

June 17, 1863.
Liberty Term

June 4, 1863.

June 29, 1863.

Baltimore

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page

53

La Baye

(Confidential)

2 *3* *has* *add*
Wm Scott
Or to 2. 3 Regt 1st Fed Cav

Appendix on it

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, June —, 1863.

Where captured *near Liberty Tenn*
When captured *June 18, 1863*
Remarks:

*Letter of transmittal filed under 407 H. (O. C. G. P.) July 2
1863, shows that the men herein on this roll were forwarded June
22, 1863, from Louisville, Ky., to Camp Chase, O.

Number of roll:

249 Sheet 3

(100)

Wm Scott

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

1863.

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 117

H. H. Carrington

Confederate.

Appearance

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2: 1862 130

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Mifflin, Pa. Camp
Chase, May 14 1863.

Roll dated

1863

Where captured

When captured

1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

73 sheet

Confederate.

John P. ...
1st Co 2d Res Regt ...
Appears on Register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured *Liberly*

When received

June 25, 1863

Died

186

Discharged

186

Exchanged

186

Transferred

186

Remarks:

186

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page *191*

J. H. ...
Copy

Black 163 B F

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Black Benjamin

Crapp, D. C.

Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5757200	"
2	7280	"
3	7300	"
4	7403	"
5	7543	"
6	7628	"
7	7705	"
8	46534407	"
9	45840574	"
10	45798557	"
11	45760451	"
12	45878035	"
13	45446639	"
14	46333395	"
15	46314088	"
16	46332038	"
17	46375546	"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

Sign Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 10, 1862*
May 10 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 10* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 10* 1862

Where *Warrenton, Ore.*

By whom *M. & R. Howard*

Period *2 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Hunt's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

M. & R. Howard
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Black
Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *May 16 to Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. C. Black

Col. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1862 to Jan. 1863,
dated Jan. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 22, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Lady

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert M. Smith

Prof Co. *F* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863.*
dated April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186*2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. L. D.

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

A. H. Black

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 15, 1862

Where

Chickasaw, Miss.

By whom

May. Howard

Period

Last paid:

Capt. Gibbons

By whom

Aug. 31, 1862

To what time

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Captured June 25,

1863, Beach, Texas.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. V. Lady

Correct

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. H. Co. 5 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.
dated, Feb. 29 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

25 1863, Beach, Tenn.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

D. T. Black

Priv., Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1864, 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Prisoner in the hands of the enemy since June 25, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lady

Compt.

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

June 28 1862

Where captured

Hellston Tenn.

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded-

Remarks;

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1, page 244
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. Jones

Confederate.

12

31

U.S.

W. L. ...
... 3000 ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., July
7, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 7, 1863.

Where captured

Hillsboro

When captured

June 28, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

8

(579)

Conf. Harris

Approved

Confederate.)

CA

1.3
Appears on a

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received *June 23*, 1863.

Where captured *Richmond, Va.*

When captured *June 23*, 1863

When discharged *July 7*, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. *North Shore*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page *20*

LeBoyl

Confederate

John C. Smith
1863

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *at Fort Mifflin*
When *Sept 1863*
Remarks *Wounded & taken*
July 1863

W. H. Crook
Appd.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky. July 7, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 7, 1863.

Where captured *Harrison, Tenn.*
When captured *June 28, 1863.*
Remarks:

Number of roll:

955

(100)

West Collins

Confederate.

Appears on the following list

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Whence

By whose order

Description:

Height

Eyes

Hair

Date of departure

Remarks:

Transferred to Ft. Leavenworth

Confederate.

B

St. Louis, Mo.

Prisoner of War

Appar-

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Donelson, Tenn. Camp

Roll dated 1st of Oct 1862

186

Where captured: Fort Donelson, Tenn.

When captured: June 22 1862

Remarks-

Number of roll:

7th Jan 2

(3304)

H. H. C. C. C. C.

Captain

Confederate.

1. 3 (Capt. ...)
... Co. ...
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured. *Chilbon*

When received	<i>June 4</i>	<i>1863</i>
Died	<i>Sept 1</i>	<i>1863</i>
Discharged		<i>1863</i>
Exchanged		<i>1863</i>
Transferred		<i>1863</i>

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page

291

Sharon

Confederate.

John S. ...
...
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

who died at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where captured *...*

When captured

..., 1863.

Date of death

..., 1863.

Disease *Small pox*

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 56; page 64.

Alberty

Confederate

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Fort
Delaware, Del., from December 1 to 15, 1863.

Report dated *Jan 15*

1863

Where captured

Stakman's

When captured

22 June 1863

When joined station

1863

Died

Dec 1

1863

Cause of death

Small Pox

Number of grave

Locality of grave

near the station

Remarks:

Number of red

307

(654)

11 miles

Copies

165

Black Leger C

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- II Confederate Cavalry.
- II Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Black L C

166
Black Thomas
Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788219	21
2	44398638	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein *2*
Number of personal papers herein *4*

Rank MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
Thos. Slack
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Dated *July 4, 1864*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent
on furlough
Pay due

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied

Confederate.

B 3 Car 1. C.
Blair
Det. 3 1 C Car.

Appears in a

List

of Prisoners of War surrendered to Brig. Gen. E.
M. McCook by Maj. Gen. Sam. Jones, C. S. A.,
at Tallahassee, Fla., May 10, 1865.

Where paroled

When paroled

Remarks:

Albany Ga
May 17 1865.

Reg. No. 63, P. M. O., 1st Div., Cav. Corps,

M. D. M., page

201

(662)

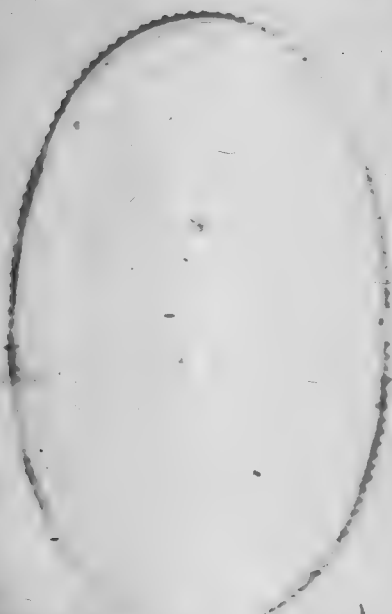
Original

Georgia } per person appeared before
Bibb County } me J. J. Black who on oath
swears that the within $\frac{1}{10}$ of

Twelve Dollars is true as stated
Sworn & subscribed to before me this

Jan. 23rd 1864,

O. C. Grimes, J. P. J. J. Black



[No. 22.]	
No. 22.	Abstract B
Qr. 1864.	
Paid	of 1864.
Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.	

The Confederate States.

Dollars. Cts.

I CERTIFY that the above Account is correct and just, that the services were rendered as stated, and that they were necessary for the public service.

Received at..... the..... day of..... 1864,
of..... Assistant Quartermaster U. S. Army,
the sum of..... Dollars
and..... cents, in full of the above account.

(SIGNED IN DUPLICATE)

17 1/2 Black

167
Blackwell A. J.

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blackwell A. J.

167-a
Blackwell A.P.

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blackwell A.P.

118
Jackson, N.Y.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57759945	"
2	51795527	"
3	5135	"
4	5230	"
5	5309	"
6	46536226	"
7	46604112	"
8	45761979	"
9	45842888	"
10	43805840	"
11	45882877	"
12	45994672	"
13	46042442	"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 4

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. T. Blackwell

Pr Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. Augt 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Sebanon, Ala

By whom Capt. Saml. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

+ Duplicate Roll shows
A. T. Blackwell

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. McNamee
Pr Co. A 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.
Actual Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where At Ala.

By whom Capt. Isaac Kelapton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wickham

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

U. I. Blackwell

Reco. N. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863

Admission Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug. 20, 1862.

Where Det. Ala

By whom Capt. James Robertson

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryan

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured at Vicksburg
1863 near Lafayette, Miss.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Blumwill

Pr. Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 24 - Aug 24, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 24, 1862.

Where Lib. Ala.

By whom James N. Clayton

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Major Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured near

La Fayette, Ga. the 15th Sep.
1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Blumwill

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Biannell

Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

Feb 29 to June 30 1864

and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala.

By whom Capt. Clayton

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Max Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured near

Lafayette La. 15 Sept 64

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Biannell

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured:

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forward?

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 472
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(33)

S. M. M. M. M.

(Confederate.)

B

How

C.S.

Wm. Trachwell
Pvt. Co. E. 3rd Reg. Ind. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., Sept.
30, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 30, 1863.

Where captured *near Fayette*

When captured

Sept 15, 1863

Remarks:

Number of vol.

714; sheet

(000)

6 J. M. McKinnon

Copy let.

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 36

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison from
Oct. 10, 1863.

Roll dated

, 186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

2
Capt.

CB

Confederate.

3 Cav Reg

A. Macquell
Port Co 1 19 Cont 100

Appears on a roll

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received Sept 30 1863.

Where captured Beaumont

When captured Sept 20 1863.

When discharged Oct 2 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. Camp Douglas

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 127

(000)

G. P. Carter

Carter

(Confederate.)

B: 3 1/2 1/2

U. S. Black 12
Det B. K. S. 101st Regt

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.
to Camp Douglas, Ill., Oct. 2, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Oct. 2, 1863.

Where captured *La Camanga La*

When captured *Sept 15*, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

203; sheet 1

(200)

T. M. Weaver

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 car

C.S.A

A. P. Blackwell

Pvt. Co. H 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., received during
Oct., 1863.

Roll dated

Not dated, 186

Where captured

Chicamanga

When captured

Sept 15, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

201 sheet

J. N. Hamner

(1863)

Copy

Confederate

654

St. Blackwell
which is not confirmed

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Camp
Douglas, Ill., from March 1 to March 15,
1864.

Report dated

Not dated

, 186

Where captured

Chickamauga

When captured

Apr 19 1863

When joined station

, 186

Died

Feb 4

, 1864

Cause of death

Consumption

Number of grave

1043

Locality of grave

Chickamauga City

Gravestone

Remarks:

Report bears the following certificate:
"I certify that there are no personal effects of any value in the
possession of the Post Surgeon belonging to deceased Prisoners
of War commemorated in the foregoing report. - ARVIN F. WHEELER,
Surgeon 1st Dist. Sharpshooters, Acting Post Surgeon."

Number of roll:

253

W. H. Hill

Appr

✓ 169
Blair, William

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 46600189	20
2 45840105	21
3 43923991	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

MARK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

B.

John B. ...
Private ...

Name appears as signature to ...

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., on the day and year set
opposite their respective names.

Place of residence

William B. ...

Complexion

fair hair *black*

Eyes

gray height *5 ft 7 in*
March 22 1865

Remarks:

+ dis ...

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Deserters from the Rebel
Army at Chattanooga who have taken the Oath of Amnesty."

Number of roll:

213

3

A. J. Kaurle

Capt.

(Confederate.)

Pat Co.

Appears in a roll

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received *1866*

Where reported *from the Rebel Army*

Date when reported *1866*

Date when discharged *1866*

By whose order discharged *1866*

Remarks: *took out from the Rebel Army*
North of the Ohio River

Exchanged to the Rebel Army
of the Ohio River

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 10; page *25*

21 Dec 1866

Copy

Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to at

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, Ky., March 1865 *

Place of residence

Complexion

hair

Eyes

height

ft.

in.

Remarks:

Endorsement above: Roll of Rebel Deserters who have taken
the Oath of Allegiance at Louisville Ky.

Number of roll:

200; sheet

J. J. [unclear]

Appd.

170

Bless, C C

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	46526742	2	
3		4	
5		6	
7		8	
9		10	
11		12	
13		14	
15		16	
17		18	
19		20	
21		22	
23		24	
25		26	
27		28	
29		30	
31		32	
33		34	
35		36	
37		38	
39		40	
41		42	
43		44	
45		46	
47		48	
49		50	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

NOTE NAME

See also

(Confederate)

131
6. 1. 4
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

1863.

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1; page 64
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

170-a

Blevins R B

Co *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins R B

171
Blevins William E

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins W. E.

17th

Blevins Samuel

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins Samuel

173
Blevins H. G.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins H. G.

174

Blevins E H

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins E H

174-a

Blevins, George

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins, George

174-B

Blevins, G. W.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blevins, George

175
Plevins, F. B.
Co. Q, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789700	20
2	9493	21
3	9588	22
4	9672	23
5	9768	24
6	9908	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

NOTE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

Se

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. B. B...

Ree Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *52* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby, near*
Charleston, Tenn. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby, near Charleston*

By whom *St. Col. Jas. B. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Southern Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

H. A. Johnson

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

D

F. B. Brown

One Co. 2nd 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 15, 1863*

Dated Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Jan 15, 1863

Sevier Co

Capt. Rice

3 yrs

Capt. Rice

31 Aug

Absent

Absent with leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization August 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. B. Johnson

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. B. ...
Co. 2, 3 Reg't Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *21 Dec 1862* to *2*, 186*3*.

dated Apr 2, 186*3*

Enlisted: *July 15*, 186*2*

When *...*

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid: *...*

By whom *...*

To what time *21 Dec*, 186*2*

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

...

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. T. Johnson
3 Cav. Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 1863 to, 1863
dated Dec 3, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Richmond, Va

By whom Capt. Ross

Period 2 years

Last paid: 22 Aug 1863

By whom 30 Apr, 1863

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent sick since
22 Aug 1863

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. T. Johnson
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. A. Pearson
Co. S 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 1862*, 186*2*
dated 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Absent without leave
since 30 Oct. 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B.
R. B. Blount

Capt Co. D, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb. 20 to June 30 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted 30 Oct. 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Johnson

Copyright

176

Blews, Samuel

Co. 28, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	20
2	5138	21
3	6121	22
4	5252	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Samuel Blewens

Pot., Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry Tenn
May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry Tenn

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt
Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the most
and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(100)

2047

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Sam Blewett.

Pvt. C. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31. 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Sailed Jan. 18. 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Sourthern Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. J. S. Gibbons

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Absent without leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Samuel Blevins

Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863.

Dated Apr. 30. 1863

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Perry Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Bounty due

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry Value known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(1862)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Samuel Blevins.

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Entered Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Aug. 10, 1863.
Dropped from the Roll.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Copyright.

177
Blewin, H. E.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788674	20
2	8748	21
3	8868	22
4	46603363	23
5	45761673	24
6	43800227	25
7	45879798	26
8	45450375	27
9	45040253	28
10	45052491	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 10

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. ----- 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for ----- 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1863.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Post mark: -----

L. E. Judson

1000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Williams
Capt. Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 24, 1864*, 186 .

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 11, 1863*.

Where *Waynesboro*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Captured 21 Aug. 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll ordered: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden
Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Charges

Remarks:

Number of roll:

708

(6906)

J. Morris

Capt.

Confederate.

B

Appears on a list of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2; page 22

(Confederate.)

W. H.
Pos
Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

. 186

Where captured

When captured

. 186

When discharged

. 186

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; *pg 11*

(Confederate)

77

John H. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Louisville Military Prison to Camp
Chase, O., Sept. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Sept. 9, 1863.

Where captured *near Benton Co*

When captured

Aug 2, 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

300; part

(300)

J. A. ...

(Confederate.)

Appears on a list of
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

Where

By whom

Description

Height

Eyes

in; age

complexion

Date of departure

Remarks

Delant

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 352

[Signature]

Copied

(Confederate.)

B

Jan 27 1864

Wm E. Rogers

Roll of Prisoners of War

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, Camp
Chase, Ohio

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 27, 1864

Where captured *Trenton, N.J.*

When captured *Aug 30, 1862*

Remarks: *Induced Jan 27 1864*

Number of rolls

89

(6396)

Wm E. Rogers

Approved

(63)

(Confederate)

6. May, 1864

Wm E. Stevens
Private, 1st Arkansas Cavalry
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

enlisted at Rock Island, Ill., in the U. S.
Army for frontier service, Oct. 31, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill., Nov. 7, 1864

Where captured Union, Ga.

When captured June 1, 1864

Remarks:

317

(63)

J. H. Mearns

Approved

179
Blair, H.

Co. 22, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178 + 770	2
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. H, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick, left the
Command at Athens, Tenn Aug

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Fennel

Capt.

178-a

Blivins, George

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	46347018	"
2	46581029	"
3	45873117	"
4	45831929	"
5	45913508	"
6	43467300	"
7	45478674	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK
See also

(Confederate)

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

Where captured

When captured

1862

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 4; page
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky. January
23, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
January 23, 1865.

Where captured

Near Campbell Springs

When captured

Dec 24, 1864

Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 411; sheet

(1000)

J. A. McLaughlin
Corr.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending Jan. 25, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Jan'y 26, 1865.

Where captured *New Market, Va.*

When captured *Dec 20, 1864*

Where from *Nashville, Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

187; sheet

(000)

3
W. H. Scott.

Captain

1. 3. 0. 0.

Abt 1870. S. 1. 1875 (1876)

Prisoners of War

Date when received	Jan 24	1866
Where captured	near Chancellorsville	Virginia
Date when captured	Nov 24	1864
Date when discharged	May 20	1865
Where sent	General Hospital	
Remarks, charges, &c.	See notes	

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 8; page 162

Gillman

COPY

(Confederate.)

B. A. Smith
George A. Smith
Regt. Co. 1st Regt. 1st Div.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky. transferred to Camp Chase,
Ohio, January 25, 1865.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., January 25, 1865.

Where captured *near Smith's Station*

When captured

March 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll:

554; sheet

(500)

A. T. Taylor

Copy

(Confederate.)

13 104 111

George H. Lawrence
Capt Co 3 101st Regt Va

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,
Ky., Jan 27, 1865.

Roll dated

not dated, 186

Where captured

near Knoxville Tenn

When captured

Dec. 24, 1864.

Remarks:

received from
Louisville, Jan 27 1865

111

Geo Lawrence

(0000)

Copied

Confederate.

B

3 Co. 6th I.L.

G. W. Bloomer,

Private B. Co. 6th I.L. Cav.

Name appears as signature to at

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Camp Chase, Ohio, June 13, 1865.*

Place of residence *Salisbury Co. Ga*

Complexion *fair* hair *brn*

Eyes *gray*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

Age *21* years.

Where captured *Birmingham Spring*

When captured *Dec. 26*, 1864.

Remarks:

*Information shows: - Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Camp Chase, O., June 13th, 1865, as per G. O. No. 448, A. G. O.,
June 6th, 1865.

Number of roll

184

(184)

J. W. Bloomer

Copy.

177
Richardson
 Co. *M*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5788279	20
2	8479	21
3	8304	22
4	8703	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*
 Number of personal papers herein *0*

FOOT MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...

1st) Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age *35* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*

La *Apr 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Apr 17, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 17, 1862*

Where *Camp Henderson La*

By whom *Maj. J. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(60)

D. E. Yaden

Capital

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith
Co. *E* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1863*

Enlisted:

When *March 7*, 1863

Where *Smith's*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *March 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *John A. Smith*

To what time *March 31*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Lippard
Prvt., Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 2, 1862, to Jan. 1, 1863.
dated Jan. 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When April 17 1862

Where

Battle Creek

By whom

P. H. Rice

Period

12 Mo

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Gibbons

To what time Sept 1 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted for
3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regt. Texas Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. C. Yaden

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Gentry
Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 20 to Dec. 2, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Apr. 17, 1863.*

Where *Little Rock*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. L. Kane*

To what time *Apr. 30, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died 21 July*

1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark: *E*

(1042)

Copyist.

1862
Page 94. C.

Co. 63 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	6136
2		6190
3		6280
4		3378
5		6468
6		6520
7		4879
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. Frazier

Pvt.

{ Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav. }

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 19th* 1862

June 19 1862
Muster-in to date *May 10* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Shell mound Ala*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs 4 mos*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company C. 2d Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Aug-
ust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. B. Fresh

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C. Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 15, 1863.*

data Jan 15 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 15*, 1862.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *2 yrs & 2 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 15, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. C. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1863.

Jan 31, 1863

Enlisted: May 1, 1862

When: May 1, 1862

Where: Mississippi

By whom: Maj. Scher

Period: 2 yrs 5 mo 20 days

Last paid: Oct 1, 1862

By whom: Capt. C. C. Smith

To what time: Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent: Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

4677

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Smith
Co. D. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. C. Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. C. Smith

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. E. Jones
1st, Co *C*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1*, 186 *4*
and Mar 1 186

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 mark

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. C. Egan

Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 26* 1864.

until June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1* 1862.

Where *Chilman*

By whom *Wm Egan*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Ball Libbons*

To what time *Oct 31* 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. C. West

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ab. C. Hyle

Int. Co. *C.* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

Copied.

181
Boyle, P. L.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant. Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS

1	51786097	2
2	6180	3
3	2272	4
4	6369	5
5	6466	6
6	2541	7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also 21 Smith's Penn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. | 3 Cav.

| C. S. A.

P. i. i. i. i.

22 yr. Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age ----- years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 14*

June 14, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar 15*, 1862.

Where *Staff Mound Ala*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs. 1 m. 12 ds.*

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company C, 34 Regt.
Miss Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 34 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

S. B. W. W.

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. J. Jones

25th Co. *1st* Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862* to *Jan 1863*.

last Jan 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 West

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. i. 274
2574 Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Jan 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1, 1863*, 1863

Where

Shiloh, Tenn.

By whom

Wm. S. Smith

Period

2 yrs 5 mo 20 days

Last paid:

By whom *Gen. Gifford*

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46mm

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

25 Sept 1862
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *25 Sept 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *25 Sept 1862*, 1862.

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period *2 1/2 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Smith*

To what time *25 Sept 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 22, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

96 West

(over)

200

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

24 Feb 62

24 Feb 62 Co. U Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 1st, 1862

Where 24th Reg't Confed. Cav.

By whom Maj. S. A. Smith

Period 2 yrs - 6 mos - 1 day

Last paid:

By whom J. A. Smith

To what time Feb 1st, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. S. F. M.

2nd Co. *Q*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24* to *June 22*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1864.

Where *Helena, Ala.*

By whom *Wm. E. Lee*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *31 Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *not present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Smith

182

Bohannon J. T.

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Bohannon Thomas

187
Bohannon Robert

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51790031
2 0131
3 0231
4 0310
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert Behannon

Pr Co. N. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

and Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec. 31, 1862,

Where Chattanooga Tenn

By whom Capt. Sam. Chapman

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wickham

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert Bohannon

Regt., Co. A., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Valid Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Dec 31*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga Tenn*

By whom *Charles Clayton*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *My. Bryan*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert Bohannon

2nd. Co. 2. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January & Feb., 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec. 31, 1862.

Where Chattanooga Tenn.

By whom Capt. V. Clayton

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibson

To what time Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

since 16th February 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Roll

Co. H, 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 22 to June 10, 1864.*

ended June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 31, 1862*

Where *Chas. Tenn*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *1*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

To what time *Oct 1, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

since March 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

[Signature]

(1042)

2000

Copied.

1811
Bohannon Thomas

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789973	20
2	51795024	21
3	3207	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Rank NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Bohannon

Pvt., Co. K, Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April Aug 1 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Seban, Ala*

By whom *Capt David Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ *175*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Q. T. Williams

Priv. Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* to *Apr 30, 1863*.

Jul 1 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1862

Where *La. Ala*

By whom *Capt. Saml. Clayton*

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sharpe*

To what time

Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Emerson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. T. Bohannon

Pos., Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

and Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

1862.

Where

Let Mo

By whom

Lea & Van Cuylen

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Maj. Bryant

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged 18 May 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Captain

185-

Bohannon Robert

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Bohannon Robert

186
Bomer H H

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bomer H H

Bomer, H. L.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51785003*

2 *3087*

3 *5232*

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

None

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 17, 1862

Muster-in to date June 17, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862

Where Sumner's Water Bridge, Tenn

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 days

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2980

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. ...

... Co. ... Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

... Aug. 21, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *W. H. ...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Aug. 21*, 1862.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sick ...*

absent with

leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization listed above.

form 223486-2-48-20, 1863

Washed April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 24, 1862

Whereof Twenty Five Cent per Share per Year 1869

By whom Dr. J. C. ...

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Libbman, P. G. M.

To what time July 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Departed at 5:30
Arrived Nov 1, 1867

The 34 Regiment (Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry, Mortal Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1042

Chapter

188

Bumgardner H M

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bumgardner H M

189

Pungarnier J. M.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Pungarnier J. M.

190
Boz

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788267	2
2	4736	2
3	4702	2
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...

2nd Lt. } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *36* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*
La. *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Maj. R. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: *A*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 22nd, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. E. Yaden

(186)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. ...
2 Lt. Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Sept, 1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station Present
Albany, Ky.

Remarks: Present for duty

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date, 1864

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennell

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John *12011*
2nd Co 11 Batt'n Ala. Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated *1st* *dated*

186

Date of appointment *April 17, 1862*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

W. Fennel

NEED RATE

B

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

J. C. E. Boone
2d Co. 3. Regt Cav. Confed. C.S.A.
Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
visional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

. 186

Date of resignation, death, }
transfer or promotion

Remarks:

. 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

J. C. E. Boone
[Signature]

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

11 Ballin

Ala.

J. C. E. Boone

2 Lt. Co. G. 11 Ballin Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

Apr. 17, 1862

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page

11

W. R. Rife

Copies

VOUCHER NO. 3.

Paid the 23 day of June

1902, 2749 J. E. Bone

Co. J. 1st Conf. Cav. & S.

From the 1 day of Sept

1902, to the 25 day of Oct. 1902

Pay 165 00

For

..... 165 00

FORM NO. 3.---(Officer's Pay Account.)

The Confederate States of America,

To *Mr. J. C. E. Bone Dr.*
Confederate Cavalry

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION.		TERM OF SERVICE CHARGED.		PAY PER MONTH		AMOUNT.		REMARKS
	From—	To—	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—	1862								
For myself.	Sept 1	Oct 25	25	90	16	50			
For year's service.									
For horse.									
							165		

I hereby certify that the foregoing amount is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service and were manured for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my own appointment, I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from to the 31st

Capt J. S. Gibbons aym
August 1862
I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Capt J. M. Crocker aym* the sum of *23* dollars and *23* cents, being the amount in full of said account.

For
To year's service
Being for horse
Amount
[Signed: Bone]

J. C. E. Bone
Hon. Sec. of War

...
 ... } = 11.

Be it Remembered, That on this ... day
 of ... Anno Domini one thousand eight hundred and ...
 personally appeared before me, the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace for the county aforesaid,
 ... and made oath on the Holy Evangelist
 of Almighty God in due form, that the annexed account, amounting to ... Hundred
 ... Dollars and ... Cents, is accurate and
 just; that he has not received pay, drawn rations or forage or clothing in kind, or received money
 in lieu thereof for or during any part of the time therein charged. that he actually employed and
 kept in service, the Horse charged for, the whole of the time charged. that his place of residence
 is Marion County, Tennessee and that he is not indebted
 or accountable to the Confederate States, on account of bounties or premiums, pay, contingencies,
 arms or accoutrements, ammunition, stores, clothing, camp equipage, medicine, or medical instru-
 ments, or on any other account whatsoever.

J. C. Bone

SWORN TO, the day and year above written.
 and subscribed in duplicate.

J. C. Bone Justice of the Peace

194
Boone Thomas H.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boone Thomas H.

192
Borne J L E

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Borne J L E

123
Bone, Thomas L.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785571	2
2	3648	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20
20		21
21		22
22		23
23		24
24		25
25		26
26		27
27		28
28		29
29		30

Number of medical cards, herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas S. Lynch

Plt

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Knapp's Landing Tenn*

June 19 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 12* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12* 1862.

Where *Shell Mound Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

R. B. Duncan

(186)

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Lynch

Pat, } Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Shell Mound, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Disch'd 17 July*
under Conscription Act

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan

Copied

Receipt

J. M. Moore

\$51.10

1881

✓

Received of J. M. Moore for the sum of \$51.10
the within receipted for
J. M. Moore

100 lbs. Sugar
 100 lbs. Flour
 100 lbs. Rice
 100 lbs. Beans
 100 lbs. Corn
 100 lbs. Potatoes
 100 lbs. Apples
 100 lbs. Oranges
 100 lbs. Lemons
 100 lbs. Limes
 100 lbs. Peaches
 100 lbs. Plums
 100 lbs. Cherries
 100 lbs. Nectarines
 100 lbs. Apricots
 100 lbs. Pears
 100 lbs. Quinces
 100 lbs. Grapes
 100 lbs. Raisins
 100 lbs. Currants
 100 lbs. Strawberries
 100 lbs. Raspberries
 100 lbs. Blackberries
 100 lbs. Elderberries
 100 lbs. Mulberries
 100 lbs. Huckleberries
 100 lbs. Blueberries
 100 lbs. Raspberries
 100 lbs. Blackberries
 100 lbs. Elderberries
 100 lbs. Mulberries
 100 lbs. Huckleberries
 100 lbs. Blueberries

100 lbs. Sugar
 100 lbs. Flour
 100 lbs. Rice
 100 lbs. Beans
 100 lbs. Corn
 100 lbs. Potatoes
 100 lbs. Apples
 100 lbs. Oranges
 100 lbs. Lemons
 100 lbs. Limes
 100 lbs. Peaches
 100 lbs. Plums
 100 lbs. Cherries
 100 lbs. Nectarines
 100 lbs. Apricots
 100 lbs. Pears
 100 lbs. Quinces
 100 lbs. Grapes
 100 lbs. Raisins
 100 lbs. Currants
 100 lbs. Strawberries
 100 lbs. Raspberries
 100 lbs. Blackberries
 100 lbs. Elderberries
 100 lbs. Mulberries
 100 lbs. Huckleberries
 100 lbs. Blueberries

100 lbs. Sugar
 100 lbs. Flour
 100 lbs. Rice
 100 lbs. Beans
 100 lbs. Corn
 100 lbs. Potatoes
 100 lbs. Apples
 100 lbs. Oranges
 100 lbs. Lemons
 100 lbs. Limes
 100 lbs. Peaches
 100 lbs. Plums
 100 lbs. Cherries
 100 lbs. Nectarines
 100 lbs. Apricots
 100 lbs. Pears
 100 lbs. Quinces
 100 lbs. Grapes
 100 lbs. Raisins
 100 lbs. Currants
 100 lbs. Strawberries
 100 lbs. Raspberries
 100 lbs. Blackberries
 100 lbs. Elderberries
 100 lbs. Mulberries
 100 lbs. Huckleberries
 100 lbs. Blueberries

I certify that the above account is
 correct, that the articles as purchased
 are necessary, and that the prices
 charged are reasonable. W. B. Brown
 Day 9th 1862 Li of detail

Head Quarters
 Major Benjamin
 Brown City
 Quartermaster will pay the above
 account of thirty-one dollars on check
 by deposit in
 proper form. D. L. Alcorn
 Dryden

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS:

CARD NUMBERS:

1	51785000	20
2	5084	21
3	5212	22
4	5363	23
5	5482	24
6	4822	25
7	46694538	26

Number of medical cards here 0
Number of personal papers here 2

See also George D. Borend & Smith's Town
Car

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

B 1 3 Cav.

Pr { Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19, 1862*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

May 8, 1862
Running Water Bridge, Tenn.
Capt. Corn
2 days 5 hrs

This company subsequently became Company A, 24th Regt.
Miss. Confederate Cavalry.
The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24th (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(C55)

2000

W. H. Collins
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

L. A. Lane
Priv. Co. 4 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 21, 1862, to Jan. 15, 1863.

dd. Jan. 15

Enlisted: May 7, 1862.

When May 7, 1862.

Where Whitesides

By whom Capt. J. M. Carr

Period 3 years

Last paid: Capt. Gibbins

By whom Capt. Gibbins

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

4th Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 30, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured at Liberty,
Tenn, Sept 7, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(101)

2000

W. H. Challenge
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *1st Cavalry*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862.

Where *1st Cavalry*

By whom *Capt. Carr*

Period *12*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Exploded and killed*

Apr 7 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. (1) 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 8 Feb 1864*, 1864
Feb 29 1864

Enlisted:

When

186 . .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186 . .

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged Feb 13 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(642)

2000

W. H. Cullis

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

131 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. L. ✓ 252221

Det. Co. *C*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Dwight Wagner in B. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization April 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. F. Smith

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

W

3rd Cav. Artillery

Company 1st Artillery

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War *

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

Chertey

When captured

April 7th 1863

Remarks:

Paroled

* Indorsement on roll shows: "These Prisoners camped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet 2

J. K. McKimmon
Capt

1917
Boren G. 22

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51284988
2	5071
3	5234
4	5352
5	5581
6	4844
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 4

POST MARK

See also Thomas H. Boren 2 (Smith's)
from Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Lt. } Capt. F. M. Corn's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 33 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby, Tenn.

June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date June 19, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862

Where Summing Lake Bridge, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 yrs. 2 mos.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Heath's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. ...
Or. Sgt., Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.,

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862 to ... 1863.
last ...

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. D. C.

Co. *D*, 3 Reg't Conf'd. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 11, 1862 to April 20, 1863*.

dated April 20, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 7, 1862*.

Where *Winnipeg, Minn.*

By whom *Capt. Penn*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons, A. G. M.*

To what time *Dec. 11, 1862*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at Hospital*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pl, Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 22 to Dec 31, 1863.*
dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 7, 1861.*

Where *Unionville, Tenn.*

By whom *Carl Perry*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gilbert*

To what time *Dec 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Not at camp*

15, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Culler
Pr, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 7 1864* 1864.
disch'd Feb 27 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Lieut 91 Hospital Jan.
12, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Culler

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. H. Currier

Pr. Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left at Huntsville,
Al. sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Fennel

196

Boren Lemuel

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren L. L.

197
Boren L L

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren L L

197-a
Boren J. H.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boren J. H.

198
Cowling Thomas

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	77324051	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BACK MARK

✓ See also

B
(Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

John
Butt, Co. H 3 Regt Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

May 7

, 186

Where

Sumner, N.C.

By whom

J. H. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

J. H. ...
.....

190
Bouman, J. W.

Co. 72, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788966	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

Recd NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. W. Bowman.

Pvt.

(Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.)

Age 32 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Scurry Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Scurry Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. A. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks: Deserted.

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

L. F. Sykes

(1862)

200

Boyle

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	578	7206	"	1
2		7286	"	
3		7370	"	
4		7457	"	
5		7544	"	
6		7629	"	
7		7706	"	
8			"	
9			"	
10			"	
11			"	
12			"	
13			"	
14			"	
15			"	
16			"	
17			"	
18			"	
19			"	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

B 1 3 Cav.

J. E. Smith
Private, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 25 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith*

May 6, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 6*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May J. R. Howard*

Period *2 1/2 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 24 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Smith
Private

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Pope

Pvt, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug 31, 1862.

dated Aug 31 1862

Enlisted: May 16, 1862.

When May 16, 1862.

Where Scotland, Tenn.

By whom 1st Lt Jas. H. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Company Plk

Smith

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Emery

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Payne
1st, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above:

Rolling 21. 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863
dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862

Where *Wetzelburg, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Lobb*

To what time *Aug. 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. V. Lady

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

131 3 Cav.

Asst. Surgeon
Ort, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *11/1/863*, 1862
dated *11/1/863*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lacy *Covered*

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Boyce
Capt, Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 20 to Dec. 31, 1862.
dated, Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted: May 15, 1862

When

Where Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom

May Howard

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Extra duty man
as blacksmith

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

GW Lady

Copied

13 (CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Boyce
Pvt Co. E

Appears on 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for Jan & Feb.

Enlisted: dated Feb 29, 1864

When

Where May 15, 1862
Cleveland, Tenn

By whom

Period May Howard

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Gen. Gibbons
Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent
Squad with Harrison's
Brigade

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

1000
G. W. Gentry
Orig

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Boyce

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 2 June 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr 30* 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *On extra duty
as blacksmith
with Harrison's Bn.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. Gandy

(22)

2000

201
Boyle H L

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Boyle H L

202

Readford William

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 51786793
2 6778

3		21
4		22
5		23
6		24
7		25
8		26
9		27
10		28
11		29
12		30
13		31
14		32
15		33
16		34
17		35
18		36
19		37
20		38
21		39
22		40
23		41
24		42
25		43
26		44
27		45
28		46
29		47
30		48
31		49
32		50

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank Name:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William D. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 24th*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. D. ...

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...
Co. 2d Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Co. 2d Regt. Conf. Cav.*, 1863.
John C. ...

Enlisted:

When *Feb. 1*, 1863

Where *Ala.*

By whom *J. C. ...*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died Feb. 1st 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1863)

J. C. ...

Copyright

2000

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

578090
61812
6274
6371
6708
6573
452672
45080560
40222081

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers having

James M. McHugh

See also 21 Smelter, Pine Co.,

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 15 1862

Muster-in to date May 10 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15 1862

Where Shelby County Ala

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period 2 yrs

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company C, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry."

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B | *W. J. Bradley*

4 *Sgt.* Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1. 1862 to Jan. 15, 1863.*
disch. Jan. 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 14* -----, 1862.

Where

Shelburne, Ala.

By whom

Wm. E. Allen

Period

2 yrs 4 mo 28 days

Last paid:

By whom

-----, 186

To what time

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 15 to 22*, 186*1*.

Enlisted: *March 10*, 186*2*.

When *March 10*, 186*2*.

Where *Unionville Ala*

By whom *Wm. E. Smith*

Period *from 15 Dec to 22 Dec*

Last paid: *cash \$100*

By whom *Wm. E. Smith*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. E. Smith

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

2d Division

1st Sg't Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 1st to Dec 31st, 1865.

Jan 1st Dec 31st

Enlisted:

When Mar 14, 1862.

Where Unionville Va

By whom Wm. S. Co.

Period 2 yrs 5 mo 20 days

Last paid:

By whom Gen. S. Co.

To what time Jul 30, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. E. Smith
409 Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 3*, 186*2*
dated *Jan 3*

Enlisted:
When *May*, 186*2*.

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Reg. Secy*

Period *2 m. 10 d.*

Last paid: *Jan 3*

By whom *H. E. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

5

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Francis
Capt. Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 1864.
date since 30/1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862

Where *Wilmington N.C.*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

Period *from 5/1862 to 6/30/64*

Last paid: *cash \$100.00*

By whom *Wm. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. West

Copyright

Confederate

28.

Co.

6. S. A.

Sergeant

Co. 6. S. A. Reg. 1. Cav.

Appears on a register

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

1862

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 66
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Continued

(Confederate.)

P

Edw

L. S. A.

Confederate Car

Apparatus

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Ill.

Rank listed

Not stated

186

Where captured

near Lee's Ford

When captured

Dec 31, 186

Remarks:

This roll was sent to the Commissary General of Prisoners, accompanied by a letter dated Feb 6 1863, in which the Comd. Standing Officer at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., states, "I have the honor herewith to forward a list of the prisoners of war brought to this Camp by Gen. P. B. Hawkins, 11th Ky. Vol. (A. & C. O. P.) Feb. 11, 1863. Gen. P. B. Hawkins was detailed to take charge of the prisoners of war captured at the battle of Stones River by A. F. O. No. 1 Department of the Cumberland, near Murfreesboro, Tenn. Jan. 7 1862 and he reported his arrival at Chicago with the Confederate prisoners in a letter dated Jan. 27, 1863. R. & P. 7641

Book mark:

Number of roll:

43 sheet 22

L. Murdoch
Approved

(Confederate.)

61

Re. 619

Medley
of 1st Regt.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Ill., March 31, 1863.

Roll dated

1st dated

186

Where captured

Manufacture

When captured

On 2, 1863.

Remarks:

Roll bears the following indorsement:
"Received City Point, Va., April 6th, 1863, from Capt. Jas. E. Mulford, 2d Infy. N. Y. V., Comdr. "Flag of Truce," Six Hundred & Sixty Eight (668) Confederate prisoners of War, paroled for Exchange. - H. A. CARRON, Capt. U. S. A."

Number of roll:

703 sheet

16 *A. M. chert*

(6306)

Capt.

204
Trailsford, William R.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

146593433

Number of medical cards herein.

Number of personal papers located

1. **INTRODUCTION**

See also

(Confederate.)

13 | 3 Jan. 1865

* W. R. Brinkford
Capt. 3rd Regt. S. I. L. Co.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before Chas. D. Coleman, Capt. and Asst. Pro-
vost Marshal General, Dept. of the Cumber-
land, at Nashville, Tenn., at the dates set op-
posite the respective names, 1865.

Place of residence Charleston Dist. S. C.

Complexion Fair ; hair Light

Eyes Blue ; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

Where surrendered

When surrendered , 186

, 186

Remarks: Capt. 2d Salsbery. 7.6
April 2-1865, in line in
accordance with G. O. 109 H. O.
S. I. S. 1865.

Name appears in Column: Francis
W. R. Brinkford

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Confederate Officers & En-
listed Men, who voluntarily surrendered, took the Oath of
Allegiance at Nashville, Tenn., from June 10th to 18th, 1865,
and were allowed to return to their homes."

Hd. Qrs. Provost Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll. No. 500, sheet 5

W. R. Brinkford

204-a

Brazile R H

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brazile Robert

205

Brazier, Robert

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5778	5572	"
2	5649		"
3	5753		"
4	5809		"
5	5887		"
6	6015		"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"
21			"
22			"
23			"
24			"
25			"
26			"
27			"
28			"
29			"
30			"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith

Det. Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Samuel Kirby Tenn*
June 19 1862

Muster-in to date *May 12*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Shiloh Mound Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt
Howard's Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization Aug
20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Rank mark:

R. D. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Adm. Engrs.

Capt. L. W. Lyman's Company,
Howard's Regt. Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12, 1862*
not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where *Shell Beach, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lyman*

Period *2 yrs. & no.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Alabama) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Dumas

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1, 1863

dated June 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862

Where Shiloh, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Lynch

Period 2 yrs 8 mos

Last paid:

By whom J. P. Wilson

To what time Sept 1, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Driscoll

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. H. Duncan

Chas., Co. *2*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861* to *Apr 30, 1863*.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 13*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga Tenn*

By whom *W. H. Malone*

Period *3 years or thereabouts*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Stephens*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. H. Duncan

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 186³.

dated *March 1st*, 186³

Enlisted:

When *April 1st*, 186².

Where *Richmond*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Smith*

To what time *March 1st*, 186³.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Dec 27, 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(102)

R. P. Duncan

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Board of Pen. Commis

State of Okla.

R. H. Brazier

(Name.)

Co. C 3 Reg't Ala Inf

A 3 " Confed Cav

Name not found
on rolls of said
Co's -

No P. of W. record.

Robert Brazier

(also as R. H. Brazier)

En. as a priv in Co.

B, 3rd Confed Cav.

May 12, 1862, at

Shell mound, Ala.

roll Jan. & Feb. 1864,

shows him

Deserted -

Name not found

in roll dated June

1864, next and

last on file. T
No P. of W. recd.
JUN 18 1918

19:22

يحيى

Nothing additional found.

21

Starling

(Page 10)

11

五

1

100

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

100

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

卷之四

THE

卷之四

100

天

1

206

Brians Robert

Co. 1st 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryant Robert

207
Priam H J

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Priate Priate

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryant H J

208
Briant, Isham

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5789848	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	
20		21	
21		22	
22		23	
23		24	
24		25	
25		26	
26		27	
27		28	
28		29	
29		30	
30		31	
31		32	
32		33	
33		34	
34		35	
35		36	
36		37	
37		38	
38		39	
39		40	
40		41	
41		42	
42		43	
43		44	
44		45	
45		46	
46		47	
47		48	
48		49	
49		50	
50		51	
51		52	
52		53	
53		54	
54		55	
55		56	
56		57	
57		58	
58		59	
59		60	
60		61	
61		62	
62		63	
63		64	
64		65	
65		66	
66		67	
67		68	
68		69	
69		70	
70		71	
71		72	
72		73	
73		74	
74		75	
75		76	
76		77	
77		78	
78		79	
79		80	
80		81	
81		82	
82		83	
83		84	
84		85	
85		86	
86		87	
87		88	
88		89	
89		90	
90		91	
91		92	
92		93	
93		94	
94		95	
95		96	
96		97	
97		98	
98		99	
99		100	

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 4

Name Name
See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B

John B. Biant

Por, Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 24, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. David C. Layton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom _____, 1862

To what time _____

Valuation of horse, \$160 _____

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

[Signature]

Captain

209

Bryant Rial

Co. 14, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryant Rial

210

Bryant Thomas

Co *D*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryant Thomas

211
Brock, J. W.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5785630	21
2	5726	22
3	5811	23
4	5889	24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39
20		40

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. B. D.
J. W. Lynch
Edgt. { Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to August 31, 1862.*
Not dated

Enlisted: *May 12*, 1862

When *May 12*

Where *Shells Mound, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 1 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *May 12*, 1862

To what time *May 12*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 24 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.*

*The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.*

Book mark:

P. B. D.
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. P. Duncan
Sgt. C. B.

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.*

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12* 1862

Where *Shells Mt. Ala*

By whom *Lieut. Synch*

Period *2 yrs & 4 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Sept 1* 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

R. P. Duncan

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. C. 2. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *31, 1862* till *30, 1863*
dated 11. 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March*, 1862

Where

Waltham, Tenn.

By whom

W. H. Talbot

Period

3 years or the war

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Wilson*

To what time

Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Beck mark:

R. B. Duncan

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1863.

dated March 1st, 1863

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1863

Where Chattanooga

By whom W. H. Smith

Period 1st

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Smith

To what time March 31st, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Private J. A. deusted
Sept 15, 1863 Huntsville
Ala.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. H. Smith

Copyist.

212
Brock, Lloyd

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51780399	20
2	9582	21
3	9486	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39
21		40

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Put, } Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Companying, near

Charleston Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston Tenn

By whom Lt Col J R Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But, Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31. 1862 to 30, 1862.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862

Where Sevier Co. Tenn.

By whom Wm. B. Rice

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time 31 Dec, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: At Hospital Sick
since 10th Feb. 1863.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(647)

W. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Brown

Butt, Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.
dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Sebanon, Tex.

By whom Capt. Rees

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Wilson

To what time 3 Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Johnson

213.
Brock, P. U.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51985361	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

Page Made

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

5 Sept. Capt. L. W. Lanch's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 12, 1862*

Muster-in to date *May 12, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where *Shell Mound, Ala.*

By whom *L. H. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 2d, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

R. P. Duncan

(100)

214
Brook, P. H.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785564	25
2	5645	26
3	5753	27
4	5812	28
5	5890	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

30
30
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st 1862* 1862

Muster-in to date *May 1st 1862* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st 1862* 1862

Where *Shelb. County Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. O. Dumas

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William B. Smith

429-11 } Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to Aug 31*, 1862.

First dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Shell Mound Ala.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 12 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. B. Sumner

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company
4th Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 12, 1863*

Dated Jan 13, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where *Mail M^o Ala*

By whom *Capt. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 4 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Pileans*

To what time *Sept 1, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. O. Dumas
Coylist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1 1862*, 1863.

dated Jan 1, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Ball's Cavalry*

By whom *H. H. ...*

Period *3 years or the war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. B. ...*

To what time *Dec 1, 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. ...

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 31, 1863.

March 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Chillicothe

By whom W. F. Lynch

Period 1 yr.

Last paid:

By whom W. F. Lynch

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted

Sept 2, 1863 Lebanon

Mo.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

437185

Number of personal papers herein 1

1946

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

17
Co. E
2nd Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*
dated *Dec. 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *July 18*, 186*3*

Where *Nathan Co. Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Absent*, 186*3*

Remarks: *Captured Sept 25,*
1863, in Nathan Co. Ga.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

AW Lady

(642)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:
By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
25, 1862, Captured Sept.
Walker Co. Ga.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1002
G. O. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Al. W. Brooks

Pat., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 June*, 186*4*.
and June 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent.
Prisoner in
the hands of the
enemy since Sept.
23, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. L. J.
John

Confederate.

B

3 ca.

C.S.A

D. C. Brooks
Prs Co E. 3 Regt Cumberland

Appears on 1

Roll of Prisoners of War
captured by U. S. Forces commanded by Maj.
Genl Rosecrans.*

Roll dated Hdqrs. Dept. Cumberland, Office Pro.
Mar. Genl, Nashville, Nov. 7, 1863.

Where captured *Walker co. Ga*
When captured *Sept. 18*, 1863.
Remarks:

* Certificate on roll, signed by R. M. Goodwin, Capt. & Asst.
Pro. Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., shows that the prisoners "were
forwarded to Capt. L. E. Jones, Pro. Marshal at Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 3, 1863."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 98; sheet 1

Ac Black

Copied

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 8, 1863.*

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 8th. 63. forwarded to Louisville, Oct. 8."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 86; sheet.

Confederates

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Oct. 2, 1863

Remarks: For exchange

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 1476
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

S. P. Murdoch

Confederate.

B.S.A.

John H. ...
Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks: *for exchange*

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 476
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Msr. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

L. Murdock

Confederate.

A

Roll of Prisoners of War

Part 1. 3rd Regt. Inf. 1863

Appendix 1112

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 5, 1863.

Where captured

Warrenton, Va.

When captured

Sept 12, 1863

Remarks:

Warrenton, Va.

As on roll

Number of roll:

710; sheet 6

J. H. Morris

Captain

Confederate.

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Mill ^{St. Louis} Louisville Ky.

Where captured *St. Louis, Mo. Oct. 22.*

When captured *Oct. 22, 1862.*

Discharged

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page *53*

(100)

Copy

(Confederate.)

B

3 Cav.

A. S.

D. C. Brooks.

Regt. Co. 3 Regt Caval

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison, from
Oct. 1 to 10, 1863.

Roll dated Not dated,

, 1863.

Where captured 11th Columbus Ave.

When captured Sept. 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

27; sheet 1

(1001)

J. H. Hensley

Copies

Confederate.

13

D. C. Brooke.
Pri. Capt. 5th Reg. Va. Inf.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison, from
Oct. 1 to 10, 1863.

Roll dated 'Not Dated.'

186

Where captured Walker Co. Ga.

When captured Sept 3, 1863.

Remarks:

Name cancelled.

Number of roll:

201 sheet 9 J. H. Kinley

(201)

Cyph.

(Confederate.)

Appear on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.:

, 186 7.

, 186 3.

, 186 3.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 156

(Confederate.)

13

0 3.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison to
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Oct. 10, 1863.

Roll dated Lexington, District of Kentucky,
Lexington, Oct. 10, 1863.

Where captured

Flower's Cove

When captured

Sept 22, 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

307

(1863)

J. M. [Signature]

Captain

(Confederate.)

B

R

11

S. H. 11/11/63

Put to - changed Govt

Appears on a record

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received () of 11 11/11/63.

Where captured 11/11/63

When captured Sept 22, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Escaped Nov
14-1864

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page 167.

C. E. M. Loughlin

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who escaped from Camp Morton, Ind., during the
night of Nov. 14, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters, U.S. Military Prison,
Camp Morton, November 22, 1864.

Where captured *Ill. 3000*

When captured *Sept 10*, 1863.

Remarks:

Escaped Nov. 14 1864

Number of roll:

65

(6296)

Geo. J. Smith

Captain.

216

Brooks T H

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
18 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brooks T H

217
Brooks, L. L.
Co D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178679	2
2	6482	3
3		4
4		5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st to April 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1863.

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom Wm. H. Smith

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent not present

Remarks: without leave 2 months

& 20 days

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark: _____

W. H. Smith

(1042)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 1 2 4 6 8 10 12, 1863.

Enlisted:

When March 1, 1863.

Where 1st Reg't

By whom 1st Reg't

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Dec 1, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged Dec 1, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1012)

3000

Copied

218
Brooks, J. M.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178500	2	
2	5185	3	
3	522	4	
4	4846	5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 10
Number of personal papers herein 9

Book Name _____
See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

{ Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp 111 by June*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized *May 8, 1862*

Where *Union Water Bridge*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *2 yrs. 5 mo*

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regt.
Kent Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CDS)

200

W. H. Halling *Copies*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith
Co. H. 3 Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st* 1862.

Where *at Fort Mifflin*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Smith*

To what time *Aug. 31st* 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 14 1862 to Apr 30 1863.

dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec 14 1862

Where Union Mills, Va.

By whom Capt. C. H. Smith

Period 3 mos.

Last paid: \$3.00

By whom J. A. Stephens, Sec'y

To what time Dec 31 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted March 15 1863
at Springfield, Va.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Nichols
Howard's Re

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Balloted men on extra or daily duty:

Account enlisted men accounted for:

Account enlisted men accounted for:

Sgt. J. E. Ennessville, Jr.
Lieut. " " " " " "

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

V. Fennell

Copyright

217

Brooks J T

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brooks J H

220
Brooks N B

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5178 7546
2 7679
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 5

Back MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13 Brooks

13 Brooks Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 186*3*
dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 186*3*

Where *W. Va. Co. Va.*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Bounty due*

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. L. Gady

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. B. Brooks

-----, Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb.* -----, 186 *4*
dated Feb. 29 1864

Enlisted:

When *July 18* -----, 186 *3*

Where *Waller Co., Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Williamson*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid: -----

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct. 31* -----, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 10th*
Jan. 1864, Varnell Station
Ga.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(643)

2000

G. W. L. G.
Genl.

221
Brooks R. B.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brooks R. B.

222
Brooks, J. J.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57787227	"
2	7289	"
3	7371	"
4	7455	"
5	7603	"
6	46535319	"
7	46553599	"
8	45762092	"
9	45842648	"
10	45802009	"
11	45883686	"
12	45698275	"
13	47235760	"
14	46336971	"
15	46318265	"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

DATE NAME _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. I. Brooks
Private, Capt. John D. Pennington's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 17 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated May 1, 1862

Muster-in to date May 1, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 1, 1862

Where Camp Smith

By whom Maj. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs in the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 34 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. I. Brooks
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J N Brooks

Prt

Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16th to Aug 31, 1862
date Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J W Lady

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Brooks

Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 3, 1862 to Jan 18, 1863*
dated Jan 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 3*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lady

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the 21st of April, 1863, 1863
 dated April 20, 1863
 Bullied:

Enlisted:

When May 19
Where Albany, 186 2

Where Clifton, N. J., 186 2

By whom Robert H. Howard
Period 3

Period

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gibbons
To what time 1

To what time Aug. 21, 1862

Present or absent Present
Remarks:

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(60)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. H. B. Co.

Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for April 1st 1863,

dated 20th 1863

Enlisted:

When May 1st 1862

Where Charleston S.C.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 4 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time April 30th 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Sept 10th

1863, in Walker Co., Ga.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Fady

(247)

2000

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville Military Prison to
Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Oct. 10, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Oct. 10, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

Number of roll:

307

(000)

W. B. ...
Officer

2 Aug 1884

Appendix on a register of

Department of the Cumberland.

1962

173 Seneca Ave. Ca

When paroled

186
Sousville 14

Oct. 9, 1883

Remarks:

1873
For Richard

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 476
(Hd' Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

L. Mundich

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 8, 1863.*

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

, 1863.

Remarks:

*Indorsement on roll shows "Roll of Prisoners of War at Nashville, Tenn., Oct. 8th, 63. forwarded to Louisville, Oct. 2."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 86; sheet

Confederate.

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 53

J. M. ... *Copy*

(3)

Confederate.

3 Card

C.S.

J. X. Brooks,
Lieut. Col. 2nd Light Confed. Bn.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison, from
Oct. 1 to 10, 1862

Roll dated *not contacted*

1862

Where captured *McClure's Cove*

When captured *Sept. 20*, 1862

Remarks:

Number of roll:

27; sheet 1

(2001)

J. T. Ramsey

Captain

Confederate.)

Appears on a - :

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

1863

Where captured

When captured

1863

When discharged

1863

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 126

(100)

Galarrig

Copy

Confederate.

B

611

J. H. ...

Put in ...

Appears ...

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana.

When received (at 11, 1863.

Where captured 1st ...

When captured Sept. 2, 1863.

Remarks, charges, and transferred to
Fort Delaware March 19-
1864

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1: page 167

C. E. McLaughlin

Copy

(330)

Considerate.

Q' ... wie

Feb 10 1880

Appendix 1

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred March 9, 1864, to the 1st Cavalry, 1st Division, Ind., to Fort Wayne, Ind., and was sent on duty with directions received from the Adjutant General, Commission General of Prisoners, Washington, D. C., dated March 7, 1864.

Roll dated

Not tested 1-6

Where captured

Just times

When captured

6-1-22 1463

Remarks:

Number of rail

99 : short

(1996)

Ra Buckle
Joplin

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from Indianapolis, Ind., March 22, 1864.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

DO g sheet 3

(1006)

L. H. Hurland

Copy

(Confederate.)

B.

3rd Regt. U.S.A.

Thos. Brooks
Capt. Co. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.
Appears in a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

Mt. Vernon

Sept 22 , 1863.

When received

March 22 , 1864.

Died

, 186 .

Discharged

, 186 .

Exchanged

, 186 .

Transferred

, 186 .

Remarks: *Never came home*

x Influence on Register

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 2; page 115

J. Maynard

223
Brooks Thomas

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
18 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brooks, T. H.

224
Brown, James

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	57786192	"
2	6282	"
3	6380	"
4	6466	"
5	6545	"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 6

Home Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. Smith
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st to Oct 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo*

By whom *J. B. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31 1820 to Dec. 31, 1863.
dated Dec. 31 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 2, 186 .

Where Baltimore Md

By whom Ma. E. G.

Period 2-20

Last paid: 10 10 10 10 10

By whom John J. Smith

To what time 11:30, 186 7

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(33)

1999

Capital

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Brown
Co. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *24 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug*, 1862.

Where

Cincinnati

By whom

Ma. S. S.

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Gen. E. J. Davis

To what time

Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Present in Surgeons

Certificate for 25 days

from 20 Aug. 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G G N. 1

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. F. Smith
Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 4* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *Aug* 186*2*

Where *Union*

By whom *Wm. Ester*

Period *3 mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. F. Smith*

To what time *Dec 3* 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 mark

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Smith
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 24 to June 30*, 186*2*.

June 30

Enlisted:

When *Aug 7*, 186*2*.

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *John C. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *John C. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *absent with leave*

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Smith

225

Brown, J. L.

Co. 6, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brown, James

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal | Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

[illegible]

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

NAME _____

See also _____

B

(Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co
Mounted.

Ala.

John Brown

4 Spl.

Capt

McCaskill

Mounted V

Alabama

Age

years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. R. dated

Guadalupe
Nashville Tenn, Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25-

1861

Where

At Philadelphia Ala

By whom

Jno McCaskill

Period

1 year.

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses

\$ 115

; horse equipments

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company D, 1st Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Black

Copy

227

Brown P

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Brown James

Brown, J. H.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 5786127
2 6191
3 6281
4 6379
5 6464
6 6584
7 4875

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *J. H. Smith's* *From Car, as John W.*
Brown

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. R. Evans

1st, Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Ago ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp, Kirby Tenn

June 10, 1862

Muster-in to date May 10, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15, 1862

Where Phil. Mound Ala

By whom R. B. Lankford

Period 2 yrs 4 mos

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

G. B. Mark

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

P. C. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st to 31st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *W. E. S.*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 2 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Not Served*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

467

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted: *Jan 25 1862*, 1862.

When *Jan 25 1862*

Where *Richmond*

By whom *Wm. S. M.*

Period *2 m 5 m*

Last paid: *Call Liberty*

By whom *Dec 3*, 1862.

To what time *Dec 3*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *in debt*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. C. M.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B

J. D. Brown
P. C. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.*
Jan 1 Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1, 1863*

Where

Uniontown, Pa.

By whom

Major E. S. C.

Period

Jan 1 to Dec 31, 1863

Last paid:

By whom *Full Pay*

To what time

Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. C. M. K.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. R. Smith
Co. *W*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1* to *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

✓ dated *Jan 1* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Went to Surgeons
Certificate 17 Feb 64

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

461111

Copied.

(Confederate.)

J. E. Lee *652*
John M. Brown
On or about 1st day of Jan

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by forces under
Maj. Gen. Geo. H. Thomas, commanding Dept.
of the Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt.
S. E. Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen. at Louisville, Ky.,
January 14, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
January 14, 1864.

Where captured *Chambers, Tenn.*

When captured *Dec 28, 1863.*

Remarks: _____

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 183; sheet *1*

W. L. Gentry

(1863)

Copy

Confederate.

1.
Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

1863

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 2; page

27

(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

W. H. ...

John W. ...
S. B. ...

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 14 & 15.

(1862)

(Confederate.)

3 can

155

James W. Brown
Postmaster, 312 1/2 - Confession
 Appears on a

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., from Nashville, Tenn.,
during five days ending Jan. 15, 1864.

Roll dated H. & Dep. Comb. Office T. M.
G. Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1864.

Where captured

Charleston Tenn

When captured

Dec 28, 1867.

Remarks:

Summary of Findings:

110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928,

10

ac Blau

44

(Confederate.)

18 | 3. 1864

Jesse H. Brown
Det. Co. 1st Regt. Inf. 1st Div.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received 11, 14, 1864

Where captured 6. 1864

Date when captured Dec. 28, 1863.

Date when discharged Jan. 17, 1864.

Where sent Rock Island.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 10.

E. E. Ransom

(Confederate)

B 3 Car C.D.C.

Jesse W. Brown
Pvt. Co. G. 3 Regt. Arty. Cal.

Appears on a

(Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Ky., to Rock Island,
Ill., Jan'y 17, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Jan'y 17, 1864.

Where captured

Charleston, Tenn.

When captured

Dec. 28 1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

283; sheet

A. J. C. Shaver

(Confederate.)

63

Jesse
Cor

W. Brown

3 Regt. 1st Ala.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., at the dates set opposite the
respective names.

Place of residence Jackson Co. Ala.

Complexion Dark ; hair grey

Eyes Black ; height : 5 7 in.

Remarks:

June 1, 1865

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Rebel Deserters and voluntar-
ily surrendered prisoners of war who took the Oath of Allegi-
ance at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll:

343 sheet 3

K. H. Pearson

Approved

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Smith
Co. K 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 20 to June 30*, 1864.
June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When 1864

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864

Present or absent

Remarks *Dismissed Feb 23*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. L. Smith

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. - [unclear]
[unclear] Co. *[unclear]* Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

at home sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

[Signature]

Copied.

229

Brown, William

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	14428479	
2	51786629	
3	67113	
4	6495	
5	46526821	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein, 0
Number of personal papers herein, 0

None MARK

See also

B

Confederate.

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

Wm Brown

Pvt

Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted V.

Alabama

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated _____

and near Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to date _____

Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When _____

Dec. 25

1861

Where _____

Arkadelphia Ala

By whom _____

Jno McCaskill

Period _____

1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles, _____

Valuation in dollars of _____

Horses _____

135

; horse equipments _____

Remarks: _____

◆ This company subsequently became Company D. 3 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A.C. Black

(56)

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for June 4th 1862, 1862
not listed

Enlisted:

When June 4th 1862, 1862

Where

Nashville Tenn

By whom

Chas. Williams

Period

1 day

Last paid:

By whom

To what time May 1st 1862, 1862

Present or absent

not listed

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company, Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Howard

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st
Regt, Co. *W*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for *Oct 1st 1862* *Jan 1st 1863*
closed Jan 1st 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186 *3*

Where *Chattanooga Tenn*

By whom *Thos C. Lee*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 1st*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Enlisted Dec 24 1862*
Murphy's Co. 1st

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Feb 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1st Feb 1862, 1862.

Where Mobile

By whom W. H. Smith

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom W. H. Smith

To what time 1st Feb 1862, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

Confidential.

Appears on

Prisoners of War.

Department of

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland. Reg. No 1; page 67.
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(20)

(Signed)

230

Brown, Wilson

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788623	
2	8747	
3	8867	
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 6
Number of personal papers herein 2

None MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John
Co. *1st*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1863.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Sept 10*, 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Discharged 28 Dec. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

action 21 Dec 1863
Present

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Gardner

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William L. ...

Co. G, 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *filed in ...*, 186 ..

Enlisted:

When *... 11, 1863.*

Where *...*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186 ..

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured 28 Dec. 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(1863)

Copyright

231

Bruce J. E.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bruce John

232
Bruce, John

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57785701	20
2	5737	21
3	5810	22
4	5888	23
5	5972	24
6	6084	25
7	4864	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

Index Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

GA

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pos Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to Aug 31*, 1862.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *July 1*, 1862.

Where *Charleston, S.C.*

By whom -----

Period *2 yrs 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark: -----

(647)

R. B. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

D

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. ...
Co. 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 1863*

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 9, 1862*

Where *Charleston*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *July 9, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. D. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. ...
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Apr 30, 1862*, 186².

ended Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 2*, 186².

Where *Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *J. L. ...*

Period *3 years - the war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. ...*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186².

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

R. B. ...

(1862)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *W. H. T. G. S. S.*

Period *Nov*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. T. G. S. S.*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the

11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,

and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th

Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-

gust 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men

had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee

Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. P. Adams

(1862) 3000 Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Conf. Co. 2^d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1854, 1862

Where At the home

By whom A. H. Sigurdson

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom Paul J. ...

To what time Oct 21, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 91th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men did prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1002

1992

Completed

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 12*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1864.

Where *Mobile*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *Sept 12 - 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: *W. H. Smith killed*

in action June 28

1864.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B

John Bruce
Capt., Co. E, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

20 men sick for long from
3 Sept. to 1 Oct.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. J. Fennell

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3 bar

162. A.

J. B. Brum
Put. 60. B 3 feet. Couped bar.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From Jan. 1, 1863
To June 30, 1863

When paid July 7, 1863

By whom B. F. Bomar
#72,

Amount

Remarks:

Coupled Arch. Chap. 5, File No. 64, page 41

D. S. Blackwell

Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

B 3 Cav Ala

Geo. B. Bruce
Co B 3 Regt. Cav

Name appears on

Register

of Claims of deceased Officers and Soldiers from
Alabama who had no settlement in the
Office of the Confederate States Auditor for the
War Department.

By whom presented

Mineyva Bruce Mo
Sept. 14, 1864

When filed

Where born

Where died

Comptroller:

When reported to

, 186 .

When returned

, 186 .

Number of settlements:

Certificates

Report

Amount found due

By whom paid

No. of Paymasters' Settlements

Abstract and No. of Voucher

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 30, page 21.

O. J. Taylor

(216)

212

Copies

233

Bruce Joseph
Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5778	4818	"
2			"
3			"
4			"
5			"
6			"
7			"
8			"
9			"
10			"
11			"
12			"
13			"
14			"
15			"
16			"
17			"
18			"
19			"
20			"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

Index Name
See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. S. Fennel
Co. 1, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *1 Sept.*, 186*2*.

Place *Battle Creek*.

Remarks: *Enlisted*.

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. Arto K. Since of the men and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

(204)

2000

Copyist.

Bryan, Isham

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1		2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards havein _____

Number of personal papers havein _____

Next Mark _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

13 *Hendricks Ave* *Albany*

Isaac Bryan

12 K Hendricks Ave,

Name appears on

Register

of Claims of deceased Officers and Soldiers from
Alabama which were filed for settlement in the
Office of the Confederate States Auditor for the
War Department.

By whom presented *Isaac Bryan*

When filed *Feb 13*, 1863.

Where born

Where died

Comptroller:

When reported to *see claim filed April 8, 1863.*

When returned , 186 .

Number of settlements:

Certificates

Report

Amount found due

By whom paid

No. of Paymasters' Settlements

Abstract and No. of Voucher

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 26, page *15*.

(23)

203

H M Row

Copied

234

Bryan Thomas

Co *D*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bryant Thomas

235

Bryant, Asa

Co. M, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11. Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5779032	"
2	9122	"
3	127	"
4	0354	"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

HOOD MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Ala Bryant

Pr Co *2* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Ala 3d 1862 to Apr 3 1863*

durin Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 22*, 1862.

Where *Oxford Ala*

By whom *Capt J L Ryan*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Transferred from*

Capt J L Ryan Co 1st Regt

Ala Cavalry Rangers,

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Asa Bryant
3rd Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 22*, 1862.

Where *Orion Ala*

By whom *Capt J. T. Lyle*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Max Bryant*

To what time *April 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

U.S. 1 Regiment

Pr. Co. K. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan. 1st, 1864

closed Feb 29th

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1862.

Where O. J. W. H. K.

By whom Capt. J. T. W. H.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. T. W. H.

To what time Dec 31, 1865.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent from 27th

Jan 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at Union

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Asa Bryant

3rd Co. 11. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 19 to June 30 1864
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 22, 1862

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt. C. Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gittin

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks Absent 27 July 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Original

236

Bryant, B. G.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790124	■
2	0222	■
3	0305	■
4		■
5		■
6		■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■
20		■

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

None None

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Butt, Robert
Det. Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 1863*, 1863.

Since Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 20*, 1861.

Where *Orange, Ala*

By whom *Col J. C. Eubank*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Carver*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured near Lebanon*
Ala. 15 Sept 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1047)

at Union

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

131 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. 4 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 7th 1864.

Roll called 14 1864

Enlisted:

When July 20, 1861.

Where Camp 1125

By whom Col. C. S. Smith

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. S. Smith

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured near Feb
Ala 15 Sept 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. Howe

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

B. P. Biquard

2nd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 to June 30, 1864.

from June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 29, 1864.

Where O. S. A. Ark.

By whom Col. M. C. Smith

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. C. Smith

To what time Aug 30, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Capt. C. C. Smith

Dismissed Aug 15, 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Alfred

(104)

2000

Copied

237
Bryant, Henry
Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790033	2
2	0123	3
3	0227	4
4	0306	5
5		6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 2

NOTE NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

13

Henry Bryant

Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863.

advised Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When Nov 18, 1862

Where

At Ala

By whom

Capt J. S. Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Never paid

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Capt Clayton

Capt Clayton

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. J. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

Henry S. Bryan
 Rec. Co. 1. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Studia Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Nov 1, 1862

Where Los Angeles

By whom James S. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom May Bryan

To what time ----- April 12, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Capitulum near Letania*

Alam 15 Sept 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(1000)

W. H. Ellis

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry August
Private Co. 1 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Henry August, 1862
Alabama 27 84

Enlisted:

When Nov 12, 1862.

Where Let Ala

By whom Capt. J. S. Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured near Let Ala
15 Sept 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Bryan

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.

also from 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When Nov 15, 1862

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. Calley

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryan

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Captured near

Lebanon, Ala. 15 Sept 64

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederates

10 3
at 6.50
1863
10.2.1863

Appears on register

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Where and when captured From Japan

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks:

1863
1863
186
186
186
186

Port Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page 291

J. H. H. H.

Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

5 7 8 9 4 9 2
5 3 8 6
9 6 8 2
5 8 3 2
4 6 3 9 4 3 0 1
4 6 3 3 7 0 9 9
4 6 3 5 4 7 5 8
4 3 8 4 4 3 7 8
4 3 8 3 5 2 2 6
4 3 7 7 5 7 7 1
4 5 9 1 9 4 8 3

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

new look

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1862 to Jan 15, 1863.

Admitted Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James T. ...
Capt. Co. E 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31 - 1862, 1863.
dates July 20, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 20, 1862

Where Sevier Co. Tenn.

By whom Capt. B. ...

Period 3 mo

Last paid:

By whom Capt. B. ...

To what time 31 Dec, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Absent on parole

Since April 13, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. | James H. Johnson
Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 20 5-3 to, 1862
dated Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted: July 15, 1862

When Johnson, Ala

Where Capt. Bell

By whom 3 years

Period

Last paid: J. L. Gibson

By whom 31 Dec, 1862

To what time

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave

since 15 Oct 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. L. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Bryant

Co. C. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 186

dated each, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Deserted 5 Oct 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. A. Johnson

(602)

2000

Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

1863.

* Indorsement on roll shows: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Md. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

(5000)

J. W. McKimmon
Capt.

12

105

James L. ...
Out to ... right longed.

Appar ...

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured ... 1863

Where captured ...

By whom captured

When paroled ... 186

To what point forwarded Louisville, Ky.

Nov. 10, 1863

Remarks: Also ... Has taken
oath of allegiance.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 10
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Tharun

(Confederate)

20

3

C.S.A.

James Bryant
2nd Co 13 Regt Confederate
Appears on a

Roll

of deserters admitted within the lines, Depart-
ment of the Cumberland.

Roll dated Headquarters Department of Cumberland,
Office Provost Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., Nov. 10, 1863.

Came to our lines at *Bridgport Ala*
When *Oct- 26*, 1863.

REMARK: "To be released North of Ohio
river."

Remarks:

* Indorsement on roll shows: "Roll of deserters from the
Rebel Army, who have taken the oath of Allegiance and
forwarded to Louisville to be sent north of the Ohio."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 104; sheet 1

AC Black

(0000)

Approved

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel deserters received at Military Prison,
Louisville, Ky. November 12, 1863, from
Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 12, 1863.

Came to our lines at

When

186

NOTE: "The above named deserters from the
rebel army having taken the oath of allegiance
will be released North of the Ohio River there to
remain during the present war."

Remarks:

Number of roll:

35

(300)

20/11/63

Officer

Confederate.

3 can.

61

Appears on a

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

When reported

When discharged

Remarks:

712, 1863.

1863.

1863.

Went to the north

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 9; page

30

Orin

Copy

(137)

10
(Confederate.)

1000
Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison - *1000* **Nov. Ky.**

Where captured *1000*

When captured

1000, 186

Discharged:

Terms

When

1000, 186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 401

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, November 7, 1863.

Place of residence *16 11*

Complexion *16*; hair *16*

Eyes *16*; height *6*

Remarks: *160 lb. and north*
16. 16. 16.

16 16 16
Statement shows: Roll of 22 Rebel Deserters discharged
from Louisville Military Prison during month of November, 1863.

Number of roll:

011; sheet *2*

(006)

Original

239

Bryant, I. B.

Co. M, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51790307	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

NAME NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Bryant

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 29 to June 30 1864.

from June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When May 25, 1864

Where Vicksburg, Ala.

By whom Capt. Clayton

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Never Paid

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: There is fifty

seventeen hundred dollars

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

240

Bryant, Rial

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 51789938
- 2 51790020
- 3 0121
- 4 0222
- 5 1302
- 6 46571499
- 7 45863344
- 8 45781486
- 9 45822395
- 10 45904075
- 11 45998566
- 12 45983919
- 13 46026650

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 2

Work NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B | Piel Brent

1st Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. Aug. 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Aug. 10, 1862.

Where

Seaboard Ala.

By whom

Capt. Daniel Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

186

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 175

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reel 179

2 Comp Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Feb Ala

By whom Capt Hunt Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom W L Witham

To what time Jan 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at the

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
Reuben Bryant

2nd Corp. 11. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1862.

dated Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lab. Ala.

By whom Capt James Leighton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom _____, 1862.

To what time _____

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since

10 of Oct. 1863.

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

at Emory

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Neal Bryant

2nd Gen. Co. 2nd 3 Reg. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st 1862

March 27, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 2nd 1862.

Where

Let Sta

By whom

Capt. W. H. Hays

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Neal Bryant

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Hays

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

13 | *Rice Bryant*

2nd Co. 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 24 to June 30 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at the

Copyright

(Confederate.)

App. 1864

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by Union forces
Maj. Gen. W. H. T. Sherman, commanding Military
Division, Tennessee, Mississippi and Kentucky,
to Capt. S. E. ... A.D.C., Louisville,
Ky., October 27, 1864

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Oct 27, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Hd. Qm. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 355; sheet 3

J. B. ...
Capt.

Confederate.

1st Lieut. J. M. ...
Capt. ...
Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during the six days ending October 31, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Nov. 1, 1864.

Where captured *Farmers (Church, Ga.)*

When captured *Sept. 11, 1864.*

Where from *Nashville, Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

170; sheet 4

(186)

E. Thornton

Approved

Confederate.

John B. David

Rein. Sergeant
Capt. 1st Reg. Ky. Inf.

Appointed

Prisoners of War

received at M. ... Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

When captured *Sept 11, 1864*

Discharged:

Terms *1 month*

When *Oct 27, 1864*

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 38

J B David
Coppied

(Confederate)

102
101
Appear on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Date when received

Where captured

Date when captured

Date when discharged

Where sent

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 55

J. Murdoch

Confederate.

Approved: _____

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Lexington, Ky., transferred to Camp Douglas,
Ill., October 29, 1864.

Roll drawn at Louisville, Ky., October —, 1864.

Where captured

Fort Mifflin, Pa.

When captured

Sept 4, 1864.

Remarks:

Number of roll

503; sheet *3*

(503)

C. J. Britton

Approved

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Douglas, Ind. from Louisville, Ky., November 1, 1863.

Roll dated

Nov 1st 1863

186

Where captured

Franklin, Tenn.

When captured

Sept. 1863

Remarks:

Number of roll

43; sheet 3

(1863)

E. S. Hall

Copy

(Confederate.)

C.S.A.

Reg't Confederate

Appears on a record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured

When captured

186

When received

186

When transferred

186

Remarks:

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page

364

Copy

Confederate.

Confederate

Confederate

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., and forwarded for
Exchange to City Point, Va., March 14, 1865.

Roll dated

Confederate

Where captured *Confederate*

When captured *Sept 1864*

Remarks:

The duplicate roll, which was sent to the Commissary General of Prisoners (110 S. - O. C. G. P. - 1865) shows that the men whose names are borne on this roll were forwarded to Point Lookout for exchange, March 12, 1865.

Roll No. 2, Elmira, N. Y., bears the following indorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: "Rec'd. Bowler's Wharf, James River, Va., March 18th & 19th, 1865, from Dvt. Brig. Gen. Jao E. Mulford, U. S. Army, Agent Exchange, one hundred & eighty two (182) paroled prisoners of war, on within rolls. W. H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Exch."

Number of roll

88; sheet

(1865)

Confederate

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 1

300

1250

R. [unclear]

Can be [unclear]

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Date

March 2, 1865

Disposition

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 120, page 35

J. E. [unclear]

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3 bar.

68A

R. Bryant

Corpl. Co. H 3 Regt. Confed. Bar.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From May 1 1863.

To June 30 1863.

When paid Aug. 31 1863.

By whom B. F. Bomar

Amount \$26.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 48

D. Blackwell

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. A. C. A. C. A.

Corporal A. A. C. A. C. A.

Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

March 29, 1865.
Remarks: Permitted
March 29, 1865 - 30 -

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 183, page 32

J. P. M. C. A.

[Faint, illegible handwriting]

MEDICAL RECORDS

160387

17512

[A series of horizontal lines, likely for a list or table, with some faint markings.]

Barb. M. 172

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital,
or General Hospital No. 9,
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted

186

Disposition

Date

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 109, page 12

Admission

(186)

Copyright

244
Appointments Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Remarks

Records should be placed between August 1st and June 1st
Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 200, pages 55

(225)

Bay
1170

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

N. Bryant
Corporal N. Bryant
Appears on a Register of

General Hospital, Howard's Grove,
Richmond, Virginia.

Received *Mar. 27*

Disease

Remarks:

1865

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 204, page 231

J. B. Cook

0167

Copies.

241

Bryant, Robert

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

51789937
51790019
0127
0278
0356

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

None MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert Bryant

1st Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Alabama, Ala.

By whom Capt. Lemuel Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Nelson Bryant
Co. 1. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863
and Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec 20, 1862.

Where Ala

By whom Capt. Paul Schenck

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom W. L. Weeptham

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B | *Robert Bryant*

Priv. Cor 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Aug Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Leb Ala*

By whom *Capt Daniel G. Gault*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Major Bryant*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent from service*

from 1st Dec 1863

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Elliott

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert Bryant

Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

March Feb 29 1864

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Rich Mo

By whom Capt. H. C. Clayton

Period Apr

Last paid:

By whom May 13 1864

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Discharged 12 Jan 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

(1862)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robt Bryant

Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 24 to June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 20, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2000

Copyright.

R. Bryant
Ck 3 Copley
1 No 22

No. 126 ABSTRACT B 4 Qr. 1863

R. H. Kennedy

Dollars 16.00

Paid 14 of Dec 1863

7

186

6120

5	↓	ac
---	---	----

I Certify, that the above account is correct and true
necessary for the public service.

The Assistant U.S. Attorney

J. H. Matthews

at Canby, Ore.

Sept 10, 1906

Sept 14th 1891

186.

Quartermaster C. A.

Dollars.

above account

R. F. Kennedy

242

Bryant Thomas
Co. D 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178973	"
2	5491	"
3	558	"
4	5683	"
5	5774	"
6	5862	"
7	46531678	"
8	46534286	"
9	45798036	"
10	45877530	"
11	45755283	"
12	45446181	"
13	46333418	"
14	46326580	"
15	46369895	"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 9

True Name

See also 2 (Smith) Tenn. Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

A

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas Rees

But Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Comp Kirby near*
Charleston Tenn. July 31. 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31. 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31. 1862*

Where *Comp Kirby near Charleston*

By whom *St. Col. Jas R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(052)

2857

H. S. Johnson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1-1962 to Jan. 1, 1963
dated Jan. 6, 1963

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(603)

100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. Johnson
Co. 2, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *Jan 1, 1863*, 186*3*.
dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 15*, 186*2*

Where *Liberty, Ala*

By whom *Capt. B. B. Smith*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. B. B. Smith*

To what time *31 Dec*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Johnson

(1862)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Put Co. 3 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 30, 1863 to 1863
dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Prisoner since 25
June 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Private Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James H. Bell, 1864.
dated March, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 15, 1862

Where Seaboard, Va.

By whom Capt. Pees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. L. Williams

To what time 3 Dec, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner since
28 June 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Johnson

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Thomas P. Smith
Capt. Co. C. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Nov. 20 to Dec 30, 1864*
Noted June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
Prisoner since
28 June 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(647)

J. L. Johnson

2000

Copied

Confederate.

Approved: _____

Roll of Prisoners of War
to be forwarded to Post Prov. Marshal Nashville.
Roll dated Nashville, Tenn. Jan. 25, 1863.

Where captured _____

When captured _____, 1863.

By whom captured _____

Remarks: *Prisoners of War
from the 1st Regt. of the 1st
Div. of the Army of the
Tennessee.*

Roll bears the following endorsement:
Received Murfreesboro June 5, 1863, thirty two prisoners as
above described, from Maj. W. H. M. Wiles, Prov. Marshal, Dept.
of the Tennessee, to be forwarded immediately to Nashville, Tenn. &
delivered to the Post Prov. Marshal there. C. B. Bailey, Lt.
Col. & Post Prov. Marshal, Murfreesboro, Tenn.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Camb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.: Roll No. 28.

Confederate.

1864

Appears on

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

June 24 1864

Where captured

near Big Spring

By whom captured

When paroled

1864

To what point forwarded

the Heaton

June 25

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 290
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. E. James

(Confederate.)

B

3

1863

Thomas B. Smith
Capt. Co. 1st Regt. Inf. Va.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received June 24, 1863.

Where captured Fort Mifflin, Pa.

When captured June 24, 1863.

When discharged July 3, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.: Trans. Lib. Co.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 57

Edw. Boyd
Clerk

(Confederate)

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp Chase, Ohio, from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky., July 3, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 3, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll:

251

(639)

W. H. Coaling
Capt.

Confederates.

Appears on a list of

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

June

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page

119

W. H. C. ...

Confederate.

James E. Ware
Co. D 2nd Regt.

Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

Camp Chase, Ohio.

Attended

Where

When

Camp Chase, Ohio

June 24, 1863

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

July 4, 1863

Where

Warrenton Ky

By whom

July 14

73 Bapli

Description

Height

ft

in

Eyes

hair

complexion

Date of departure

July 14, 1863

Remarks

Discharged to Ft. Delaware

W. E. Jones

Approved

Confederate.

79

3

10.50

Prin. Capt. H. H. Keiburg

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Del., from
Chas. O. Smith, July 14, 1864

Roll dated *1.1.1864*

Where captured

Sec. 33, 1000

When captured

June 24 1863

Remarks

Number of roll

73 sheet 3

H. H. Keiburg

(1864)

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del

Received from

Date

Alterations

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 8; page 2

Confederate.

03.

3

30.

Thomas Bryan
Put Postmaster

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed to at Fort
Delaware, Del.

Place of residence to Kell to Wa.

Complexion ruddy ; hair dark

Eyes hazel ; height 2 ft 4 in.

Remarks: Released June 14, 1865

Signature

Name appears in col-
lection of names as
Thomas Bryan

Number of roll:

186; sheet 2 L. D. Barton
(186)

243

Bryant, W. H.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51788369	"
2	8480	"
3	8605	"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"
23		"
24		"
25		"
26		"
27		"
28		"
29		"
30		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. V. ...

... Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 21 to 24* 1863.

... 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 1863

Where *Taylor's Store*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Regt
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

P. H. Rice

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

John C. ... Co. 1st, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 16-1-1863 1863**Excluded:**

When 1864 186

Where London, Eng.

By whom Carl L. ...

Period 1-1-1961

Last paid:

By whom John J. Williams

To what time -----, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. e 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where: August 21, 1862

By whom Capt. [illegible]

Period August 21, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible]

To what time Oct 21, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: [illegible]

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

1860

Copied

2114

Brijant U. I.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789941	20
2	51791097	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

Page Next

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Brians

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon Ala*

By whom *Capt David Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *175*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Belmont 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st 1861*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *June 20*, 1861:

Where *Belmont*

By whom *Capt. Belmont*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Belmont*

To what time *Jan 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Belmont*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

243

Bullard, Henry

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789400	25
2	9652	26
3	9487	27
4	7957	28
5		29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Wagon Master

See also

3 (cont.)

C. S. A.

Age 22 years.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

Company Muster-in
of the organization named above
Roll dated 1-1-1961

Roll dated 1-1-1911

Charleston, S.C. Spring 1900

Mustering in to date July 2 1962
 Joined for duty and enrolled July 2 1962
 When -----

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When -----
Where -----

Where *enrolled: July 31*
By whom *St. Col. J. C. [illegible]*, 1862
Period

By whom St. Col. J. R. Howe 1862
Period 3 yrs.

Period St. Col. J. R. Howard 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 24 Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

[illegible]

Book mark:

H. M. Johnson
2367

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

-----, Co. 2, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 2 - 30, 1862.

Noted Sep 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent -----

Remarks: Deserted 12 Oct. 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Johnson

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 15 to Jan. 15, 1863.*

dated Jan. 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 15, 1862*

Where *Edgar, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. Price*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Price*

To what time *3, Aug. 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on furlough -
Overstaying his time 2 months*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(611)

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B1

Henry Bullard
Capt. Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Sept., 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. F. Fennel
Coryist.

246

Bullard H. F.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bullard Henry

247
Bullard, John
Co. 9, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's),
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789401	2	
2	9488	3	
3	9583	4	
4	9679	5	
5	9773	6	
6	9910	7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John - Randall

Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Kirby near
Charleston Tenn July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date July 31, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston Tenn

By whom Lt. Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Johnson

(ONE)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John R. Johnson

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st to Jan. 2, 1863.*

dated Jan. 15. 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 186*2*

Where *Johnson's*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *31 May*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 3 1862

dated Jan 20 1863

Enlisted:

When Dec 3 1862

Where Dec 3 1862

By whom Capt. R. A. Smith

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. A. Smith

To what time 3 Dec 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John R. Bullard
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st to 5th* to *1863*
1st to 31st 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Union, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. J. Wilson*

To what time *30 Sept.* 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 2d 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization named _____, 1867.
for Gaw & Feis
Chartered Office 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

1998

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

5

John B. Johnson
Co. 2 3 Regt Conf Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 30, 1864*
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted: 186

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted July the*
8, 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Johnson
Copyist.

2118
Bullard, Robert

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5128	9775	20
2		9911	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38
20			39
21			40
22			41
23			42
24			43
25			44
26			45
27			46
28			47
29			48
30			49
31			50

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

C.S.A.

Robert B. Smith

But Co. 5, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 Feb, 1867.

- dated 2/1/54

When Dec 12, 1885.

Where Salmon, Va

By whom Joseph Lees

Period 3 years

Last paid: 6.9.1.1941

By whom-----

To what time -----, 186

Present or absent Absent

Present or Absent: _____
Remarks: Absent without leave
since 8 Feb. 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

Al. Johnson
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Johnson

But Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *being in to June 30 1864*
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom: _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Deserted being the 8*
1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 2d, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Johnson

Summary of 77.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5778	7774	20
2		5283	21
3		5223	22
4		5343	23
5		5440	24
6		5514	25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also Henry Bingham, 2 (Smith's)
See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y

Y

Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 17, 1862

Muster-in to date June 17, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 2, 1862

Where Sumner's Bridge, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Corn

Period 2 yrs & over

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(186)

2300

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 14th Regt. of Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st of Jan, 1863.

1st of Jan 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

10, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 27, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. C. C.

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1 1864 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 91th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. L. Gault

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cuv.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 2 to June 1, 1864.

Filed June 30, 1964

Enlisted:

When May 2, 1867.

Where Chromogaster, Leuco-

By whom Robert C. Allen

Period 5/21/22

Last paid: 12-1-11

By whom Capt. J. C. Brown-----

To what time ----- Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

250

Bumgarner James M

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bumgarner J M

251

Bumgarner S. M.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	31783002	2
2	3386	3
3	3224	4
4	3344	5
5	3441	6
6	3515	7
7	4847	8
8	46394523	9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19
19		20

Number of medical cards held _____
Number of personal papers held _____ 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's } Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 11, 1862*

Muster-in to date *June 19, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

Where *Passing Water Bridge, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. Corn*

Period *2 yrs 5 mos*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

200

W. H. Halling Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. ...
... Co. ... Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *legitimate* ... 1863.
...

Enlisted: ... 1862.

When ...

Where ...

By whom *Capt. M. W. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: ...

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Sick used*

absent with

leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. ...
Copist.
(642) 3000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Pl Co. *C* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 14 1862* *to* *Apr 7 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Captured at Liberty
Tenn. Apr 7 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

1000

W. H. Loring

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

B 1

J. M. ...
Co. *11*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where *Unionville, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Sept 30, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. ...

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. A. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 24 to June 30, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When May 7, 1862.

Where Birmingham, Tenn.

By whom Capt Carr

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt Gibbons

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Regimental transfer.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Williams

Copist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's
Co. *C*, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *July*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*4*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Left at Hunter's village
1st

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll

of Prisoners of War *

Roll dated April 9, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1863.

Liberty

April

1863

3

Paroled 9 April

* Indorsement on roll shows: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

J. M. McKinnon
Capt.

Gas

PRISONER'S PAROLE.

James M. Brown " *for* " *of Company A. 8th C. 1st S.*
Secur. " *of the so-called Confederate States Army, captured at S. C. 1st S.*

of the so-called Confederate States Army, captured at the United States Government.
admirably secure before Almighty God, the Sovereign Judge, that I will not bear arms against the same, until explicitly
nor help, aid, or assist, either directly or indirectly, any person or persons, in making war against the same, until explicitly
exchanged as a prisoner of war, and that I will not, at any time, communicate to any person information received while
within the Federal lines detrimental to the same.

James M. Brown

Witness and duly related to before me at
Washington April 9 1863.
Wm. J. McLean
(Notary)
Adjutant Marshal

Sam Garner, William

Co. A, B Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	5342	21
2		5442	21
3		5516	21
4			21
5			21
6			21
7			21
8			21
9			21
10			21
11			21
12			21
13			21
14			21
15			21
16			21
17			21
18			21
19			21
20			21

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Back Mass _____

See also _____

3 May.

C.S.A.

L. C., Conf. L., 3 Reg't Confed. Arty

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____ 186

Enlisted:

When _____

Where St. Petersburg, Russia

By whom 1927-1-27-----

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time ----- 186

Present or absent Present-----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan. 1 Feb. 1864*
dated Feb. 29, 1864

Estimated:

When *Sept. 30, 1863.*

Where *Georgetown, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. Gern.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gribbuna*

To what time *Oct. 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Division Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 10, 1864.

total June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Disent without leave.

Disent June 17, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d, (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

W. H. Collins Copyist

253

Birgen G J

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Bartholomew Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Birgin G J

Surgeon, T. 52

Co 21, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21184472	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

Page MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Barker

Co. D., Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Lebanon,
Ala. for 25 days

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. F. James

Copied.

Burgess

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	577	5030	20
2		128	21
3		1229	22
4		1308	23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. F. Burgess

Priv., Co. 11, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Actual Ap - 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862.

Where Ark. Ala.

By whom Capt. Isaac Clayton

Period 3 years.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sharp

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Best mark:

A. K. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Burgess
Private 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

and Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862

Where Lee Ala

By whom Capt James Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Benson

To what time April 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

since 2d Dec 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. I. Burgess
Co. *A* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st*, 186*4*.
closed Feb. 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Sept 3, 186*2*.

Where

Let Ala

By whom

Capt. S. Clayton

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Major Bryan

To what time

Apr 30, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. H. Hunt
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

42
John B. [unclear]
Co. 4, 3 Regt C. S. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 14 to June 30, 1864.
Sept 14 to June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862.

Where Johnson Ala

By whom Capt. Chapman

Period

Last paid:

By whom May Chapman

To what time Sept 30, 1863.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: absent without leave
from 1st June 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

AMM

Copyright.

Cullum, T. S.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5787973*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

1st
M. L. Howard
Howard's Regiment

Appears on

M. L. Howard
Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*9*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*9*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel

(200)

Copied.

257

Bergin & J

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bergin & J

Amie, T. J.
Co. *2*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	2395	■
2	5785		■
3	5851		■
4	4955		■
5			■
6			■
7			■
8			■
9			■
10			■
11			■
12			■
13			■
14			■
15			■
16			■
17			■
18			■
19			■
20			■

Number of medical cards herein *3*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Purdie

Purdie, Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Co. 3rd Cav.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby near*
Charleston, S. C. July 2 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31* 1862

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston S. C.*

By whom *St Col J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

(1862)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

But 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 5 to Jan 5, 1863.

Entered Jan 5, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862

Where Simonson, Va

By whom Capt. Pease

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Simonson

To what time 2 Aug, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent on sick leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

H. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Johnson
Co. 2 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862* to *30, 1863.*
Dated Sep 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 .

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Deserted 12 Jan 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. Burke
Co. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. H. H. H.

Captain

259
Burr G L

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burr John

Arch. Conn

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51587218	2
2	7288	21
3	7372	22
4	7548	23
5	7632	24
6	7708	25
7	42562706	26
8	46537900	27
9	45855295	28
10	47236899	29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Smith

Pr

D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *28* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*

May 16, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*2*

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

B |

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Howard
Capt. J. L. D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 Aug 31*, 1862.
date *Aug 31*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 24 Regt.
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lady

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

13 | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

J. L. Gibbons
Pr Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 31 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:
When May 15, 1862

Where McLeland, Tenn

By whom Col J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:
By whom J. L. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. L. Gibbons
Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Smith

Co. E, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 15, 1862

Where

Bellevue and Tenn.

By whom

May Howard

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Gibbons

To what time

Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Hardy

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

103

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. ...
... Co. ... Regt: Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 1864*, 1864.
dated Feb 20 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Clifton, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 1*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. B. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1, 1864*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1864*, 1864

Where *Richland, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibson*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863*, 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner in the hands of the enemy since April 13, 1864*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate

Apprentice

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., by the
Maj. Gen. [illegible] [illegible]
Cumberland [illegible] [illegible]
Pro. Mar. Gen. [illegible] at Ky. at 4 [illegible] Ky.
April 19, 1864

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland,
Office Prov. Marshal General, Nashville,
Tenn., April 19, 1864.

Where captured [illegible] [illegible]
When captured [illegible] [illegible]
Remarks [illegible]

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 247.

[illegible signature]

Captain

Confederate.

1st Cavalry
1st Regt
1st Cavalry

Appears on register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured *April 1, 1864.*

Where captured *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom captured

When paroled *March 17, 1864.*

To what point forwarded *Memphis, Tenn.*

March 17, 1864.

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 51
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

3 2 10 5

John ...
Capt ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at and transferred from Military Prison
at Louisville, Ky., during the five days ending
April 20, 1864.

Roll dated Office of Maj. Genl., Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, April 21, 1864.

Where captured ... near ... Ga

When captured ... April 3, 1864
Nashville, Tenn.

Remarks: ...

Number of roll:

141; sheet 1

(63)

Librator

Original

(Confederate.)

Pat. Co. 1st Reg. Ind. Inf.
Name appears as signature in

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind. and forwarded to
City Point, Va., via Baltimore, Md., for ex-
change.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Morton, Ind.,
February 26, 1865.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Name appears in Col. of names as
given by Burkh*

Number of roll

100; sheet 1

(100)

L. Murchy
copy

261
Burk John F.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burk John

262
Burke, C. H.

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burke, C. H.

263

Burke J. L.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burke John

264

Burke John F.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burke John

715
E. W. Harris III.

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

2. Private
2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	772871	
2	78	
3	66	
4	67	
5	68	
6	69	
7	70	
8	71	
9	72	
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

B

Confederate.
Capt. McCaskill's Co.
Mounted.

Ala.

F. M. Birney
One

McCaskill's Co., Alabama
Mounted Vols.

Age

Appearance

Company Muster-in Roll

of the company named above. Roll dated
Camp near Nashville Tenn Jan 4, 1862.

Muster-in to the
Dec 25, 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 25

1861

Where *Arkadelphia Ala*

By whom

Geo McCaskill

Period

1 yr

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,
27

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *\$120* horse equipments

Remarks:

This company was organized as Company I of 2 Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Book mark:

ac Black

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

9

3. 11. } Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Regt Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4. to Dec 1. 1862.
not stated

Enlisted:

When Jan 4. 1862

Where Nashville Tenn

By whom Thos. C. Smith

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. McCaskill

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Burnham

Gr. 2 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Oct 31, 1862 to Jan 15, 1863*.

Calculated Jan 15 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 11, 1862*

Where *Lexington, Va.*

By whom *Chas. C. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Oct 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Genl. L. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Oct 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Not Listed*

Remarks:

Discharged
1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. S. A.

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Enlisted:

When ----- July 15 -----, 1862
Where -----

Where Philadelphia, 1862
By whom John A. Smith

By whom Tax Collector
Period 1/10

Period 1 yr
Last paid 1/1/54

Last paid:

By whom _____
To what time _____, 1886

Present or absent not added
Remarks:

Remarks: _____

X

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

This image shows a blank sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no markings, text, or illustrations on the paper.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(100)

10

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James M. Smith*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When *July 1st*, 1861.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1861*

Present or absent *not present*

Remarks:

James M. Smith
James M. Smith

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb. 1st to March 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*.

Where

Memphis

By whom

John A. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

Transferred to 2d Regt. Confed. Cav. for duty

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (then known as the 5th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. B. Howard

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1862

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Smith

Captain

(CONFEDERATE)

B

3rd Cav

C.S.A.

Francis M. Burman

2nd Co 8th 3rd Regt.

C.S.A.
Confed

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

. 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

. 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 449

J. Gary

(100)

REGISTERED

B

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

F. M. Burnam

2d Lt. 3d Regt. Cav. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Register

contains: Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Private Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

, 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

J. C. Bay

Copied

(100)

(101)

Burman, P.M.
Lt.
3rd Confed. Cav.

Subject: leave

Title of record: S.O. 80/1
Deptl & Army of Tenn. Johnston

Date: March 22, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

266

Burnham J. H.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnham James H.

267

Burnett W. F.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnett William T.

268

Burnett H A

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnett H O

Curmett William

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	6135	2
2		6184	2
3		6277	2
4		6374	2
5		6461	2
6		6587	2
7		4876	2
8			2
9			2
10			2
11			2
12			2
13			2
14			2
15			2
16			2
17			2
18			2
19			2

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. A. Smith

Capt. R. B. Larkford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date May 10, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15, 1862.

Where Smith's mounted regt

By whom R. B. Larkford

Period 2 yrs 4 mos

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

G. B. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st *Regt*
Co. *C* 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st* *Regt* *Confed* *Cav*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 17th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1st to Jan 1st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

467

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2 Co. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1863

Where Mississippi

By whom M. S. C.

Period 2 yrs 3 mo 20 days

Last paid:

By whom G. S. C.

To what time Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Name absent in list of
names present as per
Bureau

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

467

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 24*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. S. Bennett
2nd 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb - 1862*, 186

Enlisted:

When *late June 1862*, 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *late June 1862*, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Carried 17 June 63.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 next

(CONFEDERATE.)

15 3 Cav. C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Co. 1 Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 14th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(1049)

James M. Smith
Coppist.

270
Summitt
Co. 92, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private (Private)
CARD NUMBERS.

1	57788701	"
2	7239	"
3	7122	"
4	9277	"
5	9278	"
6	9333	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein *0*
 Number of personal papers herein *2*

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. O. Burnett.

Regt.

Capt. G. C. Smith's Co.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. O. Burmatt.

Priv. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5,

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Texas

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31,

1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. C. Burnett

Pvt. C. B. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31st to Apr. 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. W. Bennett.

Pol. Co. H., 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Scurry

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Taken prisoner Oct. 10/63.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. | 3 Cav. | C. S. A.

W. H. Brewster

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864
Dated Feb'y 29. 1864

Enlisted:

When May 5., 1862.

Where Camp Lowry

By whom Major Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War since Oct. 5/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B. I.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. O. Burnett

PA. Co. H. 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted: May 5, 1862.

When

Where Camp Kirby.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. Sibbons

By whom

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since Oct 28 / 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

771
Burns, C. C.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118	7773	2
2		7852	3
3		7975	4
4		8031	5
5		7931	6
6			7
7			8
8			9
9			10
10			11
11			12
12			13
13			14
14			15
15			16
16			17
17			18
18			19
19			20

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E | *6211* -----

Pat, (Capt. J. C. Carter Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.)

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

Sept 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *Sept 16, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 16, 1862*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Carter*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

John Carter -----
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.
Co. *5*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 3, 1862* 1862.

Enlisted
When *March 3, 1862*

Where *Spring Place*

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

Period *March 3, 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *March 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted in service*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Gibson

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. 2112
Priv. Co. 2, 3 Regt C. S. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862* *helps 30*, 1863.
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1863.

Where *Springfield Ga*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Detached Govt*

Shop Knoxville

Tenn

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John M. Smith

Art. Co. 2d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr. 30 - Dec. 31, 1863.*

Dates Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *Springfield, Mo.*

By whom *John M. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Detached*

service

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

on detached service
at Knoxville, Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. J. Russell
Corporal

NAME

Pvt. of Capt. John Oates Co.,

Subject: Detailed on extra duty.

Title of record: Political Pris.
#374

Dept. F. Va. & E. Term.

Date: Aug. 16/62

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

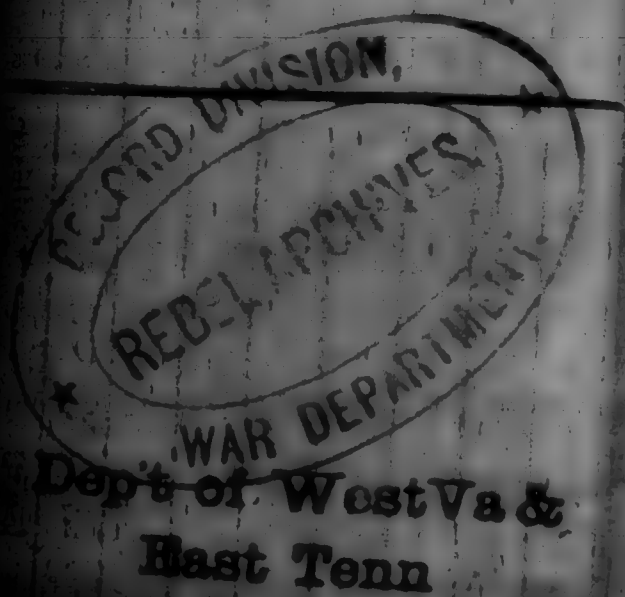
Burns. G. W.

Co. 7. 3. Conf. Car.

Knoxville Tenn
Aug^t. 18/62

St Col Jas R. Howard
3^d Conf Cavalry

asks the release
of Private C.W. Burns
of his Command
& to report immediately
to his Captain - asks
for transportation & Pass
book to be furnished
him -



Knoxville Aug^t. 18th 1862.

Capt. Toole
For Marshal Dep^t. Tenn

You will please release Private B. W. Burns and have him report to his command at Camp Belton near Athens Tenn. immediately. be pleased to furnish him transportation and a pass to return to his company -

James H. St. Bernard
Lt Col Commanding 2^d Regt
Confederate Cavalry
Camp Belton near Athens Tenn

272

Burnum Francis M.

Co. 2d, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

~~Private~~
~~3rd Regiment~~ 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burnum Francis M.

272
Surinman

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	440128480	2	
2	51784612	21	
3	6701	22	
4	6781	23	
5	6870	24	
6	6991	25	
7	7289	26	
8	44324024	27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

B

Confederate.

Capt. McCall's Co. Mounted

Ala.

Out. W. M. Blum

McCall's Co. Mounted Vols.

Age years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camden
Nashville Tenn. Jan. 4. 1862

Muster-in to date Dec. 25. 1861.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 25. 1861

Where Arkadelphia Ala.

By whom Geo. McCall

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses & \$500 horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company was, early, became Company D. 8th Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. C. Black

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- *1st Division* -----

2nd *Regt.* } Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1 to Dec 1*, 186*2*.

not dated

Enlisted:

When *Jan 4*, 186*2*.

Where *Chickasaw*.

By whom *Thos. C. Simpson*.

Period *1 yr*.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *not stated*.

Remarks: -----

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above;

for *Oct 10 - Dec 18*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 12*, 186*2*.

Where *St. Louis, Mo.*

By whom *John C. Jones*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 18*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

25th Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861, 1862

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1000000, 1865.

Enlisted:

When June, 1, 1867

Where St. Louis, Mo.

By whom Earl Lewis

Period 1.182

Last paid:

By whom Paul Simon

To what time ----- Dec 31, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(68)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1st, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st, 1864.

Where Smith's

By whom Capt. Smith

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Smith

To what time Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

2nd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 1863, 1863.

Not dated

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1863.

Where Mississippi

By whom James H. Smith

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. H. Smith

To what time Oct 21, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 10, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Woodward

(642)

2000

Original

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appear in a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

N. W. Watson

Copy

274

Burroughs J

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burns Josiah

275

Currou, Isaac

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787209	
2	7289	
3	7373	
4	7436	
5	7604	
6	46654474	
7	46636266	
8	46603724	
9	45762032	
10	45842603	
11	45831897	
12	45883276	
13	45995032	
14	43980373	
15	46026660	
16	46600595	
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

12 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Comte Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith*
May 6, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 6*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 6*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt. West Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

GW. Ledy
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Frank B. Moore

Co. 1) Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 Aug 31 1862*
dated Aug 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16* 1862

Where *Cleveland, Tenn*

By whom *Lt Col Jas W Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(50)

2002

J W Lady
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Samuel J. Lawrence
Co. E, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 1, 1862 to Jan 15, 1863.*
dated Jan 15, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1862

Where *Wilhelmsland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(542)

2000

Wm. Lady
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James P. Burrows
Det Co. *E* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862* 186 *3*
dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Williams
Co. E, 3 Reg't Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st 1862* 186 3
ended Dec 31st 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186 2

Where *Cleveland Tenn.*

By whom *Maj. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31*, 186 2

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted Sept 10,*
1863 in Walker Co, Ga.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Lady
Propriet.

B (Confederate.) *5-27-63*

J. J. Burrows
31st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
captured by U. S. Forces commanded by Maj.
Genl. Rosecrans.*

Roll dated Hdqrs. Dept. Cumberland, Office Prov.
Mar. Genl., Nashville, Nov. 7, 1863.

Where captured *Chickamauga.*

When captured *Sept. 19*, 1863.

Remarks:

*Certificate on roll, signed by R. M. Gouldwin, Capt. & Asst.
Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., shows that the prisoners "were
forwarded to Capt. L. E. Jones, Prov. Marshal at Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 5, 1863."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 90; sheet 2

Confederate

Apparatus of register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Oct. 1861

Remarks: For exchange

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 124
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

L. M. Murchison

A...

Roll of Prisoners of War

of Prisoners of War
M. T. P. - Present Louisville, Ky.
S. T. P. - Present Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated: London, Ky., Sept. 5, 1863.

When *Shikaranga*

When: *Oct 10, 1866*
Remarks: *Oct 10, 1866*

Remarks:

* As an

~~REDACTED~~

710, 2000



~~7 Morris~~

1944

Confederate

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

1863

Discharged

Term

When

1864

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 32

Copy

13

Confederate.

B. C. (U.S.)

13. 3. 1863. 13. 3. 1863. 13. 3. 1863.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky. Military Prison, from
Oct. 1 to 10, 1863.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

Chickamauga

When captured

Sept. 19

1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

10

J. T. Hensley

Appr.

(Confederate.)

John S. ...

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

When received

Where captured

When captured

When discharged

Remarks, charges, &c.

10/21/5, 1863
Richmond, Va.
Sept 17, 1863
Oct 1, 1863
C. S. ...

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 157

J. Harris

13. 11. 1941

Roll of Prisoners of War

Reel no. 1: Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Oct. 7, 1863

Where captured *Ph. curvicauda*, Ga.

When captured *Sept 11* 1863.

Remarks:

11

2000

1. *Swimming* 21

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill., received during
Oct., 1863

Roll dated

186 .

Where captured

When captured

186 .

Remarks:

Number of roll:

21; sheet /

(1000)

Appd

Confederate.

C.S.A.

B

John H. Thompson
Oct 23 1863 Right Contd. eye by

Appears to be blind

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured: *Chicamauga La*
When captured: *Sept 20 1863.*
When received: *Oct 4 1863.*
When transferred: *March 14 1865.*
Remarks: *At Lookout Mt*

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1; page 200.

J. H. Weaver

Copy

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to a

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Douglas, Ill., and forwarded for
Exchange to City Point, Va., March 14, 1865.

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

1863

Remarks:

The duplicate roll, which was sent to the Commissary General of Prisoners (1110 S. O. C. & P. - 1865), shows that the men whose names are borne on this roll were forwarded to Point Lookout for exchange, March 11, 1865.

R. S. No. 8, Elmira, N. Y., bears the following endorsement which also applies to the men whose names are borne on this roll: "Rec'd. Bulwark's Wharf, James River, Va., March 10th & 21st, 1865, from Bvt. Brig. Gen. J. E. Mulford, U. S. Army, Agent Exchange, nine hundred & eighty-two (982) paroled prisoners of war, on within roll." H. HATCH, Asst. Agent of Recd.

Number of roll

SS; sheet

(2006)

Confederate.)

72 1865 115a

William H. Burrows
1st Lt. 1st Regt. Cavalry

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga Tenn., on the day and year set
opposite their respective names.

Place of residence Walker Co Ga

Complexion Light ; hair dark

Eyes Green ; height 5 ft. 11 in.

Where to report Chattanooga, T.

Date of administration of oath May 6, 1865.

Remarks:

1st Lt.

Indorsement shown: - Roll of Rebel Deserters who have
taken the Oath of Amnesty.

Number of roll:

Roll 3 sheet 9 H. B. Burrows

Copy

276

Burrows Josiah

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Burrows Josiah

277

Art. 277

Co. 13 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785541
2	5647
3	5734
4	5813
5	5841
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

DATE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard Burt

Lt. Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19*, 186 *2*.

Muster-in to date *May 12*, 186 *2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12*, 186 *2*.

Where *Shell Mound Ala.*

By whom *L. A. Sigach*

Period *2 yrs. 8 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Dismore

(186)

2064

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Smith

Co. B, Capt. L. W. Lee's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 21*, 1862

Enlisted:

When

May 12

1862

Where

Shells Blount Ala

By whom

Capt L. W. Lee

Period

2 yrs & 1 mo

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

May 12

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Reg't
Tenn (Confederate Cavalry).

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith
2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 18, 1863*
dated Sept 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 18, 1863*

Where *at Fort Sumter, Ala.*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *Sept 18, 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Sept 18, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Smith

Det. Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*
dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 1, 1862*

Where *Vallejo, California*

By whom *W. H. Malone*

Period *5 yrs or the war*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Stephens*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 1863.

Where *Union Gap*

By whom *J. H. Tucker*

Period *Sept 1 to Dec 31*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 1 to Dec 31*

To what time *Sept 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged
killed December the
18 at Sherman's Bluffs*

on roll

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. O. Duncan

278
Private Elijah

Co. S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3178	9395
2		9482
3		9583
4		9677
5		9777
6		9860
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Room MARK

See also

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Dr. Capt. Thomas S. Rees' Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Charleston, S.C. near*

Charleston, S.C. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date *July 31, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby near Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *St. Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company 1, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

H. A. Johnson

(855)

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Simon R. Smith
Co. 2 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15 to Jan 18, 1863.*
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 15

1862

Where

Salmon River

By whom

Capt. Rice

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Wilkins

To what time

3 Aug

1862

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1862 to Dec 30, 1863.

dated Sept 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1, 1862

Where Alabama

By whom Capt. R. M. Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. R. M. Smith

To what time Dec 30, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(602)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.



Private Rees
Det Co. D 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 30 1863 to 1863
date Dec 3 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent
6 Sept. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. S. Johnson
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. Smith

Regt. Co. *2* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James B. Smith*, 186 *2*
dated March, 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 186 *2*

Where *Lawson, Va.*

By whom *Capt. B. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. B. Johnson*

To what time *20 Sept*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Johnson

(1862)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

No

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

First
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 20 to June 30, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862

Where Lebanon, Wis.

By whom Capt Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom J. E. Gibbons

To what time 30 April, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

~~same as above~~
~~present as above~~

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry). completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson

(612)

2000

Copied

278

Burt Elisha

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784376	■
2	4483	■
3	4381	■
4	4078	■
5	7772	■
6	7861	■
7		■
8		■
9		■
10		■
11		■
12		■
13		■
14		■
15		■
16		■
17		■
18		■
19		■

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

BACK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

12

Richard B. ...

Capt. Thomas ...
Howard's ... Confed. Cav.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named a . . .

Roll dated *Camp Kirby, Tenn*

Shadston Tenn July 2, 1862.

Muster-in to date *July 2, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2, 1862*

Where *Camp Kirby near Shadston Tenn*

By whom *St. Col. J. B. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company I, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Sutton's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

M. A. Johnson

Captain

(ONE)

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Erish

Sgt, Co. 2 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1 5 to Nov. 18, 1862.
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1862

Where Uniontown, Ala

By whom Sgt. Rice

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Sgt. Rice

To what time 31 Aug, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

M. Johnson

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Smith

Butt Co. *2* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec. 31* to *Jan. 1*, 1863.

dated Sept. 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 15*, 1862

Where *Union*

By whom *Capt. R. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. R. Smith*

To what time *31 Dec*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. S. A. Bunt

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30, 1862* to *1863*
dated *Dec 31, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Absent since
6 Sept. 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson
Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sam S. Bell, 1864.

dated ellen, 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 15, 1862

Where

Seimons, Va.

By whom

Wm. Bell

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. L. Gibbons

To what time

30 Sept

, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Eligible

But, Co. 2 ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 20 to June 1, 1864*
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When

July 15

1862

Where

Seaboard

By whom

Capt. Rees

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

J. S. Williams

To what time

30 Sept

1863

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

** Name appears in column of names present in Eligible But*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. S. Johnson

Copyist.

280
Art. Groe.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51740029	20
2	0126	21
3	0228	22
4	0362	23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

13

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Groves, Ben

Pos, Co A, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Sept 3

, 1862.

Where

Let Ala

By whom

Capt Isaac Delapton

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt Wickham

To what time

Dec 31

, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. ...

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B 3 Cav. C. S. A.

George Bush

Pr. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 3 1862.

Where Lat. Ala.

By whom Capt. Samuel Chanton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom May' Bryant

To what time April 30 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent sick at

Hospital since 25th Nov 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. ...

Pr Co. A 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James B. ..., 1864

Advised July 27, 1864

Enlisted:

When Sept 3, 1862.

Where Let Ala

By whom Capt. D. Calley

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Major Bryan

To what time Apr 30, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without

leave since the 6th Jan

1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Attest

(942)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Gaven Birt

Co. M, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 24 to June 30, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 3, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Mo.

By whom Capt. W. Calaway

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryant

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Absent 6 Jan. 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

281
Art. 19

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5118 4446	20
2	4471	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein _____
Number of personal papers herein _____

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav,

C. S. A.

Henry Burt

Priv

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Aug 20

, 1862.

Where

Seatonville, Ala

By whom

Capt. David Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

, 1862.

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 250

1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Art. 1000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B
Henry Smith
Co. K Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Lebanon,
Ala. for 25 days

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. Fennel
Copyist.

13.140
CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY

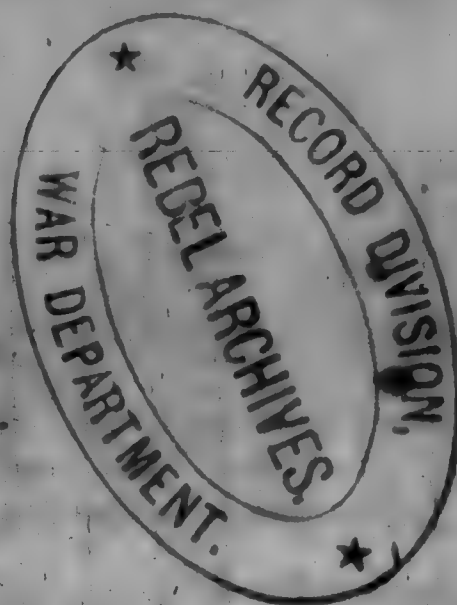
FOR DISCHARGE IN THE CASE OF

Henry Burt

a 160 a

2. Battle 1st of 1st Cav

Oct 3/11 Conf Cav



Received (A. & I. G. Office) Dec 26

Army of the Confederate States.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

[illegible][illegible]

The undersigned, in accordance with General Order No. 72, certify that they have carefully examined the said Henry Beest-Tria of Captain David
Latere Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier because of lack of vision, general debility, & as
acts in any department
Approved, J. H. Tharleton Surgeon
J. H. Tharleton Surgeon
Dist Surgeon
Medical Examining Board for Furloughs and Discharge.

Approved
J. H. Loret
Disturber

National Examining Board for Paroloughs and Discharges.

Discharged This..... 18th day of December, 1862, at Chattanooga

B. A. H. in. Big. T. and Commanding the Post.

Down the road twenty miles to Alabama

(DECLASSIFIED)

131163

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY

FOR DISCHARGE IN THE CASE OF

Henry Brit

Private Co

2d Regt 1st Conn



Received (A. & I. O. Office) Henry

1863

Army of the Confederate States.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

Henry Bert of Company, 1st of the 2nd Battalion of Confederate
States Service, was enlisted by Special Order of
the 2nd Battalion of Confederate States Service on the 10th day of August, 1862, to serve 3 years. He was
born in Prichard County Alabama, 27
years of age, 5 feet, 8 inches high, fair complexion, blue eyes,
dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a farmer. During
the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty 25 days.

Station: Chattanooga
Date: Dec 17th 1862

The undersigned, in accordance with General Order No. 73, certify that they have care-
fully examined the said Henry Bert Private of Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties
of a soldier because of loss of vision, recurrently, and in the last two months and is unfit for duty
for 25 days.

Approved
S. Heston
Post Surgeon

W. H. Heston
Post Surgeon

Medical Examining Board for Prolonged and Discharges.

Discharged This 18th day of December, 1862, at Chattanooga
B. H. Heston Post Surgeon Commanding the Post.

From Chattanooga County Alabama Date Alabama

(DUPLICATE)

252

Henry A. I.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51783373	20
2	56350	21
3	5736	22
4	5814	23
5	5893	24
6	6016	25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38
20		39

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 4

Rank Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Lynch

Private, Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 19* 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 12* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12* 1862.

Where *Shull Mound Ala*

By whom *L. H. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

R. B. Duncan
(553) Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Reg't Cavalry

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12 to Aug 31, 1862*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where

Shell Mound, Ala

By whom

Capt. L. W. Lynch

Period

2 yrs & 8 mos

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862*

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

**This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Duncan

Quartermaster

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John A. Smith
Co. 1. Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1, 1862*, 1863.

ended per 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*, 1862.

Where *Shalimar, Ala*

By whom *Capt. J. A. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

R. O. Duman

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

2000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 31*, 1863.

March 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Missouri*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *March 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

P

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. Smith

Pvt Co. 7 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 1st*, 1864.

dated Feb 29, '864

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A. P. Dunsmuir

283
Busby, J. A.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785574	2	
2	5651	3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	
19		20	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Home Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Lynch

Capt. Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 1st*
June 1st, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 1st*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Shell Mound, Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(186)

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

Of the organization named above,

for *May 12, 1864*
Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1864*

Where *Shelby, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged July under
Conscription Act*

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Seven of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1043)

R. B. Duncan

2005

Copyright

2811
Pusby William

Co. I, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5178	6983	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 0

Rank Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Bushby

Pr. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for data Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted: Feb 10, 186

When Philadelphia

Where Retreat

By whom 3 yrs

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A H Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Confederate Cavalry*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

285

Busby William

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Busby William

286

Butler T J

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Butler T J

287
Butler, J. S.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51785567	
2	5646	
3	5733	
4	5815	
5	5892	
6	5973	
7	6047	
8	44323444	
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 4
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith

Capt. Capt. L. W. Lyman's Company.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 1st*
June of 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 1st* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 1st* 1862.

Where *Shelbourn Ala*

By whom *L. H. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs 8 months*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John, Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862

Where *Shellsburg, Ia.*

By whom *Capt. L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs & 8 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. B. Duncan

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. H. ...
A Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 15*, 1863.

dated Sept 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Driscoll

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1861* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2 3 Regt Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 30* 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 30* 186*3*.

Where *Pickens*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *Sept. 30* 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. P. Duncan

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Miss G. C. C. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1884.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1864

Where 1117 Avenue, 1864

By whom _____

Period 24

Last paid:

By whom John J. Jones

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry."

Book mark:

(82)

100

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

11th Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March to June*, 1864.

ended June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1864

Where *Williamson*

By whom *A. J. Graham*

Period *continuous*

Last paid:

By whom *John Williams*

To what time *July 21*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with leave
to mount himself*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

R. B. Dismant

Confederate.

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men enlisted in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N. C., May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1865

1865

288

Capt. Charles.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	517883-1	"
2	8373	"
3	8-8	"
4	863	"
5	880	"
6	877	"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 1

Post Name _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C

Charles Cagle

Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age _____ years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Camp Henderson

Apr. 12, 1862

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks

Resuit

sworn in

is, 1862

This company subsequently became Company G, 34 Regt. Ala. Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles A. Rice
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 21, 1862 to Jan 11, 1863.*

Dated Jan 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 10*, 1862

Where *Cleveland*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 mo.*

Last paid: *J. L. Gibbons*

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

This company subsequently became Company G, 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

1911

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company
Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 21 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom *W. A. T. Co.*

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom *Liberal*

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 23, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...
... Co. 2d, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John C. ...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *Captured 1st*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Charles Payne

1st Co. G. 3 Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 1862, 186 not dated

Enlisted:

When Jan. 11, 1862

Where Richmond

By whom Wm. H. Jones

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. Jones

To what time Dec. 21, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Captured 1st Aug. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service to the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll entered: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Back work:

B. E. Yaden

Captain

(1012)

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 2, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____ 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

280
Camille William

Co. *G*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	61788283	2
2	8373	2
3	8483	2
4	8609	2
5	88214	2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		2
10		2
11		2
12		2
13		2
14		2
15		2
16		2
17		2
18		2
19		2

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Henderson

Capt. (Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.)

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *and Henderson*

La. *Apr. 17, 1862*

Muster-in to date *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *M. L. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Yaden
Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 21, 1862 to Jan. 15, 1863.*
dated *Jan. 15, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *April 17, 1862*

Where *Taylor's Store*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 1, 1862.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick*

Enlisted for 3 years

The company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. C. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

C. S. A.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1864.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 1864.

Where Alabama

By whom John Smith

Period 2 months

Last paid: Sept. 1864.

By whom John Smith

To what time Sept. 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks: Not in list

1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

290
Camb. E. C.

Co. X, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789753	"
2	51790102	"
3		"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 12
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. P. Camp

Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date of Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Capt. Samuel G. Lyster

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862

Valuation of horse, \$ 125

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. H.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. J. C.

Regt. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31st 1861*, 1861.

Dec 31st 1861

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 1861.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 1861.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 17 Dec 1861*

1861

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

271
Camp. R. B.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private / Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5085025	
2	5088	
3	5070	
4	5203	
5	5323	
6	5429	
7	5303	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also Robert B. Camp 2 (Smith's)
Tennessee Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Capt. F. M. Corn's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 2 1915

June 17, 1967.

Muster-in to date June 19, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized ----- May 8, 1962.

Where Winnifull Lake Bridge, Tenn.

By whom Carl Corn

Period 2 yrs. 8 mos.

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company A, 2d Regt. Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1102 Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1053)

222

Q *Quintus*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. ...
2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 31st*, 1862.
dated

Enlisted:

When *May 7*, 1862.

Where *at ...*

By whom *Capt. H. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *May 31*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Elected 3d Lieut.*
Dec. 26th

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. E. ...
1862) Copyist.
2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. C. ...
3d Cavalry Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 7, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1. Camp
221, Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 1, 1862 to April 20, 1863.*

Filed April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 7, 1862.

Where

Tennessee

By whom

Capt. J. C. Smith

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

On detached service

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. H. Campbell
for

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where 1863.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Enrolled from 1st
2 to 1st 1863.

Signature of Comdg. Co.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

121 Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. Collins*, 1861.

Enlisted:

When

May 7, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 24 to June 1, 1864.
dated June 1, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1864.

Where Birmingham, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Cox

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time June 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: Present scout at
Gen. Johnston's Hd Qrs.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

C

3rd Cad

C.S.A.

R. B. Camp
2nd Lt. Co. A. 3rd Regt. Confed. ^{C.S.A.}

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Private and Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

. 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

Remarks:

. 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 444

T. B. Camp
S

(200)

Copy

Cain, R. S.
Lt. Col.
3rd Confed. Cav.

Subject: report for temp duty
to Col. S. S. Hill.

Title of record: S.O. 53/5
Dept. & Army of Tenn.- Johnston

Date: Feb. 22, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Cambell, Ethel

Co. *X*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51784954	25
2	51792039	26
3	0133	27
4	0233	28
5	0312	29
6		30
7		31
8		32
9		33
10		34
11		35
12		36
13		37
14		38
15		39
16		40
17		41
18		42
19		43
20		44
21		45
22		46
23		47
24		48
25		49
26		50
27		51
28		52
29		53
30		54
31		55
32		56
33		57
34		58
35		59
36		60
37		61
38		62
39		63
40		64
41		65
42		66
43		67
44		68
45		69
46		70
47		71
48		72
49		73
50		74
51		75
52		76
53		77
54		78
55		79
56		80
57		81
58		82
59		83
60		84
61		85
62		86
63		87
64		88
65		89
66		90
67		91
68		92
69		93
70		94
71		95
72		96
73		97
74		98
75		99
76		100
77		101
78		102
79		103
80		104
81		105
82		106
83		107
84		108
85		109
86		110
87		111
88		112
89		113
90		114
91		115
92		116
93		117
94		118
95		119
96		120
97		121
98		122
99		123
100		124
101		125
102		126
103		127
104		128
105		129
106		130
107		131
108		132
109		133
110		134
111		135
112		136
113		137
114		138
115		139
116		140
117		141
118		142
119		143
120		144
121		145
122		146
123		147
124		148
125		149
126		150
127		151
128		152
129		153
130		154
131		155
132		156
133		157
134		158
135		159
136		160
137		161
138		162
139		163
140		164
141		165
142		166
143		167
144		168
145		169
146		170
147		171
148		172
149		173
150		174
151		175
152		176
153		177
154		178
155		179
156		180
157		181
158		182
159		183
160		184
161		185
162		186
163		187
164		188
165		189
166		190
167		191
168		192
169		193
170		194
171		195
172		196
173		197
174		198
175		199
176		200
177		201
178		202
179		203
180		204
181		205
182		206
183		207
184		208
185		209
186		210
187		211
188		212
189		213
190		214
191		215
192		216
193		217
194		218
195		219
196		220
197		221
198		222
199		223
200		224
201		225
202		226
203		227
204		228
205		229
206		230
207		231
208		232
209		233
210		234
211		235
212		236
213		237
214		238
215		239
216		240
217		241
218		242
219		243
220		244
221		245
222		246
223		247
224		248
225		249
226		250
227		251
228		252
229		253
230		254
231		255
232		256
233		257
234		258
235		259
236		260
237		261
238		262
239		263
240		264
241		265
242		266
243		267
244		268
245		269
246		270
247		271
248		272
249		273
250		274
251		275
252		276
253		277
254		278
255		279
256		280
257		281
258		282
259		283
260		284
261		285
262		286
263		287
264		288
265		289
266		290
267		291
268		292
269		293
270		294
271		295
272		296
273		297
274		298
275		299
276		300
277		301
278		302
279		303
280		304
281		305
282		306
283		307
284		308
285		309
286		310
287		311
288		312
289		313
290		314
291		315
292		316
293		317
294		318
295		319
296		320
297		321
298		322
299		323
300		324
301		325
302		326
303		327
304		328
305		329
306		330
307		331
308		332
309		333
310		334
311		335
312		336
313		337
314		338
315		339
316		340
317		341
318		342
319		343
320		344
321		345
322		346
323		347
324		348
325		349
326		350
327		351
328		352
329		353
330		354
331		355
332		356
333		357
334		358
335		359
336		360
337		361
338		362
339		363
340		364
341		365
342		366
343		367
344		368
345		369
346		370
347		371
348		372
349		373
350		374
351		375
352		376
353		377
354		378
355		379
356		380
357		381
358		382
359		383
360		384
361		385
362		386
363		387
364		388
365		389
366		390
367		391
368		392
369		393
370		394
371		395
372		396
373		397
374		398
375		399
376		400
377		401
378		402
379		403
380		404
381		405
382		406
383		407
384		408
385		409
386		410
387		411
388		412
389		413
390		414
391		415
392		416
393		417
394		418
395		419
396		420
397		421
398		422
399		423
400		424
401		425
402		426
403		427
404		428
405		429
406		430
407		431
408		432
409		433
410		434
411		435
412		436
413		437
414		438
415		439
416		440
417		441
418		442
419		443
420		444
421		445
422		446
423		447
424		448
425		449
426		450
427		451
428		452
429		453
430		454
431		455
432		456
433		457
434		458
435		459
436		460
437		461
438		462
439		463
440		464
441		465
442		466
443		467
444		468
445		469
446		470
447		471
448		472
449		473
450		474
451		475
452		476
453		477
454		478
455		479
456		480
457		481
458		482
459		483
460		484
461		485
462		486
463		487
464		488
465		489
466		490
467		491
468		492
469		493
470		494
471		495
472		496
473		497
474		498
475		499
476		500
477		501
478		502
479		503
480		504
481		505
482		506
483		507
484		508
485		509
486		510
487		511
488		512
489		513
490		514
491		515
492		516
493		517
494		518
495		519
496		520
497		521
498		522
499		523
500		524
501		525
502		526
503		527
504		528
505		529
506		530
507		531
508		532
509		533
510		

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Bethel Campbell

Por Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *date Aug 20*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Alabama, Ala*

By whom *Capt. Wm. C. Calley*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse. \$ *175*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C

Bethel Campbell

Private 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 3, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Lab. Ala

By whom Capt. David Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Sharp

To what time Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. E. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Bethel Campbell

Pr Co. 11 3 Regt Caval Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1863.

Actual service 31. 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Let Ala

By whom Capt James G. Chandler

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Wm. Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

At Home

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Bethel Campbell

Por Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1 to July 24, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lib. Ala

By whom Capt. V. C. Haydon

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Hittens

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

6 | 13
Campbell
Co. 12, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.
Appears as

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Liby 29 to June 30 1864
June 30, 1864
Aug 20
Sept
Capt Clayton
3
Capt Gibbons
Oct 31, 1863
Absent
Absent without leave
June 17 June 1864

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry). completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ant Union

Copyright

283
Campbell, H. B.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786111	"
2	6196	"
3	6286	"
4	6382	"
5	6469	"
6	6531	"
7	44324004	"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

Wm. HARR

See also Henry B. Campbell, 2 (Smith's)
Tenn. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. F. Campbell

21 } Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Kirby Tenn.*
June 19, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862

Where *Shell Mound Ala.*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs 4 mos*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

4677

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15 2 to Dec 1, 1862.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15 1862*

Where *Howard's Cavalry*

By whom *Maj. E. H. Smith*

Period *Sept 15 to Dec 1 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

S. B. May

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 3 1863

Enlisted:

When Jan 1 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 22, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

46 Mark

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 24 30 to Dec 5, 1863.
until Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

absent on duty
Certificate for 5 days
from 15 Sep 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G B Mark

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. B. Campbell

Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 1864.

Dated March 1, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 1862

Where *Shelburne, Vt.*

By whom *Wm. L. Lee*

Period *2 yrs. 3 mos. & 20 days*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gilman*

To what time *Apr. 20*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. Lee

(642)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

61 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. S. Smith
Co. *C*, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*4*
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted: *May*, 186*2*.

When *May*

Where *Specified also*

By whom *May*

Period *2 yrs 2 mo 20 days*

Last paid: *Capt. Gibbons*

By whom *all*, 186*3*.

To what time *all*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

Copyright.

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

E.

Co. C, 3 Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 26th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, North Carolina, April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Nov 10

1861

Where

Waukegan, Ill.

By whom

F. Smith

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. S. B. Stone

To what time

Apr 20

1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Number of men

(22)

J. H. Williams

Officer

No. 3 / Abst. N, 4Qr. 1864.

Wm B Campbell
3rd Camp 2nd Cavalry Regt
CSA

Clothing, \$14

Issued 19 Oct 1864.

Johnson & Schaffner, Printers, Lynchburg, Va.

Amthorn Spring
Q. M. OFFICE, DUBLIN DEPOT, VA.,

1864.

I CERTIFY. That I have this day drawn of Maj. THOS. L. BROWN, Quartermaster C. S.
Army,

*Five for drawing
Eight for lock
Two for other*

*76.00
2.00
6.00*

711.00

which have been entered on my Descriptive Roll.

Witness,

Wm. C. Gibson

Wm. C. Gibson 1st Lt. 3rd

1000/1000

~~1000/1000~~

Paid 24th Oct 1864

He B Campbell
C & Camps Carly Regt

From 300/1000, 1864

Pay 144th

I hereby certify, that the description of *H. T. Company*
was according to prescribed form, dated *23 Sept 1861* and subscribed
by *J. L. Shiffert* commanding the Company; that the Station of
the Company was given, to-wit: *Secretary*

Amusee
and that no money was paid the soldier except that certified by the Officer, as due from
the records of the Company.

Johnson & Schaffer, Printers, Lynchburg, Va.

J. L. Shiffert
Major and Quarter Master.

Army.

To H. B. Campbell

into Co. 3rd Confederate Cav Regt

C. S. Army.

For Monthly Pay, from 1st April 1863 to 30 April 1864
being 12 months + days, at \$12⁰⁰ per month,

DOLLARS

CENTS

144 00

Deduct, due

Amount paid,

144 00

I certify, that I have endorsed this Payment on H. B. Campbell Descriptive Roll.

Received by H. B. Campbell on 24th day of October 1864
from H. B. Campbell Master Quartermaster C. S. Army, the sum of
One Hundred & forty four Dollars
being the amount, and in full of the above amount.

Witness
H. B. Campbell

H. B. Campbell Co. C
3rd Cavalry Regt

[Signed Duplicate.]

Personally appeared before me, a
Co. () Regt. Vol., and made oath
that he is without a descriptive roll or list statement, which it is impossible to obtain from his com-
manding officer, for the reason that his company is now
that the above account amounting to
is correct; that he is not in debt to the Confederate States, and that he will present a statement of this
payment to his commanding officer.

294
Cammie Lane

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51789944	2
2	51790034	3
3	0123	4
4	0277	5
5	0365	6
6		7
7		8
8		9
9		10
10		11
11		12
12		13
13		14
14		15
15		16
16		17
17		18
18		19

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. T. Campbell

For Co. K. Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for date Aug 120, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Lebanon Ala

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$ 200.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(227)

2204

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

6

J. T. Campbell
Per, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862* to *Apr 30 1863*
from *Apr 30 1862* to *Apr 30 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Aug 29

1862.

Where

Rich. Hill

By whom

Capt. Saml Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Sharp

1862.

To what time

Oct 31

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Oct 31 1862

Correct.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. J. Campbell

4 Capt. Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 1864 to Dec 1. 1864.*

ended Dec 31 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 10. 1864.*

Where *La. 1864.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. H. H. H. H. H.*

Period *3 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *May 1864.*

To what time *Apr 30. 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *absent on leave*

since Dec 4.

Promoted from Private to

4 Capt. Nov 1. 1864.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. R.

(CONFEDERATE.)

4

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. T. Campbell
Co. K. 2 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1*, 1864.
down to Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Lib. Ala*

By whom *Capt. W. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *May B. Evans*

To what time *Apr 20*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 1, 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, as well as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(342)

2000

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav. Co. | C. S. A.

James T. Campbell

4th Regt. Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb. 29 to Jan. 31, 1862
data June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug. 20, 1862

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt. A. L. Layton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Maj. Bryan

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks Discharged 1 Dec. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(942)

2000

Copyright

Campbell, E. &

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787212	20
2	7292	21
3	7377	22
4	7466	23
5	7528	24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

On *John D. Pope's Company,*
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 10th 1862*

May 10, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs of the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt
Confederate Cavalry.*

*The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.*

Back mark:

SW Lady
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C

Howard's Bn. Conf. Cav.

Pl Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Bn. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16* to *Aug 31*, 1862

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted: *May 16*, 1862

When *Cleveland, Tenn.*

Where *By whom Lt Col J. R. Howard*

By whom *3 yrs*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt.
Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Lacy

(CONFEDERATE.)

70

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. E. Campbell

Det. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31, 1862 to Jan 13, 1863*
dated Jan 13, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 31, 1862* 1862

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Det. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Campbell, J. E.*
has not received any
pay since first mustered

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. E. Campbell

(642) 2000

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 31, 1862*, 186 *3*.

dated up to

Entered:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Died at Chattanooga hospital
Feb. 28, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), comprised the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky, Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

GW Lady

Carried.

(CONFEDERATE.)
3 Cav.

C.S.

Appears on

Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization named above,
for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

H. F. Fennell
Capt.

No. 11,518.

Account

Wm. G. Humphreys Deceased

Private of Capt. S. P. Jones
Co. G 1st Reg't Infantry Ga.

Dec 31/81

APPROPRIATION.

Pay of officers and privates of the
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Sent Certificate April 27/84

Reported, March 25th 1864

Confirmed, Mar. 31, 1864

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To Mrs. Mary Campbell
widow of James Campbell
late Major of Capt. [illegible]
of Regiment [illegible]

For pay of said deceased from 1st May 1862. when he was
to 22nd Feb 1863 when he died.

I want to say a word to you
 and wish you to say a word to
 the folks at home. I am
 very much interested in them
 and hope to hear from you soon.
 I am
 Yours truly
 Ben.

An per *the company of friends*

Payable to *H. H. Mackenzie City of New York*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE

March 25th 1867

Shirley

CONTROLLER'S OFFICE.

Mar. 31 1864.

68
O. A. Brown
Clerk.

537

No. 11, 11, 11

3d Ca.

Certificate

James E. Campbell Deceased.

Paid June 13th 1864

Pay \$318.78

W. H. Hutton

11/14

W. H. Hutton

No. 14,546

Confederate States of America,
TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

March 25th 1864.

I certify that I have examined the claim of *Mrs Mary Campbell* deceased, late *private* of Captain *Deputy* Co. *3rd* Regiment *Confederate Cavalry* and find that there is due to the said claimant the sum of *three hundred and eighty* dollars and *78* cents, (\$388.78), being for the services of said deceased from *16th May* 1862, the date of his *enlistment* to *25th Feb* 1863, the date of his *death*, inclusive, *4* months and *14* days at \$2.75 per month (\$110.00) for use and risk of horse at 40 cents per day, (\$115.60), bounty (\$50.00), and *—* months and *—* days commutation for clothing, (\$52.50)—less \$ *—* stoppages

Payable to *W A Tucker*

W. H. S. TAYLOR.

Auditor.

Per

To *Smith & Rogers* Esq.,
Comptroller.

J. L. Smith
Chief Clerk.

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE,

March 31 1864.

Upon a revision of the above described claim I admit and certify the amount due to be *three hundred & eighty eight & 78/100*

Wm. H. S. Taylor
Comptroller.

Richmond June 13 1864

Received of *Major John R. Smith* master, the sum of *three hundred & eighty* dollars and *78* cents, in full of the above claim.

\$388.78

To any Paymaster or Quartermaster

Confederate States.

Mary Campbell
J. H. H. H. H.

APPROPRIATION. Pay of officers and privates of the army, volunteers, militia, &c.

22
22
1111111
108
350

22
30
31
31
30
31
30
31
31
22
289
11560

Recd Geo. Barclay
Instructions of
Mar 19th 1847
The within
signature
appears to be
genuine

John M. Barclay

22
22
11111111

108
80

22
30
31
31
30
31
30
31
31
22

289
11560

Ed. Geo. County
Instructors of
May 19th, 1867
The within
signature
appears to be
genuine

John W. Mendenhall
County 12

Given

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that the following is a true and correct copy of the original as shown to me on the 1st day of May 1863

He said R. C. Chapell was in prison
There is due money paid from 10th May 1863 to 22nd Feb 1863 for his maintenance and pocket money
at 12 shillings per month, being \$113.60
There is also due for clothing not drawn in kind. 39.55
and for horse hire 118.60
Total \$271.75
Bounty 50.00
Total \$321.75

✓ Lieut. W. A. Williamson

for pay from 10th May 1863 to 22nd Feb 1863 being
for his maintenance and pocket money at 12 shillings per month
for horse hire of 118.60
for clothing not drawn in kind 39.55
Bounty 50.00
Total \$321.75

Received of C. S. Army this day of
1863
Lieut. W. A. Williamson

V. ...

...

...
...
...
...
... 1/10

... 1863

...
...
...

...
...

State of Georgia On the 20th day of March 1863 Personally
Walker County appeared before me the undersigned a Justice of
the Peace in and for the County of said Mary Campbell
who after being sworn according to law depose and says
that she is the widowed wife of James O. Campbell deceased
who was a private of Captain J. D. Pope's Company 3rd
Confederate Cavalry Commanded by Colonel
Sherard in the service of the Confederate States in the
present war with the United States that the said James O. Camp-
bell entered the service at Dalton in Whitfield County and
State of Georgia on the 10th day of May 1863 and died of disease
at Chattanooga in Hamilton and State of Tennessee on the
22nd day of February 1863 leaving her as his widow.
That she makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining
from the Government of the Confederate States what money
have been due the said James O. Campbell at the time of his death
for pay bounty or other allowances for his services as private of said
company and subscribed before me

Wm. Clark J.P.

Mary Campbell

And on the same day and year aforesaid also appeared before me a Justice
of the Peace as aforesaid James Campbell who is well known to me
and whom I hereby certify to be a person of Morality and Credibility
who having been by me duly sworn says on oath that he is well
acquainted with Mary Campbell, and also well known for twenty
years James O. Campbell the deceased as to his true name and
and that the statement made under oath by said Mary Campbell
The Claimant as to her relationship to the said deceased soldier
is true and correct in every particular to the best of his knowledge
and belief and that he the said James Campbell is wholly
disinterested

Subscribed and sworn to before me

James Campbell

Wm. Clark J.P.

State of Georgia } William & Mallow Agents at Rehearsal & Agents of the
Walker County } Georgia Relief and Hospital Association and their secret-
aries and business in office are hereby authorized to receive and
receipt for the amount due on the foregoing Claims which
are audited and allowed.

Witness my hand and seal this 20th day of March 1863
Attest: Wm. Clark J.P. Mary Campb. Secy

State of Georgia
Walker County to wit:

I hereby Certify that Wm. Clark the Gentlemen before
whom this foregoing affidavits of Mary Campbell and
James Campbell and Power of Attorney of Mary
Campbell appears to have been made and that a genuine
signature is subscribed thereto was at the time of
making and signing the same a Justice of the Peace
in and for the County and State aforesaid duly Com-
missioned and sworn and to all whom official acts
as such full faith and credit is and ought to
be given as well in Courts of Justice as otherwise.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set
my hand and affixed the Seal of the Superior
Court of said County this 23rd day of
March Anno Domini Eighteen
hundred and sixty three

Francis S. Hogan Clerk of the Superior
Court Walker County Georgia

296

Campbell J. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

**(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)**

**Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Campbell J. H.

Camden, S. C.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51786018	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Room Mark _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James H. Smith*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 20, 1864*, 1864.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *James H. Smith*

Period *Jan 20, 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *James H. Smith*

To what time *Jan 20, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *James H. Smith*

798
Cantrell, L. G.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 2178 2288
2 2384
3 2571
4 2552
5 7532 5208
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Campbell

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31* *1863*, 1863.

dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *Feb 1*, 1863.

Where *Whiting Ala*

By whom *L. H. Davis*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. B. Mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the 2nd Dec 1963
the 3rd Dec 1963

Enlisted:

When Feb 2, 1968.

Where Michigan sea

By whom J. H. Jones

Period 2-3

Last paid:

By whom Don. L. L. L.

To what time 2430, 1965.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Aired in fingers
deserted on 15 days
from 12-12-03

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 12th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

1031

2020

Copyright

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

of the organization name _____, 186-
for _____

Excluded:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

9.6.12.22

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. M. M. M. M.

Cor. *C. C.* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 22 to March 30, 1863*

March 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Feb 22*, 1863.

Where *Whitesburg, Miss*

By whom *Lt. M. M. M.*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Mar 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men of the 3rd Cavalry, Confederate Army, with the terms of a Muster Roll as presented into the 26th day of April, 1865, before General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding Federal Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated at Hillsboro, North Carolina, April 28, 1865.

Presented at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Admitted to Co. April 20, 1865.

J. W. Williams

299
Campbell, E. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 51787211

2 7291

3 7376

4 7434

5 7552

6 7680

7 4427

8 45850384

9 46538578

10 45782021

11 45835769

12 45920178

13 46583671

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Private, Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Smith, Tenn,
May 10, 1862

Muster-in to date May 10, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 10, 1862

Where Camp Smith

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs. or the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 24 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
31st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. M. Lady
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. W. Campbell

Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug 31, 1862

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

102

J. W. Lady
Private

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Campbell
Co. E. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31, 1862* to *Jan. 5, 1863*.
Dated *Jan. 18, 1863*.

Enlisted: *May 15*, 1862
When *Cleveland Tenn*
Where *Col. J. R. Howard*
By whom *3 yrs.*
Period

Last paid:
By whom
To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Campbell, J. H.,
has not received pay
since first mustered.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1012)

2000

W. G. Lady
for

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav,

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Co. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Rec. 31st Apr 30, 1863*
dated, Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Union Army, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...*, 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Sick at hospital.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Campbell
Det. Co. F. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 20 to June 1, 1863.*
dated, &c. 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862.*

Where *Chickasaw, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. *1st* Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 2nd*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *11/19/63*, 186*3*

Where *Delaware and Penna.*

By whom *Lucy Howard*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Enlisted Dec 31*

1863, Varnell Station, Ga.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. Campbell
Det. *E. Howard's Regiment*
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Mr. Fennell

Confederate.

No. 3. Cur. 4. 5. 6.
J. H. Campbell
Det. - 3. Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll

of rebel deserters admitted within the Department of the Cumberland, and received at Louisville, Ky. Dec. 22, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Headquarters Dist. of Ky. Louisville, Dec. 22, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

00
(1000)

E. J. Kinton
Capt.

100

(Appendix)

Prisoners of War.

Department of Cumberland

When capturing

Where captured:

By whom captured

When paroled:

To what point forwarded & Consign. by
No. 103

Remarks: 1st Net. was taken
back of airplane.

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 44
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

I have

(Confederate.)

J. Carr. C. S.

Jno. W. Humphreys
Pri. J. Regt Conf. A. Cav.

Appointed

Registered

Prisoners of War

received at M.

Where captured Prison, Tenn. Ky.

When captured

Waller Co. Ga.

Discharged

Terms

Pack & parole

When

December

Remarks

D.

186

186

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 61

J. B. Dowd

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on a list

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

When reported

When discharged

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 9; page

(Confederate.)

[Signature]
Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

I, the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, December 12, 1863.

Place of residence

Complexion

: hair

Eyes

: height

Remarks:

*From Dept of Columbia, Ind.
for release of Capt. C. A. ...
from the ...*

745
Statement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Louisville, Ky., during month of Dec., 1863."

Number of ...

019; about

12

5 Nov. 64 A

Copy

(Confederate.)

6 560 C.C.G.
John W. Campbell.
PT 3 Dist Conf Ser

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt and Asst. Prov.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Cumb., December 21, 1865.

Place of residence *Walter Co. La*

Complexion *dark* ; hair *black*

Eyes *blue* ; height *6* ft. *in.*

Remarks:

I am a man

Indorsement shows: "Rolls of Prisoners of war Released
on Oath of Allegiance at Nashville, Tenn.

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept of the Cumb'd.
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 503; sheet 1

R. M. Goodwin

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co 3 Cav.

J. W. Campbell

Priv. Co. E, 3 Reg. Impd Cav.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive List.

Period of service:

From

May 1

1863.

To

June 30

1863.

When paid

July 2.

1863

By whom

B. F. Bomar

Amount

\$26.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page

76

D. S. Blackwell

Copied

(534)

CONFIDENTIAL

5-5-54
Wm. L. ...
pro- ...
Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service

From

To

When paid

By whom

Amount

Remarks:

Mar 30

, 1863.

, 1863.

, 1863.

Wm. L. ...
pro- ...
524

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page *71*

J. Nelson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From *Jan* 1863.
To *Feb 2* 1863.

When paid *Sept 24* 1863.

By whom *B. F. Bomar*

Amount *\$24*

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5. File No. 78, page 78

J. M. ...

Copyist.

300
Campbell William

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51787213	
2	7293	
3	7378	
4	7522	
5	4927	
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Smith

Private Capt. J. D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *17th March, Tenn.,*
May, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Camp Smith*.

By whom *Thos. S. R. Howard*.

Period *3 years or the war*.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Rank mark:

John L. Smith
Compt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr. Campbell

Capt. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 11 to Aug 21*, 1862.
Sailed Aug 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 11*, 1862.

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *Capt. John D. Pope*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Campbell

Co. E. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 15, 1863.*
Dated Jan. 15, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862.*

Where *Scotland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Campbell, Wm.*

has not received any pay since first mustered, sick and absent.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. Campbell

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. ...

Out Co. *E*, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
dated, Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 186 *2*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. H. Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186 *2*

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Deserted March*
28, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

2000

W. L. ...

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Smith's
Co. H. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*9*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Not stated

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

J. F. Smith

Copyist.

Canada Levi

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	578	777	7
2		483	6
3		494	7
4		810	1
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

C. 1
Swi Canada

Post, Capt. John G. Company,
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Bates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

[Signature] *Copyist*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Albion
Albion
Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *3/11/62*, 186 *2*

Enlisted:

When *1862*

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *Capt Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded*

absent

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Leander

Priv. Co. *F.* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31. 1862 to April 30, 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *Springplace Ga*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Hospital*

Atlanta Ga

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Levi Canada

Regt. Co. F. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st Dec. 31, 1863

Date Dec. 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 16, 1862*

Where *Springs, Fla.*

By whom *J. Cates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged at*

Parkins Ferry

Aug 18/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Kennedy } not in index
Candy } Rev AF

Ort. Co. F. 3' Confil bar

~~33 Miss Int~~
~~45~~

~~Handwritten signature~~

78
Lt Col Kennedy
3 Confederate Co.
Commutation Rations
July 4 1863

The Confederate States

TO

Gen. Kenna

DR

DATE

1863

July 4

For commutation of Rations while on furlough

Days from date at

for 60 days

35

45.00

I certify that the above account is correct; that the commutation was made by my order, and was necessary for the public service, and that it was impracticable to take rations in kind.

By Order Col. Standen

W. H. Mearns

Received at Dalton, Ga.

July 4

1863

from, Capt. R. H. Herbert, A. C. S.

July 4

Dollars

Cents

Full of the above account.

Gen. Canby

267
Carnant William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	7772	20
2	5178	21
3	6714	22
4	6308	23
5	6800	24
6	7002	25
7	7102	26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 1

4
BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

Capt. M. J. ...
Master

Ala.

C

Wm. Cannon

Capt. M. J. ...

Alabama

Age ... years

Appears on

Company Master-in Roll

Roll dated

of the organization ...

Camp near Nashville Tenn. Jan 4, 1862

Dec 25, 1861

Mustered-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled

When

Where

By whom

Period

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *9 130* horse equipments

Remarks:

This company ... Company D. 1 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

AC Black

Copies

(666)

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Conant

Regt. Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to Mar 1*, 1862.
Not stated

Enlisted:

When *June 4*, 1862

Where *Nashville Tenn*

By whom *Thos. Chatham*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1*, 1862

Present or absent *Not stated*

Remarks:

This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. C, 3 Regt Conf Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 1st 1862* ----- 1862

dated Jan 1st 1863

Enlisted:

When ----- 1862

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 1862

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

_____ Co. _____ Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the year ending 1861.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1867.

Where

Where London, England

By whom

By whom John J. ...

Period

Period 1-4-----

Last paid:

Last paid: _____
 By whom: _____ 1962

To what time

By whom.....
To what time..... Jan 31, 1862

Present or absent?

Present or absent Present-----

Remarks:

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment (and were Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 15th and as Howard's Battalion Cavalry) supported its organization August 20, 1862 with two companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Kentucky Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(643)

1998

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 20*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *March 20*, 186*5*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *June 30*, 186*5*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *discharged without
horse*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1867.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1867.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1867.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

W. H. Howard

Copyist.

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Cav. Fed. Cav.

Appears in -

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1000 -----, 1861.

Enlisted:

When 1844, 186

Where San Francisco, 188

By whom W. J. Sullivan

Period 2-4-5

Last paid:

By whom Paul J. Quinn

To what time ----- 11:24, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(88)

2002

Copyright

302-a

ca.

Canada Levi

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Canada Levi

Cannon, I

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	4433 & 34	
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		

Number of medical cards havein 0
Number of personal papers havein 0

☒ **NOOK MARK**

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Report

of Prisoners of War surrendered May 29, 1865,
at La Grange, Tenn., to Brevet Brig Gen J.
P. C. Shanks, Com'g Post, and paroled by Joel
H. Elliott, Capt. and Assistant Provost Marshal.

Report dated

Where captured

La Grange, Tenn.

When

May 29, 1865.

Remarks:

James Smith

Co. A. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5175174	20
2	5241	11
3	1770	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

~~Rank~~ Mark _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Smith
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st to Oct 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 1862.

Where *Howard's Battalion*

By whom *Capt. J. B. Smith*

Period *2 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. B. Smith*

To what time *Oct 3rd*, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: *in good service*
Smith

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. L. ...
... Co. *A*, 3 Reg't *C* 1 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to April 1863*.
ended April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1863*

Where *unlabeled*

By whom *Capt. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resisted at James*
town, Tenn, Oct 25 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George Washington

Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 14*, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

County Judge, Adair Co.
State of Okla
S. W. Cannon

Regt. 1st Confed Cav.

He enlisted in Co.
A, Capt. Corn, 3d Confed
Cav., (Col. Howard),
Sept. 18, 1862, at
Dunlap, Tenn.,
and deserted Oct. 20
1862, at Jamestown,
Tenn. —

No P.O.W. or later
record found. —

APR 21 1915

9:20

J. V.

H.

B.

C. H. C. C.

Nothing add found

1055

Harley

W. R.

Arch. In
any record of capture
near Greolsburg, Ky.
in Fall of 1862

1st
C. & E. Div.

No record of capture
found as alleged.

Hearley
in H. P.

Write nothing above this line

C. & E. Div.
H. P.

July 11, 1915.

Respectfully returned to

Hon. John A. Goodall, County Judge,
Adair County, Stillwater, Okla.

The records show that G. W. Cannon, Company A, 2d Confederate Cavalry, Confederate States Army, enlisted September 16, 1862, at Memphis, Tennessee, and October 26, 1862, at Jamestown, Tennessee.

Nothing has been found of record to show that this soldier was captured near Greolsburg, Kentucky, in the Fall of 1862, and no later record of him has been found.

Captain Corn commanded the company and Colonel Howard the regiment mentioned.

H. S. Allen

The Adjutant General.

305
Cannon G. Jr

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cannon George

James L. Smith

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	51750510	20
2	0784	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 5
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith
Co. C, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *State of Georgia*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Dec*, 186*5*.

Where *Georgia*

By whom *James M. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present & absent*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Woodward

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

The 3d Reg't Confed Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September 24th, 1863.

Enlisted:

When September 1st, 1863.

Where Alabama

By whom H. H. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: Enlisted June 1st 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

H. H. Howard

214701

Copyist.

7
Samuel Fin

Co. , 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1	21180030	21
2	0718	21
3	0814	21
4	0814	21
5	1114	21
6	1181	21
7		21
8		21
9		21
10		21
11		21
12		21
13		21
14		21
15		21
16		21
17		21
18		21
19		21

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

~~ROCK~~ MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 to Jan 1, 1862.

Enlisted:

When May 12, 1862.

Where Confederate Cavalry

By whom at Polkville

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom _____, 1862.

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: _____

This company was formerly Capt. John McShill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

McShill Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. A. 3d Regt Conf Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1865.

Enlisted:

When 1865

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1865

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

3090

Original

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above.

for 1861 1861

Enlisted:

When 1861 1861

Where 1861

By whom 1861

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom 1861

To what time 1861 1861

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

St. Michael

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st to Oct 31st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1863.

Where 1st Reg't

By whom John Smith

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom John Smith

To what time Dec 31st, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted

When

Where _____, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(662)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. L. 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*

Where *Mobile*

By whom *Wm. C. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. C. Smith*

To what time *Oct 3 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Dismissed March*

June 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Wm. C. Smith

Copied.

308

Cannon James A.

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cannon James

309

Cannon John A

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cannon John A

310

Lapeyron A H

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lapeyron A H

See also ▶

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for -----, 1863.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1863.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1863.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 31th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1864.

Enlisted:

When

1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

Suppl.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*, 1861.
1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Listed:

When *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*, 1861.

Where *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*

By whom *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*

Period *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*, 1861.

Present or absent *1st Regt Confed. Cav.*

Remarks: *Received in the hands of the enemy since Aug. 21, 1863.*

The 24th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24th (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

(1862)

2190

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Lexington, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1862, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll of Military Prison, Sept. 5, 1862

Where captured

When captured

Charges

Remarks:

Number of roll:

708

(1862)

J. H. Harris

1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985. 1986. 1987. 1988. 1989. 1990. 1991. 1992. 1993. 1994. 1995. 1996. 1997. 1998. 1999. 2000. 2001. 2002. 2003. 2004. 2005. 2006. 2007. 2008. 2009. 2010. 2011. 2012. 2013. 2014. 2015. 2016. 2017. 2018. 2019. 2020. 2021. 2022. 2023. 2024. 2025. 2026. 2027. 2028. 2029. 2030. 2031. 2032. 2033. 2034. 2035. 2036. 2037. 2038. 2039. 2040. 2041. 2042. 2043. 2044. 2045. 2046. 2047. 2048. 2049. 2050. 2051. 2052. 2053. 2054. 2055. 2056. 2057. 2058. 2059. 2060. 2061. 2062. 2063. 2064. 2065. 2066. 2067. 2068. 2069. 2070. 2071. 2072. 2073. 2074. 2075. 2076. 2077. 2078. 2079. 2080. 2081. 2082. 2083. 2084. 2085. 2086. 2087. 2088. 2089. 2090. 2091. 2092. 2093. 2094. 2095. 2096. 2097. 2098. 2099. 2100. 2101. 2102. 2103. 2104. 2105. 2106. 2107. 2108. 2109. 2110. 2111. 2112. 2113. 2114. 2115. 2116. 2117. 2118. 2119. 2120. 2121. 2122. 2123. 2124. 2125. 2126. 2127. 2128. 2129. 2130. 2131. 2132. 2133. 2134. 2135. 2136. 2137. 2138. 2139. 2140. 2141. 2142. 2143. 2144. 2145. 2146. 2147. 2148. 2149. 2150. 2151. 2152. 2153. 2154. 2155. 2156. 2157. 2158. 2159. 2160. 2161. 2162. 2163. 2164. 2165. 2166. 2167. 2168. 2169. 2170. 2171. 2172. 2173. 2174. 2175. 2176. 2177. 2178. 2179. 2180. 2181. 2182. 2183. 2184. 2185. 2186. 2187. 2188. 2189. 2190. 2191. 2192. 2193. 2194. 2195. 2196. 2197. 2198. 2199. 2200. 2201. 2202. 2203. 2204. 2205. 2206. 2207. 2208. 2209. 2210. 2211. 2212. 2213. 2214. 2215. 2216. 2217. 2218. 2219. 2220. 2221. 2222. 2223. 2224. 2225. 2226. 2227. 2228. 2229. 2230. 2231. 2232. 2233. 2234. 2235. 2236. 2237. 2238. 2239. 2240. 2241. 2242. 2243. 2244. 2245. 2246. 2247. 2248. 2249. 2250. 2251. 2252. 2253. 2254. 2255. 2256. 2257. 2258. 2259. 2260. 2261. 2262. 2263. 2264. 2265. 2266. 2267. 2268. 2269. 2270. 2271. 2272. 2273. 2274. 2275. 2276. 2277. 2278. 2279. 2280. 2281. 2282. 2283. 2284. 2285. 2286. 2287. 2288. 2289. 2290. 2291. 2292. 2293. 2294. 2295. 2296. 2297. 2298. 2299. 2300. 2301. 2302. 2303. 2304. 2305. 2306. 2307. 2308. 2309. 2310. 2311. 2312. 2313. 2314. 2315. 2316. 2317. 2318. 2319. 2320. 2321. 2322. 2323. 2324. 2325. 2326. 2327. 2328. 2329. 2330. 2331. 2332. 2333. 2334. 2335. 2336. 2337. 2338. 2339. 2340. 2341. 2342. 2343. 2344. 2345. 2346. 2347. 2348. 2349. 2350. 2351. 2352. 2353. 2354. 2355. 2356. 2357. 2358. 2359. 2360. 2361. 2362. 2363. 2364. 2365. 2366. 2367. 2368. 2369. 2370. 2371. 2372. 2373. 2374. 2375. 2376. 2377. 2378. 2379. 2380. 2381. 2382. 2383. 2384. 2385. 2386. 2387. 2388. 2389. 2390. 2391. 2392. 2393. 2394. 2395. 2396. 2397. 2398. 2399. 2400. 2401. 2402. 2403. 2404. 2405. 2406. 2407. 2408. 2409. 2410. 2411. 2412. 2413. 2414. 2415. 2416. 2417. 2418. 2419. 2420. 2421. 2422. 2423. 2424. 2425. 2426. 2427. 2428. 2429. 2430. 2431. 2432. 2433. 2434. 2435. 2436. 2437. 2438. 2439. 2440. 2441. 2442. 2443. 2444. 2445. 2446. 2447. 2448. 2449. 2450. 2451. 2452. 2453. 2454. 2455. 2456. 2457. 2458. 2459. 2460. 2461. 2462. 2463. 2464. 2465. 2466. 2467. 2468. 2469. 2470. 2471. 2472. 2473. 2474. 2475. 2476. 2477. 2478. 2479. 2480. 2481. 2482. 2483. 2484. 2485. 2486. 2487. 2488. 2489. 2490. 2491. 2492. 2493. 2494. 2495. 2496. 2497. 2498. 2499. 2500. 2501. 2502. 2503. 2504. 2505. 2506. 2507. 2508. 2509. 2510. 2511. 2512. 2513. 2514. 2515. 2516. 2517. 2518. 2519. 2520. 2521. 2522. 2523. 2524. 2525. 2526. 2527. 2528. 2529. 2530. 2531. 2532. 2533. 2534. 2535. 2536. 2537. 2538. 2539. 2540. 2541. 2542. 2543. 2544. 2545. 2546. 2547. 2548. 2549. 2550. 2551. 2552. 2553. 2554. 2555. 2556. 2557. 2558. 2559. 2560. 2561. 2562. 2563. 2564. 2565. 2566. 2567. 2568. 2569. 2570. 2571. 2572. 25

Prisoners of War

When signed and sealed, this Certificate shall be valid for the purpose intended.

When signed and sealed, this Certificate shall be valid for the purpose intended.

Terms

Wh-:

Remark:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2; page 4.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received _____, 1863.

Where captured _____

When captured _____, 1863.

When discharged _____, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c. _____

Louisville, Ky., Register, No. 4, page 12

(330)

Appd.

Confederate

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Louisville Military Prison to Capt.
Chas. O. Sept 9, 1863

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Sept 9, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

*Explosion killed
Aug 27, 1863*

Number of roll:

200, part

(200)

Copy

Confederate.

Prisoners of War

Armed

White

White

Remarks

White

White

By whom

Description

Height

Eyes

Age

Complexion

Date of capture

Remarks

Received

1864

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; pages 30-32

J. H. Jackson

Approved

(500)

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Illinois, Camp

Roll dated Headquarters, Rock Island Barracks,
Ill., Jan'y 27, 1864

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Captured Jan 27 1864

Number of roll

89
(8396)

Approved

Confederate.

C

W. C.

John H. Carpenter
 and Co. is Right Honored Sir
 Appeals

Prisoners of War

continued at ... Island,

Captured

When

Aug. 29, 1863.

Where

Carpenter's Ferry

Continued

Jan 24, 1864.

Transferred

When

186

Where

Released

June 16, 1865.

Escaped

186

Died

186

Remarks:

B. W. C. 109

Rock Island, Ill., Register No. 2, page 47

J. C. Sisson

(667)

Copied

Confederate.

John H. ...
No. ... appears as signature

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, sworn to at
Island Barracks, ... 1867.

Place of Residence *...*
Complexion *...*
Eyes *...*
Age *...* years.

NOTE: Released June 1st 1867 per G. O. No.
100, A. G. O.

Remarks:

J. H. ...
Copy

Carroll

Co. *F*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Original Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 7774 | 2 |
| 2 | 7853 | 3 |
| 3 | 7976 | 4 |
| 4 | 8042 | 5 |
| 5 | 8142 | 6 |
| 6 | 8259 | 7 |
| 7 | 4829 | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Laiden

Priv. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*
May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William C. Smith
2d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 31, 1862*, 186 *3*
ended March 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 11*, 186 *2*

Where *Spring's Place Ga*

By whom *Capt. Bates*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Tubbs*

To what time *May 31*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Have appeared in column
Present as Levy Carter

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. ...

1st Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

Not dated

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Spring place Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. ...*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Hospital*

Atlanta Ga

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *James H. Smith*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where *May 16, 1862*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*

Presently dead

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

1862

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James A. Lee
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 2 Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *dis. absent*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Berry Carter
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 1st June 1864
dated July 4 1864

Enlisted:

When June 10, 1862

Where Spring place

By whom J. B. Carter

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt Gibbons

By whom

To what time Feb 31, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted May 15 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. B. Hyatt

2000

Copyright

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William C. Tucker

Private Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears *in*.

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Wagner

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

WASHINGTON.

Respectfully returned to

with the information that

[illegible]

On rails from Dec 31
62 to Feb 28 1864 he
is reported absent and

The Adjutant General.

313

Carey, William D.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carey, William

314

Barry William F.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barry William

Samuel Samuel.

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|---|
| 1 | 5125 | 5576 | " |
| 2 | | 5653 | " |
| 3 | | 5740 | " |
| 4 | | 5816 | " |
| 5 | | 5874 | " |
| 6 | | 5974 | " |
| 7 | | 6048 | " |
| 8 | | 4866 | " |
| 9 | | | " |
| 10 | | | " |
| 11 | | | " |
| 12 | | | " |
| 13 | | | " |
| 14 | | | " |
| 15 | | | " |
| 16 | | | " |
| 17 | | | " |
| 18 | | | " |
| 19 | | | " |
| 20 | | | " |
| 21 | | | " |
| 22 | | | " |
| 23 | | | " |
| 24 | | | " |
| 25 | | | " |
| 26 | | | " |
| 27 | | | " |
| 28 | | | " |
| 29 | | | " |
| 30 | | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

L. W. Lynch Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age _____ years.

Appears on _____

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *September 11* 186*2*

Muster-in to date *May 11* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When *May 11* 186*2*

Where *Shell Camp Ala*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *3 months*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(625)

R. B. Duncan

2854

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 12, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 12, 1862*

Where *At Howard's*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 12, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James B. ...
... Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 10 to Jan. 10, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 10, 1862.*

Where *Uniontown, Pa.*

By whom *Wm. B. ...*

Period *Sept. 10 to Jan. 10, 1863.*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. B. ...*

To what time *Sept. 10, 1862.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 2d, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

CONFIDENTIAL - Right Confed. Cnv.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862

Where 1111 1/2 1st St. N. W.

By whom-----

Period September 1961

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: -----

.....

[illegible]

.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(613)

2020

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 1st, 1863

Where St. Louis

By whom Wm. H. Smith

Period 1 yr

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. Smith

To what time Sept 1st, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Enlisted in 1st
Regt. since Sept
2nd 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 17th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith
(642) Copyist.
2000

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav. / C.S.A.

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John Smith*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Regiment

Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *September*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 1*, 186*2*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*absent on furlough 6 Sept
1 Oct.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(611)

W. F. Daniel

Copyist

316
Carroll R M

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll R M

311
Carpenter, Adam H.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carpenter, A. H.

318

Carroll P. M.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll P. M.

Carrie W L

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carry William

320

Carroll Jerry

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

**[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]**

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll Jerry

321

Carroll R M

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's),
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll R M

Carol William

Co. X, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 21184956 | " |
| 2 | 21740040 | " |
| 3 | 0360 | " |
| 4 | 0138 | " |
| 5 | 0212 | " |
| 6 | | " |
| 7 | | " |
| 8 | | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |
| 20 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Carroll

Pvt C. K. E. 3d Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 20* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20* 1862.

Where *Letcher Co. W. Va.*

By whom *Capt David Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Valuation of horse *\$125* 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 10th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr. Card

Pr. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1861.

Where *Act. Ala*

By whom *Capt. David Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Williams*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

** Name appears in list of names*

present in 11th Cavalry
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Mr. General

Co. C. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27 to August 1862*
about June 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 1862

Where *Seaman, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. W. S. Houston*

Period *Open*

Last paid:

By whom *May, Bryan*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Absent at 16th Aug 1862*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav. -

C. S. A.

William ...

Det. Co. 11 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization. Listed above.

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.
also Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Let. Ala*

By whom *Daniel Clayton*

Period *Sept*

Last paid:

By whom *Mar. Bryant*

To what time *April 30*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*
the 1st Sept 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

William Currie

Private, 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for January 1st 1862, to
March 29, 1862

Enlisted:

When March 29, 1862.

Where Rebel (Ga)

By whom: George V. Clayton

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom: May 13, 1862

To what time: Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Reenlisted March 16 Jan
1864.

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1862)

W. H. F. State

Copyright.

2000

322-a

Carroll B. H.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carroll B. H.

3
Camp E. H.

Co. E. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5171 726

20

2 1497

21

3 174 2041

22

4 2134

23

5 2250

24

6 2312

25

7

26

8

27

9

28

10

29

11

30

12

31

13

32

14

33

15

34

16

35

17

36

18

37

19

38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

By Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Roll *Company* *1st* *Regt.* *Confederate Cavalry*
Roll *Company* *1st* *Regt.* *Confederate Cavalry*

Age *25* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *July 2, 1862*

Charleston, S. C. *July 2, 1862*

Muster-in to date *July 2, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 2, 1862*

Where *Camp near Charleston, S. C.*

By whom *St. Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company 1, 3d Regt. Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Confederate Cavalry) commenced its organization August 24, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Howard's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. J. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st to Jan. 1st*, 186*3*.

ended Jan. 1st, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Uniontown, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. T. H. Smith*

Period *2 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. T. H. Smith*

To what time *Jan. 1st*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Capt. T. H. Smith's Co. Oct. 1st, 1862*

at Uniontown, Tenn.

See roll

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. A. Smith

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

61

B. H. Church
3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30 1863*
and Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862.

Where *La. Ala*

By whom *Capt. T. S. Ransom*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. W. W. Ransom*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Transferred to 1st of name
present in 1st Regt.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. H. Church

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. Carroll

Det. Co. 4. 3 Regt. C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1863* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (8th C. S.) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. H. Gurnea

Co. 1st Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *January 1st* 186*2*
ended Feb 27 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *July 1st* 186*2*

Where *Lib. Ala.*

By whom *Capt. J. V. Ransom*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. H. Ransom*

To what time *Oct 21* 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Ransom

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. H. Carson

Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 27 to August 10, 1862*

ended June 30 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 20*, 1862.

Where *Lebanon*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gittins*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

4
Carroll David

Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 4622714 | 20 |
| 2 | 4622714 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NOTE MARK

See also

Confederate.

Appears

Report

of death of *John H. ...* of
March 1864

Report dated

Disease

Date of death

Remarks:

Number of

967: sheet

Camp (house) 1

(654)

John H. ...

Copy

Carroll, James

Co. *L*. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>31111116</i> | 20 |
| 2 | <i>111111</i> | 21 |
| 3 | <i>111111</i> | 22 |
| 4 | <i>111111</i> | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *1*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry Carter

Det. Capt.

3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862* 186-3

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dis. 16 Feb 63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. One of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James C. ...
Capt. Co. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 30 to Dec. 31* 186-3

Date *Dec 31 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wounded at Atlanta
Hospital Aug. 13/62
Bounty due*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. L. ...
Capt. J. ... Oates' Company,
H. ... 1st Battalion Cavalry.

Age ... years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 16*, 1862

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spina Pass Ga*

By whom *Wm. L. ...*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and 15th) was a Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Company 3rd Cavalry*, 186 *5*.

March 20, 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 15, 1862*

Where *Springfield, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. Hales*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hales*

To what time *March 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

Co. 104

1st

Appears

List

of military

in Fair Ground Hospital No 1.

at Atlanta Ga

List dated *Atlanta Ga*

June 13 186 *3*

Value \$ *13 00*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Hunter

(612)

Copyist.

(2.)

278. 11
279. 11

1.

PROPERTY OF THE ARMY AND AIR FORCE

Fair Ground Hospital No. 1.
Atlanta, Ga.

Atlanta, Ga.
July 1, 1863

of 1862

react 1

rie •

mark-

Ch. J. Anderson

Copyright

10

5

Q. R.

Henry Corral
 214 H. Union St
 3 Regt

No. 1000

Register

of Officers and Soldiers of the
 Federal Army who were
 killed or died of wounds or disease

Where born

When deceased

Sept 20 1863

Where and from what cause

Amount of money left

Effects

In whose charge

When received

186

Number of certificate

Remarks:

This register appears to have been compiled in the Adjutant
 and Inspector General's Office from returns furnished by Hous-
 eholds and by Regimental and Company Officers.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 10, File No. 11, page 46

J. H. Wilkinson

(186)

Copy 100

(MODERATE.)

6

3

cca.

1. Carnall
Pro. 3. 3 High Conf

Appears in a

Register

of Effects 1 Personal Soldiers, turned in
Quartermaster

Receipt filed

No. 1201
Amount \$ 1.00

1-63.

Settlement

Remarks:

Arch. Chap. 10, File No. 21, page 102

W. E. Dillards

2017

Copyright

Carroll

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd Smith's
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-------|----|
| 1 | 50653 | 20 |
| 2 | 6716 | 21 |
| 3 | 08162 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

6
Jerrie Carroll

1st, Capt. John A. Carroll's Co.,
Howard's 1st Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 4 to Nov 1, 1862.
Not done

Enlisted:

When Aug 12, 1862.

Where Philadelphia

By whom L. Robinson

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Nov 1, 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt John McAshill's Com-
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became
Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

-----47. Co. 2, 3 Regt. Calif. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 6/2/21 196**Enlisted:**

When 1866 1866

Where San Antonio, Texas

By whom John C. ...

Period 4-4-44

Last paid:

By whom

To what time _____, 196

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(62)

Copyright.

3444

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1867.

Enlisted:

When 1867.

Where 1867.

By whom 1867.

Period 1867.

Last paid:

By whom 1867.

To what time Oct 20, 1867.

Present or absent absent

Remarks: *captured at Gettysburg*

He was sent to the hospital

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Marshall

Copyright.

327
Carroll R. E.

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry!

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd Smith's
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51786632 | 2 |
| 2 | 6715 | 3 |
| 3 | 6821 | 4 |
| 4 | 6904 | 5 |
| 5 | 7013 | 6 |
| 6 | 7103 | 7 |
| 7 | 44324026 | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. John McCaskill's Co.,
Howard's Regt. Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 4th 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When June 2, 1862.

Where under arms

By whom McCaskill

Period 2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent Not stated

Remarks:

*This company was formerly Capt. John McCaskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. B. Woodward

(1862)

2963

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Smith's Cavalry*

By whom *John C. Smith*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured June 19, 1862*

Memphis, Tenn.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for _____, 1862

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *one month's service*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

N. M. Carroll

Det. Co. X 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1861 to Dec 31, 1862*
Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Ala Ala*

By whom *L. Robinson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibbons*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *On furlough for 20*
days from Gen. Harts
from 25 Dec 62

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

A. H. Ewing

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1861.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 2nd day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

5

(457)

W. T. Sherman

Captain

328

Larry W L

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Larry William

329

Carter James P.

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.**
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.**
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.**
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.**
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.**

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carter J. P.

Latter

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1 | <i>51589091</i> | 2 |
| 2 | <i>7129</i> | 3 |
| 3 | <i>7266</i> | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

H
Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. K. Carter

Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug. 31 1862 to Jan. 18, 1863.*

Dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *June 17, 1862.*

Where

Camp Kirby Tenn.

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. S. Sissons

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. N. Carter

3 Regt Confed Caval

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.
Dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(943)

2000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. K. Conter.

Priv. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apl. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry.

By whom Maj. Howard.

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apl. 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Oct. 29, 1863.
Dropped from the Roll.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes.

STATEMENT
Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Adj't General, Mo.

James A. P. Carter

Co. A 3 Regt. Tenn. Cav.
Col. Howard and Estes.
Capt. G. C. Sandusky
and W. P. Moore.
Lt. A. R. Snyder

Not found on rolls
of any Co. any 3
Tenn. Cav. Co. A.
No P. of W. record found.
J. R. Howard and
W. H. Estes were Col's.
3 Confed. Cav. Co. A.
G. C. Sandusky and
W. P. Moore were
Capt's Co. A.
A. R. Snyder was Lt.

(over)

J. A. - Carter (not
found as James A. P.)
Regt. Co. D. 3 Conf. Ar.
Cav. enl. May 5, 1862
at Camp, Oakley, Tenn.
M. R. dated Dec 31, 1863
(lost on vehicle home)
Deserted Oct. 29, 1863.
Dropped from the rolls.
No P. of W. record found.
Feb. 29, and June 30,
1864 only later rolls on file.
Age not shown.
No record of wounds
or sickness.

1100 9/13/15

G. V. V.
H. J.
G. J.

c 78.2 m
Nothing additional found.
H. J.
G. J.

-2.13

6.410.
September 15, 1915.

Respectfully returned to City

The Adjutant General,
State of Missouri, Jefferson City.

The name James K. P. Carter has not
been found on the rolls, on file in
this office, of any company of any 3d
Tennessee Cavalry, Confederate States
Army, and no record has been found
of the service, capture or parole of
a man of this name as a member of any
such organization.

The records show, however, that one
J. K. Carter, age not stated, private,
Company H, 3d ~~Confederate~~ Cavalry
(with which company and regiment the
officers mentioned within were connected),
Confederate States Army, enlisted
May 5, 1863, at Camp Kirby, Tennessee.
On muster roll dated December 31, 1863
he was reported to have deserted
October 30, 1863, and to have been
dropped from the rolls. His name does
not appear on the subsequent rolls of
the company on file, dated February 29
1864, and June 30, 1864, and nothing
further relative to him has been found
of record.

The Adjutant General.

Carter, Com.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51184133 | 21 |
| 2 | 4235 | 21 |
| 3 | | 21 |
| 4 | | 21 |
| 5 | | 21 |
| 6 | | 21 |
| 7 | | 21 |
| 8 | | 21 |
| 9 | | 21 |
| 10 | | 21 |
| 11 | | 21 |
| 12 | | 21 |
| 13 | | 21 |
| 14 | | 21 |
| 15 | | 21 |
| 16 | | 21 |
| 17 | | 21 |
| 18 | | 21 |
| 19 | | 21 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ **BOOK MARK**

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Carter

Priv. 2

Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec. 31, 1862, to April 30, 1863.
Served April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Feb 15

1863.

Where

Decatur, Tenn.

By whom

L. Moore

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Carter

Bvt. Col. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted: Feb. 15, 1863.

When: Dec. 27.

Where: St. Moore.

By whom: 5

Period: Capt. Gibbons

Last paid: Apr. 30, 1863.

By whom: To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted Aug. 10, 1863.
Dropped from the Roll.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

332

Carter, Jason L.
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 1787221 | |
| 2 | 1301 | |
| 3 | 1384 | |
| 4 | 1403 | |
| 5 | 205 | |
| 6 | 5039 | |
| 7 | 5713 | |
| 8 | 40871108 | |
| 9 | 43923994 | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **BOOK MARK**

See also

CONFEDERATE
3 Cav. Co.

C. S. A.

Chas. L. Carter
Capt. J. D. P. Co. 1st Cav.
Howard's Battalion

Age 26 years
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated 7 May 1862

Muster-in to date 11 May 1862
Joined for duty and enrolled:
When 11 May 1862

Where Camp Smith Tenn.
By whom 3rd J. R. Howard
Period 3 yrs or the war

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with six companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Chas. L. Carter
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion, Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 1862.
dated Aug 31

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Chickland, Tenn.*

By whom *John P. Howard*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*, 1862.

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company K, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Port. Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 3 1862 to Jan 1 1863.*

dotted Jan 1 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 1 1862

Where

Cleveland Tenn

By whom

Col J. K. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

J. L. Y. Hous

To what time

Aug 1 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

6
Det. Co. E. 3 Reg't Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the period 1862 to 1863.
dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. ...
... Co. ... 2d Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 to Dec 31, 1862*
dated ...

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1862*

Where *Chesapeake, Tenn.*

By whom *Major Howard*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Apr. 30, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

McLary
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. ...
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 3 Feb*, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Extra duty
medical
dpt

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

McLarty

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Wm. L. G. Co., 2 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Irish name 1864

Relisted:

When May, 1862

Where 10th and 1st Ave. Team

By whom W. A. Howard

Period 3:20

Last paid:

By whom Capt. F. Jones

To what time 6.43, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Shiner Fox

moderate increase

.....

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 1st, the 11th and Hancock's Regiment) of Georgia Cavalry.

and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-

and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee

Book mark: _____

(continued)

(642) Copytel.

100

Confederate.

App'd

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Where reported

Date when reported

Date when discharged

By what order discharged

Remarks:

Presented to the court by
the clerk in

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1 page 15

Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States as described and sworn to at
Louisiana Ky March 1865

Place of residence

Complexion ; hair

Eyes Height ft. in.

Remarks:

Endorsement shows Roll of Rebel Deserters who have taken
the Oath of Allegiance at Louisiana Ky

Number of roll

000; about

000.

Copy

Carter, W. K.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|---|---|
| 1 | 5178 | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | 556 | 1 | 2 |
| 3 | 9172 | 1 | 2 |
| 4 | | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | | 1 | 2 |
| 6 | | 1 | 2 |
| 7 | | 1 | 2 |
| 8 | | 1 | 2 |
| 9 | | 1 | 2 |
| 10 | | 1 | 2 |
| 11 | | 1 | 2 |
| 12 | | 1 | 2 |
| 13 | | 1 | 2 |
| 14 | | 1 | 2 |
| 15 | | 1 | 2 |
| 16 | | 1 | 2 |
| 17 | | 1 | 2 |
| 18 | | 1 | 2 |
| 19 | | 1 | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

THANK NAME

See also Whitten Battery Horse Artillery C.S.A.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

6

R. M. Carter

Por

Age 23

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named

Roll dated Camp Perry, Tenn.

May 5,

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5,

1862.

Where

Camp Perry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. B. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E 3d Regt-ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(663)

2047

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. H. Curtis

1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1, 1862, to June 10, 1863.
March 1, 1862, to June 10, 1863.

Enlisted: June 5, 1862.

When

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. J. E. Gibbons

By whom

To what time Aug. 1, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Absent without leave since

6th inst.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

R. H. Carter,

H. A. Regt Co. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31, 1862, to Apr 30, 1863.
Dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry Tenn

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dropped from the Roll

Transferred Feb 18, 62 to White's Battery

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Dykes

Cash E. S.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 5178913 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

MARK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. S. Smith
Co. 3 Regt Confedl Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 8 to June 3, 1864*
dated June 3, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 8, 1862*, 186

Where *Lawrence, Mo*

By whom *Wm. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *June 3, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit joined*
Dec 8, 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

W. S. Johnson
Copied

Lavender E. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal. Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|---|
| 1 | 5178 | 7179 | " |
| 2 | | 7278 | " |
| 3 | | 7364 | " |
| 4 | | 7466 | " |
| 5 | | 7356 | " |
| 6 | | 7638 | " |
| 7 | | 7714 | " |
| 8 | 4432 | 1472 | " |
| 9 | | | " |
| 10 | | | " |
| 11 | | | " |
| 12 | | | " |
| 13 | | | " |
| 14 | | | " |
| 15 | | | " |
| 16 | | | " |
| 17 | | | " |
| 18 | | | " |
| 19 | | | " |
| 20 | | | " |
| 21 | | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

4
JACK HARRIS

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John D. ...
Capt. John D. ... Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age ... years.

Appears on \

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Same with same*
May 5, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 5*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 5*, 1862

Where *Same with same*

By whom *May 5*

Period *3 yrs or the war*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company R, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. John D. Powell's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for May 16 to Aug 31, 1862.

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 16, 1862.

Where Wheeling, W. Va.

By whom A. L. Col. J. W. Howard

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Aug 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d Regt. Conf. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 21*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 21*, 1862.

Where *Georgetown, Miss.*

By whom *Geo. S. Johnson*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Geo. S. Johnson*

To what time *Aug 21*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. ...
1st Co. 3 Regt C. S. A. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.*
dated, Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Present.*
Promoted from 1st
Corpl to 3d Sargt Jan
24/63. Promoted to 1st Sgt
March 15/63. Reduced
to Rank Apr 26/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. ...

W. L. ...

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. H. ...

1st Co.

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

in April 1862 to Dec 31, 1863
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion (Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. G. ...
1st Co. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 9 1864* 1864
State of Miss.

Enlisted:

When *May 1 1862*

Where *Clarksburg, W. Va.*

By whom *Wm. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Dec 31 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

W. G. ...
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. S. A.
3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3 Car

E. S. 2.

A

Roll

of Officers and Men in duty with the 1st West
Mississippi General of the Confederate Army of
Tennessee, and of unassigned officers and de-
tails, sent from their departments, to be de-
termined with the terms of a Military
Convention entered into on the 26th day of
April, 1865, between General Joseph E. An-
derson, commanding Confederate Army, and
Major General W. F. Sherman, commanding
United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll of 1865

Paroled at Greensboro, N. C.,

1865

Remarks

Number of roll

724

(668)

McNeill

Copy

Lawrence, R. C.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5118 | 7214 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7294 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7382 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7461 | 23 |
| 5 | | 7552 | 24 |
| 6 | | 7637 | 25 |
| 7 | | 7713 | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Alfred Alexander

Capt. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*

May 16, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs, or the war.*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. W. Lacy
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Howard's Battalion

Capt. Capt. John D. Howard, Company,
Howard's Battalion, 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 16* *1862*

dated Aug

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Liberal and Howard*

By whom *Liberal and Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

_____, Capt., 4th Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 21 to June 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Dec 12, 1867.

Where London, England

By whom Col J. R. Howard

Period 12/10/19

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time 11:15, 186

Present or absent.....

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(133)

34x10

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. E. 2d Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec. 31. 1862*, 1863.

Valid Apr. 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*, 1862

Where *Clinton, Tenn.*

By whom *Levi J. Howard*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. H. Jones*

To what time *Aug. 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Presently due*

As on roll

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Lady
Copied.

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt. C. S. A. Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Capt. S. L. ...* 1863.
dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted *May* 1863

When *at ...*

Where *at ...*

By whom *Very forward*

Period

Last paid *Capt. S. L. ...*

By whom *Apr. 3* 1863

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 26 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d S. C. S. Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. L. ...

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Wm. J. Howard*, 1864.
dated, Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Smith
Det. Co. Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.
dated 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*, 1862.

Where

Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom

Wm Howard

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Johnson

To what time

Sept 1863, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Carroll

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal *Corporal*
CARD NUMBERS.

1 3178689

2 7078

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

166, Co. 1, 1st Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for W. O. Wright & Co. 1867.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 1865.

Where

Where 11166

By whom

By whom.....

Period

Period 5 min-----

Last paid:

By whom.

By whom.....

To what time

To what time 186

Present or absent

Present or Absent _____

Remarks: *Presently in the General*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

213/12nd Street

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John A. Smith*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1863.

Where *Ala*

By whom *J. A. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Left 21st 1863 of 1st*

Ala

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. A. Smith

Copyist.

Cawley Thomas

Co. D., 3. Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 414428483 | 21 |
| 2 | | 22 |
| 3 | | 23 |
| 4 | | 24 |
| 5 | | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

H
BOOK MARK

See also

C

Confederate.
Capt. McAskill's Co
Mounted

Ala.

Thos Crawley
Priv

Capt. McAskill's Co
Mounted

Age
Appear.

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named

Camp near
Nashville Tenn *Jan 4 1862*
Dec 25 1861

Muster-in to date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 25 1861*

Where *Philadelphia Ala*

By whom *Jno. McAskill*

Period *1 year*

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles.

Valuation in dollars of

Horses *\$ 130* ; horse equipments

Remarks:

* This company subsequently became Company D 1 Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

A C Black

(56)

Copied

339

Camp

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Camp R B

340

Isaac

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 46003364 | 20 |
| 2 | 45762248 | 21 |
| 3 | 45800240 | 22 |
| 4 | 45879805 | 23 |
| 5 | 45450386 | 24 |
| 6 | 45414904 | 25 |
| 7 | 45054712 | 26 |
| 8 | 45040295 | 27 |
| 9 | 45053893 | 28 |
| 10 | 3138 | 29 |
| 11 | 45046643 | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

Wagon MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
Sept. 5, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Military Prison, Sept. 6, 1863.

Where captured.

When captured.

Charges.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

708

(5000)

J. H. Harris
Copy.

Confederate

Appears

Prisoners of War

received at M

from Louisville Ky

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Term

When

Remarks

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 2, page 2

Copy

Confederate.

Appears

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

1863

Where captured

When captured

1863

When discharged

1863

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4: page 112

(Confederate)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

sent from Louisville Military Prison to Camp
Chase, O., Sept. 9, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Sept. 9, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

2003 part

(4396)

Assess

Copy

Confederate.

Appointed by the Confederate Government
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio.

Attended

When

Where

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Where

By whom received

Description:

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 352

W. W. Wood

Copied.

44

Reg. of Prisoners of War

Reit

When the first of these, 1864,

Remarks: *Salmon* at *St. Ignace*
Alaska

CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION Date: 11 Dec 1964

193

(1992)

2. 12. 1941

1990

Confederate.

Appar.

Roll of Prisoners of War

at R.

Roll

Where

When captured

186

Confined

186

Remarks

cutting of
get

Number of ...

333

(333)

Richard

Approved

Confederate.

Agreement

Roll of Prisoners of War

Rock Island, Ill. - 1890

Roll Number H 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846,

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Edith Jane Dyer

Confederate.

16

James Chadwick
 Lt Col 3rd Regt Conf Arty

Appears on

Prisoners of War

confined at Fort Barron, Rock Island,
 Ill.

Captured:

When

Where

May 30, 1863.
 Newton, Tex

Confined

Jun. 24 1864

Transferred

When

Where

Released

Oct 26 1864

Escaped

Died

Remarks:

Wounded by shell

Rock Island, Ill., Register No 2; page 4

(607)

J. C. Bellon

Copy

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island, Ill., from the 1st of

Roll dated 11th of May 1864
1st, May 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Confined

Remarks:

Number of rolls:

320

(6306)

Copy

Confederate.

Co. 1st Regt. C.S.

Isaac Chadwick

1st A.S. Confed Cav

No. 1

Oath of Allegiance

I, Isaac Chadwick, do hereby swear that I am a true and loyal Confederate and will support the Confederate Government to the best of my ability.

Place of Birth: Allen, Ill. Ala.

Company: 1st A.S. Confed Cav

Eyes: Blue

Age: 21 years.

Note: Volunteered in the U.S. Army but was rejected. Released Oct. 26, 1864.

Remarks: Captured Aug. 30/63.

Frederick, Va. Confined at
the Fort Gary 27th.

J. P. Tucker

Copy

3410-a

Chandler, J. D.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chandler J. D.

Franklin D. L. Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5178 | 9477 | 20 |
| 2 | | 9478 | 21 |
| 3 | | 9479 | 22 |
| 4 | | 9688 | 23 |
| 5 | | 9779 | 24 |
| 6 | | 9712 | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK
 See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

A. J. Johnson

Reed's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *21* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept. 21, 1862*

Charleston, S.C. July 31, 1862

Muster-in to date *Sept. 21, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31, 1862*

Where *Camp Hardy near Charleston, S.C.*

By whom *St. Col. G. B. Howard*

Period *3 weeks*

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company 1, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(GHS)

2957

A. J. Johnson
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Robert L. Johnson
Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st to Jan. 1st*, 1863.
dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan. 1st*, 1862

Where *Decatur Ala*

By whom *John R. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *21 Aug*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

27001

Robert L. Johnson
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Co. - 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for the C. S. S. Co., 1861

Dated April 30 1903

Enlisted:

When Aug 15, 1862

Where Livingston, N.Y.

By whom John R. [illegible]

Period 2-2-2

Last paid:

By whom John J. [illegible]

To what time 2:42, 1862

Present or absent Present 18

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(103)

SUMMARY

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

L. J. [unclear]

2nd Co. 3rd Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 30 1862*, 186*2*
Date Dec 3, 1862

Enlisted:

When *July 5*, 186*2*

Where *Seclusion, Tex.*

By whom *Capt. Reed*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *20 April*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent since*
Sept. 12, 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2076

M. J. [unclear]
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. J. Chamberlain

Det. Co. 2 3d Regt Confed Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan & Feb* 1862.
dated elch. 504

Enlisted:

When *July 15* 1862

Where *Decatur, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. A. Gibson*

To what time *30 Apl.* 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
since Dec 10, 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

M. Johnson
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. S. Thompson

Enlisted 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 30* 186*4*.

Admitted June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged Dec 12 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. Johnson

Thomas S. R.
Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 6118 | 20 |
| 2 | 6906 | 21 |
| 3 | 7033 | 22 |
| 4 | 7134 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 10*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom *W. Smith*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg. Co. 3d Regt Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *March 1st 1863*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *advised with some slight*

63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

William
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization listed above,

for Sept. 11, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Sept. 11, 1862.

Where at the depot.

By whom Wm. H. Smith.

Period 2 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. Smith.

To what time 1864.

Present or absent present.

Remarks: discharged without leave

since the 1st

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

342
Chapin J. M.
Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chapin J. M.

William S. S.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|---|
| 1 | 5118 | 8284 | 2 |
| 2 | | 8372 | 2 |
| 3 | | 8782 | 2 |
| 4 | | 8607 | 2 |
| 5 | | 8822 | 2 |
| 6 | 4650 | 2108 | 2 |
| 7 | 4653 | 8441 | 2 |
| 8 | 4654 | 9377 | 2 |
| 9 | 4650 | 8433 | 2 |
| 10 | 4658 | 9502 | 2 |
| 11 | 4650 | 3115 | 2 |
| 12 | 4603 | 4307 | 2 |
| 13 | 4500 | 2816 | 2 |
| 14 | | | 2 |
| 15 | | | 2 |
| 16 | | | 2 |
| 17 | | | 2 |
| 18 | | | 2 |
| 19 | | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st
Capt. P. H. R. Co's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.*

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Aug 20* *1862*

Muster-in to date *Sept 1*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Sept 1*, 1862.

Where *Camp Henderson La.*

By whom *Wm. B. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. E. Jones
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. Chapman
Chas., Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

joining 24. 1862 to 18. 1863.

dated Jan. 18. 1863

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 186

Where *Marion, Ala.*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo.*

Last paid:

By whom *D. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*
3 years

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 116th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

D. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. L. ...

Co. 2, 3 Regt. ...

Appears *for*

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for: *...* 186

Enlisted:

When *...* 186

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 186

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 22, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 17, 1863*

Where *1st Co*

By whom *1st Co*

Period *1st Co*

Last paid:

By whom *1st Co*

To what time *Sept 30, 1863*

Present or absent *1st Co*

Remarks: *1st Co*

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

1st Co

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1867.

Enlisted:

When 1867.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1867.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Confederate.

C. S. Warb. S. A.
A. B. Chapman
Pri. C. G. & H. C. & C. & C.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

captured by Forces under command of Maj. Gen.
Thomas at times and places stated, and for-
warded to Capt. S. E. Jones, Provost Marshal
at Louisville, Ky., Dec. 10, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal Genl. Nashville, Tenn., Dec.
10, 1863.

Where captured *Lentow, Tenn.*
When captured *Dec. 1, 1863.*
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Genl., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 163; sheet 2.

J. B. Dowe

John C. ...
...

Appearance of ...

Prisoners of War.

Department of the ...

When captured *Jan 20 1863*

Where captured *Gettysburg Penn.*

By whom captured

When paroled *1863*

To what point forwarded *Nashville, Ky.*

See ...

Remarks *...*

Confederate.

6

3 bar

C. & A

A. B. Chapman

1st. Co. 4. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Louisville, Ky., Dec. 11, 1863, from
Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Headquarters Dist. of Ky., Louisville,
Ky., Dec. 11, 1863.

Where captured

Benton, Tenn.

When captured

Nov. 30

1863

Remarks:

Number of roll:

83; sheet

1 A. J. C. Hunsaker

(606)

Copies

Confederate.

C 3 Cav C.S.A

Wm. C. Swann
1st Cav, 3 Reg, 1st Div.

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received

Dec. 11, 1863.

Where captured

Antioch, Tenn

When captured

Dec. 1, 1863.

When discharged

Dec. 11, 1863.

Remarks, charges, &c.:

Rock Island

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 5; page

47

F. A. Fowler

(186)

Copied.

Confederate.

C. *Chapman* C. D.
W. D. Chapman
for 24 = transferred

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Louisville, Ky., to Rock Island,
Ill. Dec. 11, 1863.

R. dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Dec. 11, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

369; part

(200)

W. D. Chapman
Capt.

Approved: _____

at Long Island Bar, and the other to the
the south of the bar.

Revised Headquarters New Island Barracks,
Ill., March 18, 1894.

Where captured ...

When captured

Continued

Remarks: _____

22/1/19

100

1000

100

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Rock Island Barracks, Ill. received from Louisville, Ky.

Roll dated Headquarters Rock Island Barracks, Ill.
Jan. 1, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

163

Number of roll:

44

(1896)

H. Henderson
Approved

Confederate.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred to U. S. Navy, Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill. July 6, 1864

Roll dated: Headquarters Rock Island Barracks,
Rock Island, Ill. July 23, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

1863

Remarks

Number of rolls

307

(6306)

Copyed

345

Chapman George W.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chapman G W.

Chapman

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 51788282
- 2 8371
- 3 8469
- 4 8608
- 5 8825
- 6 46383903
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19

Number of medical cards herein
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Chapman

1st, } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Aug 1st 1862*
1862

Muster-in to date *Sept 7, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr 17, 1862*

Where *Fort Henderson, La.*

By whom *Wm. S. Howard*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 28, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. E. Gorden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chapman

Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 24 1862* to *Jan 15, 1863*.

dated *Jan. 15, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *April 17*, 186

Where *Dayton, Ala.*

By whom *P. H. Rice*

Period *12 Mo*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Sept. 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

*This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 15th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yaden

2071

Original

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Michael C. ... Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 186

Enlisted:

When _____, 186

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____ XXX

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 24, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 17, 1862*

Where *Albany, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Smith*

Period *Sept 17, 1862*

Last paid: *Sept 17, 1862*

By whom *Capt. J. C. Smith*

To what time *Sept 24, 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *See service*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(103)

2000

Copyright

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to
before R. M. Goodwin, Capt. and Asst. Prov.
Mar. Genl., Dept. Comb., January 3, 1864.

Place of residence *Nashville, Tenn.*

Complexion *White*; hair *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of war released
from Nashville, Tenn., January 4, 1864."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Comb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 509.

333

1364

1884

Good / O.G. & P. / New /

United States of America.

Chapman, Geo. W.

Geo. W. Chapman do hereby swear, in presence of Almighty God, that I will bear faithfully support, protect, and defend the Constitution of the United States, and the Union of the States thereunder; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all acts of Congress passed during the existing rebellion with reference to slaves, so long and so far as not repealed, modified, or held void by Congress, or by decision of the Supreme Court; and that I will, in like manner, abide by and faithfully support all proclamations of the President made during the existing rebellion having no relation to or dependent on the war, so far as not modified or declared void by decision of the Supreme Court: So help me God.

George W. Chapman

Subscribed and sworn to before me, at *Chapman* this *1st* day of *January*, A. D. 186*6*.

The above-named has *dark* complexion, *5 ft 8 in* tall, *40* years of age, *blue* eyes, and is *5* feet *8* inches high.

347

Chapman A. B.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chapman A. B.

2481
Shannon
 Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51788283 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |
| 20 | | 39 |
| 21 | | 40 |
| 22 | | 41 |
| 23 | | 42 |
| 24 | | 43 |
| 25 | | 44 |
| 26 | | 45 |
| 27 | | 46 |
| 28 | | 47 |
| 29 | | 48 |
| 30 | | 49 |
| 31 | | 50 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John P. H. Rice

Capt. } Capt. P. H. Rice's Company.
Howard's Batt'n Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Henderson*

La *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Muster-in to date *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Apr. 17, 1862.*

Where *Camp Henderson, La.*

By whom *Maj. F. Seward*

Period *1 year*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Alabama) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Seward

(205)

Copied.

349

Check B F

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Check B F

350

Chick J M

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Chick J M

Book 3

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 31783008 | |
| 2 | 3091 | |
| 3 | 3284 | |
| 4 | 3360 | |
| 5 | 3443 | |
| 6 | 3519 | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

BOOK MARK

See also *Benjamin + Leach, 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn. Cav

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company, Howard's Regiment, Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 1, 1862.

Muster-in to date Jan 1, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862.

Where Henry H. Bridge, Tenn.

By whom Capt. Carr

Period 2 yrs 3 m

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

31 Nov.

C.S.A.

Apprentice on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for: 1963.

Enlisted:

When 12/1/62, 1962

Where London, England

By whom W. L. B. L. C.

Period 1 year

Last paid:

By whom Capt. G. B. Leonard

To what time 1667 1862.

Present or absent.....

Remarks: _____

8

Miss Anne L. L. L.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(82)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at no.

for *the 1st Regt. 3d Cav.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 2*, 1862.

Where *Lawrenceville, Ga.*

By whom *Capt. Kern*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for John S. Thompson, 1863.

Enlisted: John S. Thompson, 1863.

When March 31, 1863.

Where Alabama

By whom John S. Thompson

Period 3

Last paid: John S. Thompson

By whom John S. Thompson

To what time March 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Selected in Thelie

Elite Cavalry from Macon

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John S. Thompson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Smith
Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1, 1861*
dated Feb 1, 1861

Enlisted:

When *May 1, 1861*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31, 1861*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

W. H. Smith
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2 Co. 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 26 1862.

Admitted Jan 10, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 1, 1862.

Where Louisville, Tenn.

By whom Capt. C. M.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. C. M.

To what time Oct 1, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Wounded and sent to

Hosp. Feb 26, 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Callings

Copyright.

(C. N. E. STATE.)

6

B F. check
P. M. B. A. 3 (right) 1863

Appears on a

Register

of Payments in Descriptive List

Period of service:

From

To

When paid

By whom paid

Amount

Remarks:

30 apr

1865.

3 aug

1865.

7 Nov

1868.

S. E. Norton

\$ 97.20

Confed. Arch. Chap. 5, File No. 79, page 88

S. J. Mark

Copied

James H.
Co. 12, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

James H. Corporal

CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 31185007 | 20 |
| 2 | 3096 | 21 |
| 3 | 3210 | 22 |
| 4 | 3332 | 23 |
| 5 | 3437 | 24 |
| 6 | 3511 | 25 |
| 7 | 44323972 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also James H. Smith, 2 (Smith's)
James H. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

.....
..... Capt. F. M. Owen's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated
..... June 12, 1862.

Muster-in to date June 12, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized May 8, 1862.

Where running water bridge Tenn.

By whom Capt. Owen

Period 2 yrs. 5 mos.

Remarks:
.....
.....
.....

.....
This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Detachment Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:
.....

(223)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *George W. Adams*, 1863.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*X This appears in
Adams' Muster Roll
as a private*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

26th Feb 1862 10th Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization above,

for 26 Feb 1862

Enlisted:

When 26 Feb 1862

Where 10th Confed. Cav.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 26 Feb 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st March 1862, 1862.
1st March 1862

Enlisted:

When 1st March 1862, 1862.

Where Howard's Battalion

By whom Howard

Period 1st March 1862

Last paid:

By whom Howard

To what time 1st March 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment of Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1861, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

2000

Copyright

Confederate

3 Cav. C.S.A.

2nd Regt. Cavalry

Appears on Muster Roll

of Officers and Men, with the
terms of a Military Commission, issued into on
the 26th day of April, 1865, by Gen. Geo.
Joseph E. Johnston, Confederate
Army, and Major Gen. Wm. S. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army, North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N.C. Apr. 25, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N.C. Apr. 25, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

2

(639)

J. H. Miller

Captain

CONFEDERATE

Statement of Service Reference Slip

Com. Gen

Ed

James M Cheek

Co A 3 Regt Conf Cav.

enl. May 8/62. Age 22

Must Roll June 20/62 last
on file, Present

Post record shows

Paroled Hillsboro N.C.

May 3, 1865.

Name also borne Cheek.

Prior Service

James M Cheek, Pvt.

Capt. Allen Lead Co

2 (Smith's) Regt Tenn Cav.

enl. Nov. 1/61. Age 21.

Nov & Dec 61 Roll last on
file, Present.

Regt. was disbanded about May
1862 and some of men, incl. some

of 2nd Regt. Conf. Cav. 7th Me
1862. 15-16

(Write nothing in this space)

(Attach this end.)

October 26, 1918.

Respectfully returned to the
Commissioner of Pensions,
State of Georgia, Atlanta.

The records show that James H. Cheek, private, Captain Allen Lee's Co., 24th Smith's, Reg't Tennessee Cavalry, U.S.A., enlisted Nov. 1, 1861, at the age of 21 years. On the muster roll of the company for November and December, 1861, last on file, he was reported present.

The records further show that the Reg't mentioned above was disbanded about May, 1862, and that some of the men who were members thereof later served in the 24th Reg't Confederate Cavalry.

J. H. Cheek (surname also borne as Cheeki), private and corporal, Co. A of the last mentioned regiment, aged 22 years, enlisted May 8, 1862, and was paroled at Millersboro, N.C., May 2, 1865.

H. J. Ham
The Adjutant General.

Private
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|------|
| 1 | 7775 |
| 2 | 7864 |
| 3 | 4941 |
| 4 | |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Henry H. H. H.

Co. Capt. John Oates' Company,
Howard's Battalion Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Spring Place Ga*

May 16, 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Spring Place Ga*

By whom *John Oates*

Period *3 years*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company F, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. J. H.
(1862) Copylet.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Caldwell
3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 186 *3*.
dated Jan 1 1863

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 186 *2*

Where *Springfield*

By whom *Capt. Caldwell*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Caldwell*

To what time *March 31, 1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *discharged*
the 1st Sept 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Regimental Return
of the organization of above,
for the month of Sept.

Commissioned officers present and absent: 2, 186 2

Station
Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:
Date
Place
Remarks: 2, 186 2

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Discharged

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(264)

W. H. Thumel
Copied.

William L. Smith

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 5118 | 20 |
| 2 | 5206 | 21 |
| 3 | 7120 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. ----- Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for ----- 1865.

Enlisted;

When -----, 1865.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1865.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 11th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th Ala. Cav. and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Where *March 1864*

By whom *March 1864*

Period *March 1864*

Last paid:

By whom *March 1864*

To what time *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *March 1864*

Remarks: *March 1864*

May 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *March 1864*

1156

Pay 27 April 1864
to James A. Kinchen
1 Co L

3rd Conf. Regt. Can.

1st Nov 1863

To 29th Feb 1864

Pay \$

45

Duty \$

Cost \$

711.81

THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To the Hon. Secy. of War, Confederate States, Dr.

For Monthly Pay from 1st Dec. 1863 to 1st Jan. 1864, 10 days
 ... months, ... days, at ... per month 18 00
 For Bounty ...
 For Commutation Clothing ...
 For use and risk of Horse ... days, at 10 cents per day ...

Amount,

Deduct, Due

Amount Paid, 18 00

I certify that I have endorsed this payment on Descriptive Roll in possession of soldier, and that the account is correct as appears from said Roll.

Wm. B. Brown

Received at ... the 27 day of ... 1864, of
Wm. B. Brown A. Q. M. C. S. A., the sum of
Forty Eight Dollars and ... Cents,
 being the amount, and in full of the above account.

[SIGNED IN DUPLICATE]

WITNESS:

J. E. Magnus *Wm. B. Brown*

Smith's
Co. 12, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

" [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1 | 51185713 | 2 |
| 2 | 51790037 | 3 |
| 3 | 0135 | 4 |
| 4 | 0280 | 5 |
| 5 | 5358 | 6 |
| 6 | 131784790 | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 8
 Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 10 to Aug 21*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom

Period *2 yrs 6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug 1*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2905

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

C 3 Cav. C. S. A.

C. C. Whitcomb

Pvt. Co. K 3 Regt Confed. Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31. 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863
dated Apr 30. 1863

Enlisted:
When Aug 19, 1862.

Where Bridgeport Ala

By whom Capt. L. M. Lynch

Period 3 years

Last paid:
By whom Capt. M. S. ...

To what time Apr 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent since
the 1st of March 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Altman _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

C. C. Andrews

Regt. Confed. C.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization mentioned above.

for Ch. 36, sec. 31, 1862.

1891. 31. 80.

Enlisted:

When May 17

Where Refugio

By whom Wm. H. Jones

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom... *[Signature]*

To what time Dec 31 1902

Present or absent absent

Remarks: *Abies with one seed*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: ---+-----

Art. 100.

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1864 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C. C. Whitman

Pr. Co. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 24 to June 30, 1864.*

data June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 1862.

Where *Brigade Ala*

By whom *Capt. D. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Whitman*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged 1st Jan'y 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Whitman

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

16 | 3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. E. Howard

Co. B, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 25*, 186 *2*

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *transferred to Co K*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

L. E. Howard

Chittenden

Co. B., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51185714 | 20 |
| 2 | 51791038 | 21 |
| 3 | 0136 | 22 |
| 4 | 0281 | 23 |
| 5 | 1354 | 24 |
| 6 | 51784787 | 25 |
| 7 | 4772 | 26 |
| 8 | 44590529 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Capt. L. W. *Howard* Company,
Howard's Light Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* *1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug*, 1862.

Where *Chattanooga*

By whom

Period *2 yrs 7 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Aug*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Williams Jones

C. S. A. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*

Julia Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 12*, 1862

Where *Bridgeport, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. Leavelle Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Williams*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2060

Copyright.

at Home

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Miller

Co. 4, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *April 22 to Dec 31, 1863.*

March 20 to 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 11, 1862*

Where *Mobile, Ala.*

By whom *Wm. G. Campbell*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. G. Campbell*

To what time *April 30, 1863*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent sick leave*

15 July 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

4 Miller

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C
----- *John Williams* -----
----- *Pr. Co. N. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.* -----

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan. 1* -----, 1864.
date Feb. 29 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 12* -----, 1862

Where *Bridgesport* -----

By whom *Capt. C. C. Chapman* -----

Period *3 yrs.* -----

Last paid:

By whom *Major B. B. B. B.* -----

To what time *Apr. 30* -----, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged the 16 Jan*
1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Williams
Capt. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 30, 1864*
June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 17*, 1862

Where *Birmingham*

By whom *Co. A. 1st Cavalry*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *May Bryant*

To what time *Apr 30*, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded to death*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John B. Howard
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Nov 25*, 186*2*

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Transferred to 6th*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav

C. S. A.

John C. Howard
Co. H, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent sick at Lebanon,
Ala. for 25 days.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. Fennell

(641)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6 i bar b d a
Joel Chittwood
Pt. Dist. C. & C. C.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States subscribed and sworn to on
the day and year - opposite the several names

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

height

ft.

in.

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: - Roll of deserters from rebel army
released on taking Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn. 1864

Number of roll

63 sheet

C. J. Stearns

Editha Lane

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 21785716 | 20 |
| 2 | 51793098 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein ✓
Number of personal papers herein ✓

BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Co. 3rd Regt.
Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 10 to Aug 21* 1862.

Not listed

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regt.
Great Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. B. Duncan
Copyist.

3. 10. 1917.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Conf. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.
for 1918-1919

Enlisted: _____
When _____, 1863
Where _____

When

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent
Remarks:

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment (Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment (Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion (Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright

Smithwood & Co.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 31789952 | 25 |
| 2 | 51790036 | 26 |
| 3 | 0134 | 27 |
| 4 | 0234 | 28 |
| 5 | 0313 | 29 |
| 6 | | 30 |
| 7 | | 31 |
| 8 | | 32 |
| 9 | | 33 |
| 10 | | 34 |
| 11 | | 35 |
| 12 | | 36 |
| 13 | | 37 |
| 14 | | 38 |
| 15 | | 39 |
| 16 | | 40 |
| 17 | | 41 |
| 18 | | 42 |
| 19 | | 43 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. Chilwood

Priv Co. K. 11th E. Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for dated Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Latham on Ala

By whom Capt David Calaghan

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 200

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. Chilwood

2nd Regt Confed Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31 1861 to Apr 30, 1862.

and up to 1863

Enlisted:

When June 20, 1861

Where Ark Mo

By whom Capt Cass Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Capt McCrann

To what time Dec 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Elliott

(642)

2000

Copyright

d

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. *Confederate*

Pr. Co. *1* 2 Regt *Confed* Cav

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1862* 31 1862

data 31 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 20* 1862

Where *Lib. Ala*

By whom *Capt. James Colayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *May 1862*

To what time *April 30 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

at Union

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. Williams
1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1862*, 186*2*
Sept 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Lib Ala*

By whom *W. O. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. Williams

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *July 29 to June 30, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1861.

Where *Let*

By whom *Capt. Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbins*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

3000

Copied

Chitwood, Richard

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51190137 | 20 |
| 2 | 0235 | 21 |
| 3 | 0314 | 22 |
| 4 | 44172315 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard Chilwood

Pr. Co. 1. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31. 1863.

do do Dec 31. 1863

Enlisted:

When May 16. 1863.

Where Buffington Ala.

By whom Samuel Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom Never Paid

To what time 1863

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent with leave

since 15 of Dec. 1863

There is fifty dollars

owed him Chilwood

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

RH. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard Chelvan

Pr. 11 1862 Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*2*.

also July 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When *June 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp near Bla*

By whom *Capt. H. Clayton*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *John P. ...*

To what time *...*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without*

leave since the 1st of

Feb 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(642)

Ch. E. ...

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Victor (Captured)

Pr. Col. L. B. Reg. 3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 29 to June 3, 1864*
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 10*, 1863.

Where

Coffee Town Ala.

By whom

Capt Clayton

Period

Last paid:

By whom

Never paid

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
These are fifty
men Bounty during

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Capt Clayton

Copyist.

Confederate.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

prepared by Brig. Genl. M. H. Chrysler,
commanding U. S. Forces at Talladega, Ala.

Roll dated Talladega, Ala., June 20, 1865.

When prepared

, 1865.

Where prepared

Number of rolls:

16

(25%)

John H. Chrysler

Copyright.

522
Cheat G. R.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private [unclear]

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51188486 | " |
| 2 | 8610 | " |
| 3 | 8825 | " |
| 4 | | " |
| 5 | | " |
| 6 | | " |
| 7 | | " |
| 8 | | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

4
PAGE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. ...
Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186 .

Enlisted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186 .

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. C. C. C.

1st Co. 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st* *Jan 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *July 20* 1863.

Where *at Chickasaw*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Rice*

To what time *Apr. 30* 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *sent by order*

of Gen. H. H. H.

Dec 31 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yaden

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (now known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive List

Period of service:

From

May

1863

To

June

1863

When paid

Jan

1864

By whom

J. T. Bennett

Amount

\$194

Remarks:

Clothing

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 53, page

99

B. V. Brown

(1864)

Copy

361

Blakley Levi

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Blakley Levi

Charles Smith

Co. D., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 44428482 | 2 |
| 2 | 51786630 | 2 |
| 3 | | 2 |
| 4 | | 2 |
| 5 | | 2 |
| 6 | | 2 |
| 7 | | 2 |
| 8 | | 2 |
| 9 | | 2 |
| 10 | | 2 |
| 11 | | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |
| 20 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

Capt. M. C. Black

Ala.

Lt. Col. M. C. Black

Capt. M. C. Black Alabama

Age years

Appears

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization name Roll dated

Camp near Nashville Tenn Jan 4 1862

Muster-in to date Dec 25 1861

Joined for duty and enrolled

When Dec 25 1861

Where Philadelphia Ala

By whom Geo McCaskie

Period 1 year

Traveling to place of rendezvous, number of miles,

Valuation in dollars of

Horses \$150 horse equipments

Remarks

The company was properly become company D. 3 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

Book mark:

CC Black

(1861)

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- *Lea Wiley* -----

----- *P. J. McNeill's Co.* -----
----- *11th Regt. Cavalry* -----

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan 4 to Mar 1*, 186*2*.
100 days

Enlisted:

When *Jan 4*, 186*2*.

Where *Marshall, Va.*

By whom *Thos. Chelton*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time *May 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent -----

Remarks *Killed in a skirmish*

near Albany, Va. Oct. 11

This company was formerly Capt. John McNeill's Com-
pany Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became
Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(1862)

2963

Attest
Copied.

The State of Alabama,

COUNTY.

Waller

On this 30 day of January 1864 personally appeared before me the subscriber, a Justice of the Peace in and for said County aforesaid, Lincoln Blakely Salaman Blakely who, after being sworn according to law, deposes and says, that he is the Reputed Father of Levi Blakely deceased, who was a Private of Captain Mc Castel Company (D) 3rd Regiment of Alabama Volunteers, commanded by Colonel H. Howard in the service of the Confederate States in the present war with the United States; that the said Levi Blakely entered the service at Philadelphia in Waller County and State Alabama on or about the 30 day of December 1861 and died at Albany N.Y. on or about the 16th day of October 1862 leaving Salaman Blakely his Father without wife or child. That he makes this deposition for the purpose of obtaining from the Government of the Confederate States whatever may have been due the said Levi Blakely at the time of his death for pay, bounty or other allowances for his services, as sworn to and subscribed before me.)

H. N. Hammett P.

(Signed)

Saloman Blakely mark

And on the same day and year aforesaid, also appeared before me at Justice of the Peace, an aforesaid J. M. C. Wharton who is well known to me, and whom I hereby certify to be a person of veracity and credibility, who having been by me duly sworn, says, on oath, that he is well acquainted with the claimant, and also well knew, for Three years, the deceased soldier herein mentioned, and that the statement made under oath by said Salaman Blakely the claimant, as to relationship to the said deceased soldier, is true and correct in every particular, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and that he the said J. M. C. Wharton is wholly disinterested.

H. N. Hammett P.

(Signed)

J. M. C. Wharton

The State of Alabama,

COUNTY.

I hereby Certify, that H. N. Hammett the gentleman, before whom the foregoing affidavits of Salaman Blakely and J. M. C. Wharton appear to have been made, and whose genuine signature is subscribed thereto, was at the time of making and signing the same, a Justice of the Peace in and for the County and State aforesaid, duly commissioned and sworn, and to all whose official acts as such, full faith and credit is and ought to be given, as well in Courts of Justice as throughout.

In testimony whereof, I have hereto set my hand, and affixed the seal of Said Probate Court, this 31st day of January Anno Domini, eighteen hundred and sixty four

James Hammett

Judge of Probate Court

R.

L

No. 20528

C.D. 3/11 Conf Cas
Account.

Levi Clarkeley Demand.

for Capt. J. W. Clark
1st Co. 8th Regt.

Due 1/10/86

APPROPRIATED

Pay of officers and privates of the
army—volunteers, militia, &c.

Reported Nov. 1st 1884
Original 1/10/86

THE CONFEDERATE STATES,

To Solomon C. Blakey, father
 of Levi Blakey, deceased,
 late private of Capt. John M. Caskill's Co.
 3d Reg't Alabama Volunteers Dr.

For pay of said deceased from May 1, 1862, when he was last paid, to October 16, 1862, when he was killed, inclusive, \$20.56 days at \$11 per mo. of 60.86
 Bounty 50.00
 \$72.56 mon. contribution for clothing 50.00
 Amount due \$122.56

are Report of J. H. Joseph Robinson, Com. of C.

Payable to Solomon Blakeley: father,
Gap, Walker, Co, Alabama

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

SECOND AUDITOR'S OFFICE,

November 1864

Wm. H. Clark

COMPTROLLER'S OFFICE.

136

Clark

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51789939 | 2 |
| 2 | 31790021 | 3 |
| 3 | | 4 |
| 4 | | 5 |
| 5 | | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 7

MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. Green

2nd Corp Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 20, 1861.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where

Liberty, Ala.

By whom

Capt. Wm. Clayton

Period

3 years

Last paid:

By whom

1862

To what time

Valuation of horse, \$125

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Smith

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. R. ...
3 Corp Co. 1st Regt Caval Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 31st to April 30, 1862.*
April April 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 20, 1862.*

Where *Lee's ...*

By whom *Capt. Hans Chapman.*

Period *3 years.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sharp.*

To what time *Oct 31, 1862.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Remarks: *Absent in ...*

Since the 1st of ...

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

364

Clark, J. M.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clark J. M.

Clark

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51756104 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

TYPE MARK

See also.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Smith

John Smith Capt. R. B. Lankford's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav. *

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Sept 10* 186*2*

June 19 186*2*

Muster-in to date *May 10* 186*2*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15* 186*2*

Where *Shelby County Ala*

By whom *R. B. Lankford*

Period *2 yrs 6 mos*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

266
Clark. M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51788976 | " |
| 2 | 9546 | " |
| 3 | 9128 | " |
| 4 | 9209 | " |
| 5 | 9283 | " |
| 6 | 9337 | " |
| 7 | 46534515 | " |
| 8 | 45840589 | " |
| 9 | 45998562 | " |
| 10 | 45878041 | " |
| 11 | 45760453 | " |
| 12 | 45446643 | " |
| 13 | 46333496 | " |
| 14 | 46314091 | " |
| 15 | 46326606 | " |
| 16 | 46368635 | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

WORK MARK

See also

26 Tenn Inf as
"Michael J. Glass"

(CONFEDERATE.)

6.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. Clark

Priv.

Co. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Age 22 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5, 1862

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. R. Howard.

Period

2 yrs.

Remarks

Transferred from 26 Regt.
Tenn. Vols. Infy.

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(655)

2847

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. Clark

Pvt. Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31. 1862 to Jan 18, 1863.
Dated Jan 18. 1863.

Enlisted: July 5, 1861.

When: Knoxville Tenn.

Where: Col. Silsbury.

By whom: 3 yrs.

Period: 3 yrs.

Last paid: Capt. J. S. Silsbury

By whom: Aug. 31, 1862.

To what time: Not stated.

Present or absent: Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. Colwell

Pos. of H. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862, to April 30, 1863.

Dated April 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1861.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom Col. Dillard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbon

To what time Dec. 31, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

B. 1

M. J. Clark.

Priv. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

July 5, 1861.

Knoxville

Col. Sillard.

2

Capt. Gibbons

Dec. 31, 1862.

Absent
In prison from 2/1/63.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Clarke
Pet. H.

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jam. & Seby, 1864.
Dated Seby 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

July 5.

Where

Knoxville.

1861.

By whom

Col. Sillard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31.

1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Prisoner of War since June 29/62.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(662)

21000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. J. Clarke

Priv. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb'y 29 to June 30, 1864.*
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:
When *July 5,* 1861.

Where *Knoxville*

By whom *Col. Sillard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:
By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31,* 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Prisoner of War since June 29, 63*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

3000

Copied

(Confederate.)

John H. Cook
P. 1405 20th Regt. Inf. Ky.
Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky., July
7, 1863 from Nashville, Tenn

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July 7, 1863.

Where captured *4 miles from Paducah*

When captured *June 10*, 186

Remarks:

Number of roll:

3

(2000)

W. J. Kinnic

Agent

= 6 \quad \text{...}

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

1900

There is no real danger

June 21, 1867.

July 1967.

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

La Beye

Confederate.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded by Chase, O. Military
Prison, Ky. July 7, 1863

Roll dated H. O. Dist. Kentucky,
July 7, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

233

(100)

W. H. C. ...
Capt.

Confidential.

Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *Albany, N.Y.*

When *June 1863.*

Remarks *See Campbell's
reg. 80*

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 293

Albany

Confederate

2nd Regt. 2nd Div. 1st Army

Appointed Prisoner of War
Prisoners of War
at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested at
Where *Callinuma*
When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio
When

Whence *Stampsville, Mo.*
By whose order *May 1st 1864*

Description
Height
Eyes

Date of departure *May 1st 1864*

Remarks
Transferred to Stampsville

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2, page 158

Confederate.

to ...

Appearance

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort ... from ...

Roll dated ...

186

Where captured ...

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll

73 sheet 3

(636)

W. H. ...

Copy

Confederate.

Robert B. Reylor
Appears on ...

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Where and when ... *Wilmington* ... 3

When received ... *July 1864* ... 2

Died ...

Discharged ...

Exchanged ...

Transferred ...

Remarks:

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page 1

Sharon

Confederate.

() () ()

() () ()

Appears on a ...

Appears on a ...

Prisoners of War:

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Received from

Date

1863.

Alterations

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1, page 3

(639)

John ...

Appd.

App. No. 1000

Prisoners of War.

Department of War

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page 295
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate.

C. & i

No. 1. Clark
Pvt. Regt. Crupa

Name

Oath of Allegiance

to the Confederate States of America at Fort

Place of Birth *Waggon C. Tenn*

Complexion *Light* Hair *Light*

Eyes *Blue* Height *5 ft. 10 in.*

Remark-- *Enlisted June 10. 62*

Wm. Z. Mason

Number of roll

2013 sheet 8

(103)

C. J. D. Tucker

Capt.

367
Chanton, Daniel

Co. K 8 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain C. C. C.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51789428 | 2 |
| 2 | 51790010 | 3 |
| 3 | 0111 | 4 |
| 4 | 0212 | 5 |
| 5 | 0273 | 6 |
| 6 | 51784748 | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

AGE NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Daniel Delany

Capt. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Delta Corps 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Alabama Ala

By whom Capt. Daniel Delany

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ 300

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 17th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Albany

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

C

James Clayton

Capt. Co. I 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Ellis

Digitized

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

61

Name James C. Cuyler

Company Co. A 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Transferred to 11th
Regt. Ala. Cav. 11/1/67. Capt. & wounded
Dec. 11/1/67. Capt. & wounded

Transferred to 11th
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion (Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to E. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Altman Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Daniel Clayton

Capt. Co. 1 2 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for January & February 1862

Enlisted:

When May 20 1862

Where La. Ala

By whom Capt. D. Clayton

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. D. Clayton

To what time March 31 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Daniel Clayton
Capt. Co. K. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 29 to June 30, 1864*
since June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Capt. D. Clayton*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent - wounded*

in battle at Atlanta Ga.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Altman

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

20 *May 1862*

Capt. C. R. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *June*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Major A. H. Smith

Remarks *Present for duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 1862.

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(GAC)

H. G. Mark

Copied.

CONFEDERATE

C *3rd* *C.S.A.*

D. Clayton
Capt Co. K. 3rd Regt. Law Confed *C.S.A.*

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Prov-
isional Army Confederate States

Date of appointment

. 186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

. 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page *440*

(186)

J. Law
277

Copyright

(No 4

3 Conf. Ser.

8-8

I, J. M. of the County of ... State of ... do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the ...

- ✓ 1 ... 57
- ✓ 4 ... 57
- ✓ 9 ... 54
- ✓ 11 ... 52
- ✓ 34 ...
- ✓ 9 ...
- ✓ 1 ...
- ✓ 9 ...
- ✓ 1 ...
- ✓ 18 ...
- ✓ 10 ...
- ✓ 3 ...
- ✓ 255 ...
- ✓ 48 ...
- ✓ 900 ...
- ✓ 2900 ... 57
- ✓ 324 ... 54
- ✓ 1110 ... 52
- ✓ 310 ...
- ✓ 9 ...
- ✓ 56 ...

I, J. M. of the County of ... State of ... do hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in the ...
 4th day of May 1864

No. 32. - 1794

As 104 = 1 - 100. 1863

3 Cented Car



No. 32. Voucher to Abstract: G

Wm. J. Foy

for

and where

Daily allowance to each Animal.

Total Allowance

| Date of requisition. | No. of Horses | No. of Mules. | No. of Oxen | Total No. of Animals | No. of days. | No. of rations. | Lbs. of corn | Lbs. of barley. | Lbs. of oats | Lbs. of hay | Lbs. of molasses | Pounds of | Total Allowance. | Remarks. |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|----------|
| Jan 17 1863 | 4 | 1 | | 5 | 11 | 43 | 0 | 10 | | 4 | | | | |

Requies!

On hand, 1/1/10, 1/1/11, 1/1/12, 1/1/13, 1/1/14, 1/1/15, 1/1/16, 1/1/17, 1/1/18, 1/1/19, 1/1/20, 1/1/21, 1/1/22, 1/1/23, 1/1/24, 1/1/25, 1/1/26, 1/1/27, 1/1/28, 1/1/29, 1/1/30, 1/1/31, 1/1/32, 1/1/33, 1/1/34, 1/1/35, 1/1/36, 1/1/37, 1/1/38, 1/1/39, 1/1/40, 1/1/41, 1/1/42, 1/1/43, 1/1/44, 1/1/45, 1/1/46, 1/1/47, 1/1/48, 1/1/49, 1/1/50, 1/1/51, 1/1/52, 1/1/53, 1/1/54, 1/1/55, 1/1/56, 1/1/57, 1/1/58, 1/1/59, 1/1/60, 1/1/61, 1/1/62, 1/1/63, 1/1/64, 1/1/65, 1/1/66, 1/1/67, 1/1/68, 1/1/69, 1/1/70, 1/1/71, 1/1/72, 1/1/73, 1/1/74, 1/1/75, 1/1/76, 1/1/77, 1/1/78, 1/1/79, 1/1/80, 1/1/81, 1/1/82, 1/1/83, 1/1/84, 1/1/85, 1/1/86, 1/1/87, 1/1/88, 1/1/89, 1/1/90, 1/1/91, 1/1/92, 1/1/93, 1/1/94, 1/1/95, 1/1/96, 1/1/97, 1/1/98, 1/1/99, 1/1/100, 1/1/101, 1/1/102, 1/1/103, 1/1/104, 1/1/105, 1/1/106, 1/1/107, 1/1/108, 1/1/109, 1/1/110, 1/1/111, 1/1/112, 1/1/113, 1/1/114, 1/1/115, 1/1/116, 1/1/117, 1/1/118, 1/1/119, 1/1/120, 1/1/121, 1/1/122, 1/1/123, 1/1/124, 1/1/125, 1/1/126, 1/1/127, 1/1/128, 1/1/129, 1/1/130, 1/1/131, 1/1/132, 1/1/133, 1/1/134, 1/1/135, 1/1/136, 1/1/137, 1/1/138, 1/1/139, 1/1/140, 1/1/141, 1/1/142, 1/1/143, 1/1/144, 1/1/145, 1/1/146, 1/1/147, 1/1/148, 1/1/149, 1/1/150, 1/1/151, 1/1/152, 1/1/153, 1/1/154, 1/1/155, 1/1/156, 1/1/157, 1/1/158, 1/1/159, 1/1/160, 1/1/161, 1/1/162, 1/1/163, 1/1/164, 1/1/165, 1/1/166, 1/1/167, 1/1/168, 1/1/169, 1/1/170, 1/1/171, 1/1/172, 1/1/173, 1/1/174, 1/1/175, 1/1/176, 1/1/177, 1/1/178, 1/1/179, 1/1/180, 1/1/181, 1/1/182, 1/1/183, 1/1/184, 1/1/185, 1/1/186, 1/1/187, 1/1/188, 1/1/189, 1/1/190, 1/1/191, 1/1/192, 1/1/193, 1/1/194, 1/1/195, 1/1/196, 1/1/197, 1/1/198, 1/1/199, 1/1/200, 1/1/201, 1/1/202, 1/1/203, 1/1/204, 1/1/205, 1/1/206, 1/1/207, 1/1/208, 1/1/209, 1/1/210, 1/1/211, 1/1/212, 1/1/213, 1/1/214, 1/1/215, 1/1/216, 1/1/217, 1/1/218, 1/1/219, 1/1/220, 1/1/221, 1/1/222, 1/1/223, 1/1/224, 1/1/225, 1/1/226, 1/1/227, 1/1/228, 1/1/229, 1/1/230, 1/1/231, 1/1/232, 1/1/233, 1/1/234, 1/1/235, 1/1/236, 1/1/237, 1/1/238, 1/1/239, 1/1/240, 1/1/241, 1/1/242, 1/1/243, 1/1/244, 1/1/245, 1/1/246, 1/1/247, 1/1/248, 1/1/249, 1/1/250, 1/1/251, 1/1/252, 1/1/253, 1/1/254, 1/1/255, 1/1/256, 1/1/257, 1/1/258, 1/1/259, 1/1/260, 1/1/261, 1/1/262, 1/1/263, 1/1/264, 1/1/265, 1/1/266, 1/1/267, 1/1/268, 1/1/269, 1/1/270, 1/1/271, 1/1/272, 1/1/273, 1/1/274, 1/1/275, 1/1/276, 1/1/277, 1/1/278, 1/1/279, 1/1/280, 1/1/281, 1/1/282, 1/1/283, 1/1/284, 1/1/285, 1/1/286, 1/1/287, 1/1/288, 1/1/289, 1/1/290, 1/1/291, 1/1/292, 1/1/293, 1/1/294, 1/1/295, 1/1/296, 1/1/297, 1/1/298, 1/1/299, 1/1/300, 1/1/301, 1/1/302, 1/1/303, 1/1/304, 1/1/305, 1/1/306, 1/1/307, 1/1/308, 1/1/309, 1/1/310, 1/1/311, 1/1/312, 1/1/313, 1/1/314, 1/1/315, 1/1/316, 1/1/317, 1/1/318, 1/1/319, 1/1/320, 1/1/321, 1/1/322, 1/1/323, 1/1/324, 1/1/325, 1/1/326, 1/1/327, 1/1/328, 1/1/329, 1/1/330, 1/1/331, 1/1/332, 1/1/333, 1/1/334, 1/1/335, 1/1/336, 1/1/337, 1/1/338, 1/1/339, 1/1/340, 1/1/341, 1/1/342, 1/1/343, 1/1/344, 1/1/345, 1/1/346, 1/1/347, 1/1/348, 1/1/349, 1/1/350, 1/1/351, 1/1/352, 1/1/353, 1/1/354, 1/1/355, 1/1/356, 1/1/357, 1/1/358, 1/1/359, 1/1/360, 1/1/361, 1/1/362, 1/1/363, 1/1/364, 1/1/365, 1/1/366, 1/1/367, 1/1/368, 1/1/369, 1/1/370, 1/1/371, 1/1/372, 1/1/373, 1/1/374, 1/1/375, 1/1/376, 1/1/377, 1/1/378, 1/1/379, 1/1/380, 1/1/381, 1/1/382, 1/1/383, 1/1/384, 1/1/385, 1/1/386, 1/1/387, 1/1/388, 1/1/389, 1/1/390, 1/1/391, 1/1/392, 1/1/393, 1/1/394, 1/1/395, 1/1/396, 1/1/397, 1/1/398, 1/1/399, 1/1/400, 1/1/401, 1/1/402, 1/1/403, 1/1/404, 1/1/405, 1/1/406, 1/1/407, 1/1/408, 1/1/409, 1/1/410, 1/1/411, 1/1/412, 1/1/413, 1/1/414, 1/1/415, 1/1/416, 1/1/417, 1/1/418, 1/1/419, 1/1/420, 1/1/421, 1/1/422, 1/1/423, 1/1/424, 1/1/425, 1/1/426, 1/1/427, 1/1/428, 1/1/429, 1/1/430, 1/1/431, 1/1/432, 1/1/433, 1/1/434, 1/1/435, 1/1/436, 1/1/437, 1/1/438, 1/1/439, 1/1/440, 1/1/441, 1/1/442, 1/1/443, 1/1/444, 1/1/445, 1/1/446, 1/1/447, 1/1/448, 1/1/449, 1/1/450, 1/1/451, 1/1/452, 1/1/453, 1/1/454, 1/1/455, 1/1/456, 1/1/457, 1/1/458, 1/1/459, 1/1/460, 1/1/461, 1/1/462, 1/1/463, 1/1/464, 1/1/465, 1/1/466, 1/1/467, 1/1/468, 1/1/469, 1/1/470, 1/1/471, 1/1/472, 1/1/473, 1/1/

To be supplied.....

been returned for any part of the time specified

Received of Chatterhouse on the 18th day of January 1907
\$6.00 pounds of oats. 40 lb. pounds of corn. 1 bushel pounds of barley.
 In full of the above receipted. Signed & delivered:

Daniel Clayton to a gentleman

Voucher *N^o 7*

Abstract K.

2nd *1803*

Paul Clayton Capt

Sept. 9. 1803

2 Car

1890

3

1890

1890

56

3 Copy Case
(No. 117)

Thacker No 117

Abstract 117

117 117 117

No. 40.

SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For Capt Daniel Clayton company K 3rd Reg C S Army
I shall send poles & spurs

Common Teals " "

9 Camp. Nettles 4 as handles

A. C. Hies

2 Hatchels

E. affinis

2 Richard

~~Handwritten signature~~

Admission

...in 1934...

By: [Signature]

I certify that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service, rendered so by the following circumstances:

That I have never drawn any of the articles detached from my Regiment

Received of *Challenger* on 25. 12. 1892

1. *Major J. D. Morrey* Assistant Quartermaster
late, & Camp Kettles by Apur & Helon

Daniel Clayton Capt Co H.

No. 10 Abst. G 2d Qr. 1863

Dep. Secy. Clayton County

Company 10 3d Regt. Cal.

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For *One day in April* 1863

Issued *13 April* 1863

No. 82.

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses.

in the service of

Company, 18

1st Regiment, of *Alabama*
April 1863, and ending on the *14* of *April*

C. S. Army for *14* days, commencing the *13* of
1863, at *Pine Bluff, La.*

DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL.

TOTAL ALLOWANCE

Corn Barley Oats Hay Fodder

REMARKS

| Number of Horses | Number of Mules | Number of Oxen | Total number of Animals | Number of days | Number of Rations | Pounds of Corn | Pounds of Barley | Pounds of Oats | Pounds of Hay | Pounds of Fodder |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|
| <i>11</i> | | | <i>11</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>12</i> | | | <i>14</i> | <i>16</i> |

These horses are on detached duty & are now under a guard in charge of Prisoners.

Required.

On hand, to be furnished.

To be Supplied.

I certify, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; and that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Daniel Clayton Capt Co. H 5th Regt
1st La Cav Commanding.

Received at *Pine Bluff, La.* the *13* of *April*
Quartermaster C. S. Army. *Thick Eight*

1863 of *16* pounds of corn.

12 pounds of barley.

14 pounds of oats,

16 pounds of fodder, in full

14 pounds of hay, and
of the above Requisition.

[Signed in Duplicate]

Daniel Clayton Capt Co. H 5th Regt
1st La Cav

*Approved
Daniel Clayton
Capt Co. H 5th Regt
1st La Cav*

Clayton, D.
Capt.
3rd Confed. Regt.

Subject: leave

Title of record: S.O. 75/1
Dept. & Army of Tenn.-Johnston

Date: March 17, 1864.

This record contains information relative to the above named man, upon the subject stated.
(Confederate)

Clinton, S. C. Co.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51785154 | 20 |
| 2 | 5242 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 1

Index Mark _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. M. H. Captain
2d Co. 3d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for *Aug 21st*, 1862.
called

Enlisted:

When *July 2nd*, 1862.

Where *at Millington, Miss.*

By whom *Capt. H. M. H.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. H. M. H.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent with-*
out leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Underwood

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

----- Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st* -----, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *July 25*, 186*2*.

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *W. H. C.*

Period *3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. C.*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *rec'd at Sulphur Springs Tenn Nov 10 1862*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the old (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Williams
Corr'd

Private

Co. E. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51787303 | 2 |
| 2 | 7386 | 2 |
| 3 | 7402 | 2 |
| 4 | 7551 | 2 |
| 5 | 7681 | 2 |
| 6 | | 2 |
| 7 | | 2 |
| 8 | | 2 |
| 9 | | 2 |
| 10 | | 2 |
| 11 | | 2 |
| 12 | | 2 |
| 13 | | 2 |
| 14 | | 2 |
| 15 | | 2 |
| 16 | | 2 |
| 17 | | 2 |
| 18 | | 2 |
| 19 | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1 to Aug 31, 1862*, 1862.

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted: *August 8*, 1862.

When *Cleveland, Ohio*

Where *By Col Jas R. Howard*

By whom *3 yrs*

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *(Present)*

Remarks: *Recruit*

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. O. Lady
Carried

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Port Co. *E* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 31 1862* to *Jan 18 1863*
dated, *Jan 13 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1 Co. 1 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the 1st Battalion*, 186 *3*

dated Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *1st May*, 186 *3*

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *Col J R Howard*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Went to hospital*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. E Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Dec 31, 1862

dated Dec 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When May 12, 1862

Where Cleveland, Penn.

By whom Wm. Howard

Period 3 yrs

Last paid: Capt. Gibson

By whom

To what time Aug 3, 1862

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without

leave

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. L. Gady

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Det. Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 186*2*

Where *Chickasaw River*

By whom *Wm. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Hibbard*

To what time *Aug 1st*, 186*2*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted from
hospital (in latitude in
place and stand of
George Hill)*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3400

W. L. Lady
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE)

D. A. Cline

Pvt. Co. A 3 Canfed. Regt.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for "Commutation of Rations."

Roll dated

186

From 186

To 15 Apr./63 30 Days 186

Signer's name X

Remarks: Paid Apr. 14/63

736

Roll No.

GOLDMAN

Copyist.

Charles James

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *31788072*
2 *46562845*
3 *40538751*
4 *45853703*
5 *45782336*
6 *45812770*
7 *45894588*
8 *47236363*
9 *45702628*
10 *44323984*

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where Sept. 1863

By whom Capt. Hill

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent 1863

Remarks: 11 present
1864
captured in May

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug. 22, 1864."

Book mark:

(103)

B. E. Yoder

200

Copied.

Approved:

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., under
Maj. Gen. Thomas C. Johnston, Dept. of the
Cumberland, and forwarded to Capt. S. E.
Jones, Prov. Mar. Gen. Ins., Ky., at Louis-
ville, Ky., May 16, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters Dept. of the Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
May 16, 1864.

Where captured *Fort Fisher, Ala.*
When captured *May 10, 1864*
Remarks:

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No 260; sheet 1.

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland

When captured

186-

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

, 186 .

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2; page 23
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

(Confederate.)

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending May 20, 1864.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending May 20, 1864.

Roll dated Office of Mar Genl., Dist. of Ky.,
Louisville, May 22, 1864.

Where captured *Little Valley, Ala.*

When captured *May 10, 1864.*

Where from *Nashville, Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

188; sheet

(3396)

3

H. J. Harvie

Copied.

Confederate.

Appendix B: Register of

County Jail, Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

W. H. H. H. H. H.

1864

Exp. M. L. L.

May 21

. 186 44

Remarks - :

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page 69

100

J. B. Brown

Confederate.

W. J. Lee, M.D.

Confederate
Prisoner of War

Appointed

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received *May 17, 1864.*

Where captured *Shiloh, Mo.*

Date when captured *May 10, 1864.*

Date when discharged *May 21, 1864.*

Where sent *Camp Morton, Ind.*

Remarks, charges, &c:
None

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 6; page 65.

E. M. Anderson

Agent

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Receiving and Wayside Hospital.
or General Hospital No. 9.
Richmond, Virginia.

Admitted

Disposition

Date

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 100, page

Confederate

John H. Blouse
Ordnance Dept. Conf. Serv.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Louisville, Ky. transferred to Camp Morton,
Ind. May 21, 1864

Roll dated 1864, Prov. Mar. Genl. District of
Kentucky, Louisville, May 21, 1864

Where captured

Wills Val Fla

When captured

May 10, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

493; sheet

(639)

Wills

(Copy out.)

Confederate.

Genl. A. S. Johnston

Name and signature to

Roll of Prisoners of War

paroled at Camp Morton, Ind., and forwarded via
Baltimore, Md., to Point Lookout, Md., for ex-
change, in pursuance of instructions received
from the Commissary General of Prisoners, dated
Oct. 10, 1864. Commissary General of Prisoners,
Washington, D. C., Feb. 14, 1865.

Roll dated Headquarters Camp Morton, February
19, 1865.

When captured *at Fort Fisher, Ga.*
When captured *May 1864*
Remarks:

From Atlanta, Ga. Fort
Sumter, S. C.

Number

1053

Prisoner

Copies

Confederate.

Appears in the list

Prisoners of War

at Camp Morton, Indianapolis, Indiana

When received

May 22

1864

Where captured

Wells Valley, Tenn

When captured

May 25

1864

Remarks, charges, &c.

Transferred for

Exchange July 11, 1864

Camp Morton, Ind., Register No. 1; page

28

G. Patton

Confederate.

3 Cav. (C.S.A.)

Appears

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men in accordance with the terms of the Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of May 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. F. Sherman, Commanding Federal Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N.C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, N.C., May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

April 1865
Chattanooga, Tenn.
Capt. H. H. H.
1865
1865
1865

J. H. Williamson
Copy

371

Clouse James H R

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clouse James

372

Clause James P.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clause James

373
Clouse G. H. G.
Co. *G*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clouse James

374

Clouse J. R. R.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Clouse James

374-a

Coates J J

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coates J J

375
Coats. 2 2

Co. 2^d, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51788778 | 20 |
| 2 | 9548 | 21 |
| 3 | 7130 | 22 |
| 4 | 9210 | 23 |
| 5 | 7283 | 24 |
| 6 | 7378 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also 2^d Tenn Inf and 1
Conf Inf

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Coats

Det. Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Lowry Tenn.*

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 5,* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 5,* 1862.

Where *Camp Lowry, Tenn.*

By whom *Maj. J. B. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Remarks: *Transferred from 26 Regt.
Tenn. Vols. Infy.*

*This company subsequently became Company H, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Coats.

Pub. of H

Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug. 31 1862 to Jan. 12 1863.
Dated Jan. 12 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1861.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. E. Gibbons

To what time Aug. 12, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: (Wounded absent with leave)
Returned since mustered Jan. 12/63

Cancelled

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Dykes

(342)

2000

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Coats

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appear on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1861 to Apr. 30, 1862.
Sated Apr. 30, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

3000

Original.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Coates.

Priv. Co. H. 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr. 30 to Dec. 31, 1863.
Rated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1861.

Where Knobsville

By whom Col. Gierapke

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr. 30, 1863.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks Absent without leave.

Name appears in Column of Names Present
as J. J. Coates.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. J. Coates.

Prof. R. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan - Feb 1864.
and Feb 29, 1864.

Enlisted: July 5, 1861.

When

Where

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Absent without leave since

Feb 11, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book marks

L. F. Sykes

(642)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. L. Coats

3d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.

Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When July 5, 1861.

Where Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie.

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Oct 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted the Command on the March from Oxford Ala to Thos Hill Feb 11, 1864.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

375-a

Cochran George W

2nd
Co. —, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A.A. Lugin Ass't Lugin

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cochran George W

376-a

Cochran George W.

Co. —, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

A. A. Lurgan Asst. Surgeon

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cochran George W.

Cooper, George W.
725
Co. —, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

A. A. Surn Asst Surn
CARD NUMBERS.

46570759
45783228
45862480
45821588
45903211
46256517
47833973
44323964
47831487

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

Geo. W. C. ...
Ant. ...

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by ... under Maj.
Gen. Thomas, commanding Dept. of the Cum-
berland, and forwarded to Capt. ... Jones,
Add'l A. D. C., Louisville, Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Roll dated Headquarters, Dept. Cumberland, Office
Provost Marshal General, Nashville, Tenn.,
Sept. 7, 1864.

Where captured *near ...*

When captured *Sept. 6, 1864.*

Remarks: *To be ... to Camp ...*
Chas. ...
telegraphic orders from ...
Hoffman dated Aug 28/64

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 340

St. ...

(Confederate.)

Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

, 186

Discharged:

Terms

When

, 186

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 3; page.

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

who arrived at M. T. Jackson, Louisville, Ky.,
during five days ending Sept. 10, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 12, 1864.

Where captured *near Jackson Tenn.*

When captured *Sept. 10, 1864*

Where from *near Jackson Tenn.*

Remarks:

Number of roll

100; sheet 1

(000)

L. J. Carter

Opposed

(CONFEDERATE.)

to

3 Co. W.

S. I. A.

H. W. Cochrane
Capt. Co. A, 3 Regt. Heavy Arty.

Appears on a

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

June 24

1862

To

Dec. 31

1862

When paid

Dec. 1

1863

By whom

J. L. Gibbons

Amount

\$227.24

Remarks:

Use of horse;
clothing & Bounty

Confed. Arch. Chap. 5, File No. 51, page

83

D. S. Blackwell

(25)

Copied

(Confederate.)

U. S. Gen. C. C.

Geo. M. Cochran.

Ass. Surgeon S. M. C. & Co.

Appears on a roll

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Date when received Sept. 8, 1864.

Where captured here - Memphis, Tenn.

Date when captured Sept. 4, 1864.

Date when discharged Sept. 1864.

Where sent Johnson's Island

Remarks, charges, &c.

— Nashville

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 7; page 46,

C. M. Cochran

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Johnson's Island from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky. Sept. 9, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., Sept. 9, 1864.

Where captured

When captured

186

Remarks:

Number of roll

467

(500)

Original

Confederate.

C. D. A.

Geo. H. ... hereon
Asst. Surg. ... Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Depot Prisoners of War near Sandusky, Ohio.

Where captured: near Murfreesboro, Tenn.

When captured:

Sept. 11, 1864

Joined

Sept. 11, 1864

Where from: Murfreesville, Tenn.

Remarks: Sent to Fort Hayes
Monroe Sept. 16, 1864

E. R. Hampton

Comd.

Appears on a

Register

of prisoners confined at Military Prison, ~~Fort~~ ^{Hampton}, Va

When confined

Charge or sentence

By whose order

Sentence to expire

Where from

When released

By whose order

Remarks

*Turned over to Major
Mulford*

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg. No. 277, Part 715, Page

(100)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

Appears on

Register

of prisoners of war at Military Prison, Camp
Hamilton, Va.

When confined *Sept 10*, 186*4*.

Where captured *at Fort Monroe*

When captured *Sept 10*, 186*4*.

Captured by *U.S. Army*

Charges, &c. *for desertion*

When released *Sept 10*, 186*4*.

Remarks: *Admitted to hospital*

Hdqrs. Provost Marshal, Fort Monroe, Va.;

Reg. No. 275, Part 711, Page *25*

Confederate

3rd Cav. C.S.A.

Al. B. 207 1st Regiment Cavalry

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled from the [unclear] with the terms of the Military Convention [unclear] in the 20th [unclear] April, 1865. [unclear] General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. L. Scales, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated [unclear] April 25, 1865

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina [unclear] 1865

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks.

J. H. Wickham

Cottrell A. C. E.

Co. *E3* Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5178 | 7215 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7293 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7379 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7463 | 23 |
| 5 | | 7610 | 24 |
| 6 | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | 616 | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. D. E. Koffler

Company Capt. John D. P. Company.
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn.*
May 16, 186*2*.

Muster-in to date *May 16*, 186*2*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 186*2*.

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs. or the war*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(185)

1862

W. L. G.
Corporal.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. E. Coffee

Col., Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 1862

dated Aug 31, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *At Col Jas K Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Reg-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. M. Lacy

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. 1

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. D. E. Coffee

Det. Co. C. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for August 15, 1863.

dated Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 15, 1862.

Where

Cleveland, Tenn.

By whom

W. L. Howard

Period

Last paid:

By whom

W. L. Howard

To what time

Aug. 15, 1862.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Confederate
VI

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. E. Coffee

Ort *Co. E.* 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31st 1862* 186 3

dated Apr 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When

May 18

186 2

Where

Albion, La.

By whom

Col. J. R. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Died at the

hospital

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. T. Lacy

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. & Co.

Pat, Co. *5*, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30 to Dec 31, 1863.*

dated Dec 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Exchanged for
M. B. ...
Gen. Hardie*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

U. S. Army *Copyright*

CONFEDERATE.)

H. E. Jones
Oct 65 to 31st Dec 65
Appears on

Register

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

Period of service:

From

Dec 31, 1862.

To

Apr 30, 1863.

When paid

June 30, 1863.

By, whom

W. F. Ayer

Amount

\$48.

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page 73.

H. E. Jones

Copy to

John Smith
Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51188541 | 20 |
| 2 | 8141 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edward C. Carter
Capt. Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30* 1863

Date *Dec 31* 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15* 1863

Where *Springfield Ga.*

By whom *J. H. Adkinson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Edmund T. H.
1st Co. 3 Reg. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at

for *Jan 1st* 1864

Enlisted:

When *March* 1863

Where

By whom *P. E. Edmundson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. T. Gellens*

To what time *Oct 31* 1863

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave 20 Jan 64*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Com. E. H. Smith

Co., 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private & Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51787214 | 20 |
| 2 | 7244 | 21 |
| 3 | 7338 | 22 |
| 4 | 7327 | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

16

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. J. Pope

Private *Co. J. D. Pope's Company,*
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *27* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 5, 1862*
1862

Muster-in to date *May 5, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 5, 1862*

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *John R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs or the war*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1865)

2062

J. W. Lady
Compt.

(CONFEDERATE)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E

P Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 1862*, 1862

dated Aug 1. 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Wilmington*

By whom *Lt Col. Jas. K. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(9C)

2982

L. V. ...
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. J. ...
30th ... Co. E. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 31/1862 to Jan 18, 1863*
dated *Jan 18, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present
Elected 3rd Lieut.
21st Oct. 1862

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry); completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

E. W. Lady
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

E. W. Coffee
3rd Lt. Co. 3rd Regt Cavalry Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at or

for *Dec 31, 1862 to Apr 30, 1863*
dated, Apr 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15, 1862*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Col J. R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Killed in action*
at Dover, Feb 21st 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Geo. Lady
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE

C.

E. S. Coffey

Bvt. and Lt. 3rd Confed Reg't

Co. E.

Appears on a

REPORT

of casualties, in Wharton's Cavalry,
in action near Dover, Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated

Not dated, 186

Remarks:

Killed

*Indorsed: Correct copy from Records
In possession of Gen. Jos. Wheeler,
A. P. Tasker, C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

B. Weeks

Copyist.

Enlist
C. H. H. L. R.

Co. *E*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-------|------|---|
| 1 | 72118 | 7216 | " |
| 2 | | 7216 | " |
| 3 | | 7380 | " |
| 4 | | 7464 | " |
| 5 | | 7534 | " |
| 6 | | 7636 | " |
| 7 | | 7712 | " |
| 8 | | | " |
| 9 | | | " |
| 10 | | | " |
| 11 | | | " |
| 12 | | | " |
| 13 | | | " |
| 14 | | | " |
| 15 | | | " |
| 16 | | | " |
| 17 | | | " |
| 18 | | | " |
| 19 | | | " |

Number of tactical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *2*

H BOOK MARK _____

See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Private

Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Company D. Smith, Tenn.
May 16 1862.

Muster-in to date May 16 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 16 1862.

Where Co. D. Smith

By whom Wm. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs, or the war

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. M. Ledy
Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Col Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st* 1862.

dated May 1st 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. H. ...

Col. ... 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, .

for *Aug 21 1862* to *Jan 1, 1863*.
Adopted Jan 1, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Col J R Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J L. ...*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

22 Co. *E* 2 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 20 to Dec 31, 1863*
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

1st Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for John Y. White, 1864.
dated Feb. 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 18, 1862

Where Alameda Co. Cal.

By whom James Buchanan

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom Wm. P. L. Smith

To what time 6.15, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

.....

100

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

2020

Covvict

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 15* 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Hospital.
Tunnel Hill, Ga.

Injury or disease *Internal*

Admitted *Aug 27* 1863.

Returned to duty 186 .

Deserted 186 .

Discharged 186 .

Sent to other hospital *Aug 31* 1863.

Furloughed 186 .

Died 186 .

Remarks: *Admitted*

In Tunnel Hill Hospital

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 663, page 42

(G33)

2400

Copyright

Co. 3
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51184401 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 9
 Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. L. Parker

Por Co. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *dated Aug 1 20*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Letanaw, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. David Colayson*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *240*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Att. Gen.

2064

Copyright.

Coleman

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51786112 | 21 |
| 2 | 6198 | 22 |
| 3 | 6297 | 23 |
| 4 | 6386 | 24 |
| 5 | 6472 | 25 |
| 6 | 6553 | 26 |
| 7 | 44324079 | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓
BOOK MARK

See also *Field J. Coleman 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn Cav

(CONFEDERATE.)

K

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. E. Lincoln

2 Capt. R. B. Bankford's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 10*
1862, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 10*, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Rich. Mena*

By whom *L. B. Bankford*

Period *2 yrs*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

G. H. Nash

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 102 to Jan 5*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 1*, 1862.

Where *Tennessee*

By whom *Wm. S. G.*

Period *2 yrs 5 mo 21 days*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 5*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 3 1862 to Jan 3 1863.
Luna 21 30

Enlisted:

When Mar 1862

Where Sherman

By whom Maj. Siler

Period 2 yrs 6 mo 10 days

Last paid:

By whom Cash

To what time Dec 3 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *21st Dec 61*, 186*1*.

21st Dec 61

Enlisted:

When *May 1861*, 186*1*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John S. Lee*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. Lee*

To what time *June 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

90114

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 1 1862

Enlisted:

When Mar 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 2nd Cavalry, 1862

Enlisted:

When July, 1862

Where Richmond

By whom Wm. S. Siler

Period 2 years

Last paid:

By whom Wm. S. Siler

To what time July, 1864

Present or absent not stated

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3rd Cav. C. S. A.

Appr.

Muster Roll

of Officers and Enlisted Men who have taken oath with the
terms of the Military Convention entered into on
the 20th of April 1862 between General
Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate
Army and General W. F. Sherman, Com-
manding United States Army in North Carolina

Roll dated at Raleigh, North Carolina, April 28,
1865

Paroled at Raleigh, North Carolina, May 3, 1865

Enlisted:

When

1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

Number of roll

(830)

Copies

CONFEDERATE

6

3

1-2A.

F. J. Solomon
Part No. 4, 3694. 1-2A.

Appears on

Register

of Payments of Descriptive Lists

Period of service:

From

May 1

1863

To

June 30

1863

When paid

July 6

1863

By whom

B. F. Bomar

Amount

\$24.

Remark:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 54, page

77

D. S. Blackwell

(236)

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

Аррелл Ои а

of Payments on Descriptive Lists.

From Jan 1863.
To Apr 30 1863.

By whom... J. E. Gomer
Amount... \$92

Remarks: _____

Confid. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page 4

(b) (5) DPP, (b) (5) ACP

J. Nelson

Col. S. F.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Prize *Prize*

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51789950 | 20 |
| 2 | 51790033 | 21 |
| 3 | 2141 | 22 |
| 4 | 1238 | 23 |
| 5 | 1303 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Collins

Prv, Co. K, Howard's Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Recd. Aug 20*, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Arkansas, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. James Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Valuation of horse, \$ *175*

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 13th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K, all of the men and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Art. 1000

(1000)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Collins

Regt. 11 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Rec'd. into U.S. 3d* 1863.

date Apr 30 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862.

Where *1st Ala*

By whom *Capt. Stuart Clayton*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Stuart*

To what time *May 31*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Union

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. McClellan

Pr Co. N. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Apr 30 to Dec 31, 1862
dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862

Where Lib. Ala

By whom Capt. H. Calhoun

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom May Bryant

To what time Apr 30, 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Att. McClellan

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Williams
Priv. Co. 1 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.
and Feb 29. 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862.

Where *Lab. Ala.*

By whom *George H. Williams*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Williams*

To what time *Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. Collins
Pr Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above, 1

for *July 27 to June 30, 1864*

and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 1862

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. V. S. L. L. L.*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. S. L. L.*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: *Resided 12 April 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Colins. L. G.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----------|
| 1 | 51189132 |
| 2 | 0212 |
| 3 | 0286 |
| 4 | 0339 |
| 5 | 46021216 |
| 6 | 46531754 |
| 7 | 45877418 |
| 8 | 45797840 |
| 9 | 45755278 |
| 10 | 45440003 |
| 11 | 46333452 |
| 12 | 46314089 |
| 13 | 46332018 |
| 14 | 46375526 |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

6.1

J. M. Collins.

Det. Co. A. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Collins.

Priv. Co. D. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.
Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Feb. 10, 1863.

Where Decatur

By whom Morgan Bryan.

Period 3

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks: Taken prisoner June 3, 62.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Collins.

Priv. Co. H. 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for James Feby, 1864.

Dated Feby 28, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feby 10, 1864.

Where Decatur Tenn.

By whom Morgan Bryson.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since June 3/64

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. M. Collins.

Priv. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864
Date June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When Feb 11, 1862.

Where Decatur Ga

By whom Morgan Bryan

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 186

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since June 3, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded by Col. St. J. Prov. Mar. Post of
Murfreesboro.

Roll dated Nashville, Jan. 1, 1863

Where captured

When captured

1863

Remarks:

*Endorsements on roll, dated Provost Marshal's Office, Nashville, Tenn., June 9, 1863, and signed by H. C. Austin, Capt and Asst Provost Marshal, show: "Received of La. Hicks, 11 Mich., the above Roll of Prisoners of War, 24 in number," and "10 in number."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 24; sheet

(1863)

Approved

Confederate.

Appears on a register of

Prisoners of War,

Department of the Cumberland.

When captured, *June 9, 1862*

Where captured, *Shiloh, Tenn.*

By whom captured

When paroled, *1862*

To what point forwarded, *Memphis*

June 9.

Remarks:

Dep't of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 1; page *278*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Chas. S. Green

Confederate.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, June —, 1862.

Where captured near *Shiloh*

When captured *June 8, 1862*

Remarks:

*Letter of transmittal filed under 407 B (O) C. G. P. July 6
1862, shows that the men borne on this roll were forwarded June
28, 1862, from Louisville, Ky., to Camp Chase, O.

Number of roll

219 Sheet 1

(1862)

Approved.

6. 2000. 2000. 2000.

Архив-материалы:

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------|
| When received | June 17 | 1863. |
| Where captured | Liberty | |
| When captured | June | 1863. |
| When discharged | Aug 3 | 1863. |
| Remarks, charge, &c. | L. L. L. | |

(88)

22 May

Apparent σ_{max} (MPa)

Where:

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page

114 C. ...

Confederate.

John H. ...

Apparatus ...
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where ... 1863.

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio.

When

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remark

Received ...

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 2; page 126

Confederate States

W. H. C. S.
John Lewis
P. 2 C. 3

Approved

Roll of Prisoners of War

From *1863* to *1865*

Roll of *1863*

Where *1863*

When *1863*

Remarks

Number of roll

To sheet *11*

(110)

H. H. Reichard

Appr.

Confederato.

The Collins,
Pal Co. N. H. (Compd. Cas.)

Appra -

Prisoners of War

at Fort 10. 10. 10.

Where and when?

W. L. G.

June 4th, 1863

When [illegible]

July 20, 1863

Die 1

. 126 .

Discharged

, 1866

Exchanged

186

Transferri

106

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 1; page 1

Flax

Confederate.

Re: [illegible]
Appears on a register

Prisoners of War

who died at Fort Delaware

Where captured

When captured *June 10, 186*

Date of death *June 29, 186*

Disease *[illegible]*

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 56; page 62

Confederate.

Appears on a

Report

of prisoners of war who have died at Fort
Delaware, Delaware, Nov. 10 to 30, 1863.

Report dated

....., 186 ..

Where captured

When captured

When joined station

Died

Cause of death

Number of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Number of roll:

206; sheet 2

(644)

U.S. Army

John Smith
father to the above

Appears in

List

of officers and men found in the P. & C. Corps
and sent to their homes and to General
Hospitals.

List dated Shelbyville, Tenn. April 2, 1863

[Where found].

Remarks: *sent to general*
hospital

Book mark:

385

Collins John
Co H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Collins J. M.

386

Collins Jonathan M

Co. *H*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Collins J M

Ensign William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51785197 | 20 |
| 2 | 5218 | 21 |
| 3 | 5366 | 22 |
| 4 | 5449 | 23 |
| 5 | 5522 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

Rank MARK

See also William Rice

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for the period Aug 31 1862 to Aug 15 1863

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

R. E. Johnson

Copies

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above,

for Dec 1st 1861.

Enlisted:

When Jan 1st 1862.

Where Charleston, S.C.

By whom Capt. C. C.

Period 3 months

Last paid:

By whom J. E. C. C.

To what time Dec 1st 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Regimentsal Uniformance given

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. H. Collins

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named as

for *1st Cavalry, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1864*

Where *Confederate Army*

By whom *W. H. C. Smith*

Period

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. C. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Subscribed and paid for*

Sept 1, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Call Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1* 1864.

dated Feb 29, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Call Copist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2nd Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Dec 1862, 1862
1st Dec 1862

Enlisted:

When 1st Dec 1862, 1862.

Where 1st Dec 1862

By whom 1st Dec 1862

Period 3 4

Last paid:

By whom 1st Dec 1862

To what time 1st Dec 1862.

Present or absent 1st Dec 1862

Remarks: 1st Dec 1862
of the 1st Dec 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

388

Colquett William

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Colquett William

389

Coronet William

Co. L, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Coronet William

Condra B. 3

Co. ^{6.} 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51785174 | 20 |
| 2 | 5236 | 21 |
| 3 | 5356 | 22 |
| 4 | 8612 | 23 |
| 5 | 8751 | 24 |
| 6 | 8871 | 25 |
| 7 | 4782 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Smith
Co. 1. Regt. C. S. A. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug. 31* 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1* 1863.

Where *Smith's Co. 1st Regt. C. S. A. Cav.*

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. L. Smith*

To what time *Aug. 31* 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Wounded in battle at Murfreesboro*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John L. Smith
(642) 3000 Capt. J. L. Smith

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 4/15/62 to 1/1/63, 1863.

July 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1862.

Where

By whom Capt. [unclear]

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time , 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks: One Weekly \$3.00

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collings

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

O. S. A.

Co. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 3, 1863, 1863.

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1863.

Where Alabama.

By whom Capt. [illegible].

Period 2.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. [illegible].

To what time Sept 20, 1863.

Present or absent.

Remarks: Transferred to Co. G
Aug 1, 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Southern Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Allings

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,

for _____, 186.

Enlisted:

When _____, 186.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 186.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company _____ Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. G. H. Reg't Confederate Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 1, 1862

Where

By whom Capt. C. H. ...

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time Oct 1, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A. and I. G. O.) Aug 23, 1864."

Book mark:

(642)

2945

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

E

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

F. S. [unclear]
P. R. Co. R. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*, 186

Place *band*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(644)

G. B. [unclear]
Copypist.

Condra D. J.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private (Cavalry)

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|---|
| 1 | 3178 | 3172 | 2 |
| 2 | 3237 | 3237 | 2 |
| 3 | 3367 | 3367 | 2 |
| 4 | 8411 | 8411 | 2 |
| 5 | 8534 | 8534 | 2 |
| 6 | 778 | 778 | 2 |
| 7 | | | 2 |
| 8 | | | 2 |
| 9 | | | 2 |
| 10 | | | 2 |
| 11 | | | 2 |
| 12 | | | 2 |
| 13 | | | 2 |
| 14 | | | 2 |
| 15 | | | 2 |
| 16 | | | 2 |
| 17 | | | 2 |
| 18 | | | 2 |
| 19 | | | 2 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. ...* 1867.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. J. ...
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

3080

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 10, 1863

Enlisted:

When Sept 10, 1863

Where Smith's Reg't Tenn. Cav.

By whom Wm. Collins

Period 10 days

Last paid:

By whom Wm. Collins

To what time Sept 20, 1863

Present or absent

Remarks: arrived late

Aug 10, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2080

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Sept 30, 1865*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1864.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1864.

Present or absent

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry taken known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Mississippi Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. E. Guder

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

207
207
Co. C, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186 *2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 10*, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Condra E. St.

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5178 | 5178 | 20 |
| 2 | 5235 | 5235 | 21 |
| 3 | 5355 | 5355 | 22 |
| 4 | 8413 | 8413 | 23 |
| 5 | 8825 | 8825 | 24 |
| 6 | 4706 | 4706 | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

NAME

See also

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1862.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____ 1962.
When _____

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

By whom Wm. H. H. H. H.
To what time 11:45 A. M., 1867.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment (Confederate) Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book 'mark:

(642)

4090

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10, 1862 to Sept 10, 1863.*

Issued Sept 10, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10, 1862.*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Capt. B. B. Smith*

Period *Sept 10, 1862 to Sept 10, 1863.*

Last paid: *Sept 10, 1863.*

By whom *Wm. H. C. Smith*

To what time *Sept 10, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. H. C. Smith
(100)
3090
Forw'd.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10*, 186*3*.

ended Oct 10, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *John C. Smith*

Period *Sept 10 to Oct 10*

Last paid:

By whom *John C. Smith*

To what time *Oct 10*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Remained in Co. G.*

Aug. 1, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt. 3d Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 11, 1862

Enlisted:

When Sept 11, 1862

Where Richmond, Va.

By whom Wm. H. T. Lee

Period Sept 11, 1862

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. T. Lee

To what time Sept 11, 1862

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Wm. H. T. Lee

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: Wm. H. T. Lee

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3rd Regt Conf 1 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3080

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

6

at m. Company

C. Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 19*, 1862.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 24 Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

G. B. Smith

Copyist.

393
Condra H. M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Condra H. M.

394
Conda Hattie

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51785172 | 2 |
| 2 | 5238 | 3 |
| 3 | 5358 | 4 |
| 4 | 6483 | 5 |
| 5 | 4768 | 6 |
| 6 | | 7 |
| 7 | | 8 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK _____
See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *August 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1862*

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 10th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt. 3d Cav.
Co. *C* 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 30, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 11, 1862*

Where *Durham, N.C.*

By whom *Capt. C.*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Disent.*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital
and finally died Dec. 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. C. Cairns

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *April 1, 1863*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *April 1, 1862*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Capt. [illegible]*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged June 1, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Callings

Corr.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. H. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 19 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

dis. Jan 19, 1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

61
Myrtle
11th
Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 1862.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date *Sept 10*, 1862.

Place *Camp*

Remarks: *Enlisted*

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

96 Nov

Copyright.

395

Condry B. C.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[II Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Condry B. C.

Landray L. F.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Landray L. F.

397
Condra G H

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Condra G H

398

Conley Jason
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Conley Jasper

Conley, Walter

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private F.

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 5587217 | 2 |
| 2 | 7297 | 3 |
| 3 | 7381 | 4 |
| 4 | 7463 | 5 |
| 5 | 7553 | 6 |
| 6 | 7635 | 7 |
| 7 | 7711 | 8 |
| 8 | 46592721 | 9 |
| 9 | | 10 |
| 10 | | 11 |
| 11 | | 12 |
| 12 | | 13 |
| 13 | | 14 |
| 14 | | 15 |
| 15 | | 16 |
| 16 | | 17 |
| 17 | | 18 |
| 18 | | 19 |
| 19 | | 20 |

Number of medical cards having 0

Number of personal papers having 0

See also

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Howard's Book Confed. Cny.

12

Appears in

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 10 Smith Tenn
Tray 10

Muster-in to date 7/1/44, 186 2

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5
Where London, 186 2

Where Chicago, Illinois
By whom W. C. C. C.

By whom Wm. R. Bond
Period 3 mi. x 1

Period 3 yrs to the war

Remarks:

1 This company subsequently became Company E, 3d North
2 1st Confederate Cavalry.
3 The 3d Regiment Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men did prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John L. Adams

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

-6-

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. J. Pope's Company,
3rd Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st to Aug 31*, 1862
dated Aug 31, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Wilmington, N.C.*

By whom *Wm. C. Howard*

Period *24*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

--- Co. 1st Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 117 218 1 Jan 1863

Exhibited:

When May 1, 1862

Where Coleridge, N. H.

By whom Col. J. K. Howard

Period 1972

Last paid: 9-2-11

By whom J. C. Dickson

To what time 11:25, 1862.

Present or absent. Present

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

1082

2400

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James E. ...

James E. Right Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 31 - 1862*, 1863.
dated Apr 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1863.

Where *Chickasaw County*

By whom *Col & L. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

W. L. ...
for

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. ...
(Plt. Co. 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.)

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30, 1863*, 1863.
dated Apr. 30, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1862.

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *3 yrs.*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. E. L. ...*

To what time *Apr. 30*, 1863

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(962)

2060

EW Lady
Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st *Regt* *Conf. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *22nd* *Feb*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May*, 1862.

Where *Clinton Land Army*

By whom *Wm Howard*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gilbane*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1642)

2000

100 Lady
Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Campbell
Co. 1, 2d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 8*, 186 *4*
dated June 30 1864

Enlisted:

When *May 8*, 186 *4*

Where *Howard's Regiment*

By whom *May Howard*

Period *1864*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Sillars*

To what time *Oct 3*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Back mark:

Wm. H. Campbell
Corrid

Confederate.

Co 3 1st Regt. C.S. Vol.

James H. Bentley
3rd 3 Regt. C.S. Vol.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, signed and read before me to
before W. H. [unclear], 1st Lt. [unclear] Pub.
Mar. Gen'l. [unclear] [unclear] at Nashville, Tenn.,
at the date [unclear] opposite the respective names,
1865.

Place of residence *Waynesville*
Complexion *dark*; hair *dark*
Eyes *blue*; height *6 ft. 1/2 in.*
Where surrendered *Ringston, Ga.*
When surrendered *May 12, 1865.*
Subscribed to [unclear] *May 21, 1865.*
Remarks:

Indorsement states: Roll of Prisoners of war, who Vol-
untarily surrendered themselves, took the Oath of Allegiance,
and were allowed to return to their homes

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l. Dept. At the Camp'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 688, sheet 113

W. H. Bentley

400

Connelly Thomas C.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Connelly Thomas

401
Company F

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Conley Jasper

1157
Company Price
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51787194 | " |
| 2 | 7272 | " |
| 3 | 4697 | " |
| 4 | 4731 | " |
| 5 | | " |
| 6 | | " |
| 7 | | " |
| 8 | | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |
| 20 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

TYPE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

C

Free Linnally

2d 2d Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Camp Smith, Tenn,*

May 5, 1862.

Muster-in to date *May 5*, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16*, 1862.

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *May & R. Howard*

Period *3 yrs or the war.*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. H. Lady
Corporal

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Price & Company

3d Lt., Capt. John D. Price's Company,
Howard's Battalion, Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Dated, Aug 20, 1862

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Wheelerland, Tenn*

By whom *Lt Col Jas B Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 13th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. L. ...
...
... Ala. Cavalry.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization

Roster dated

186

Date of appointment

1862

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. L. ...

(608)

Copyright,

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

O. C. Russell

3rd Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station *Albany, Ga.*

Remarks: *Present for duty*

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186

Place _____

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFIDENTIAL

C

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Price

J. Connally

2d Lt. Co. C. 3rd Regt. Cav. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of the Confederate Army and Navy
Army of Northern Virginia

Date of appointment

186

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 440

J. Connally

(628)

Copy

CONFEDERATE.

Ala.

Price Annually
2 Sh. 60 Cts. 11 Batts. Ala.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Pro-
vided for the Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

May 16, 1862

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion }

, 186

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page *11*

Adams

Copyright

Connally. Price

Serial Co. E 11 Battle also in air

" Co E 3-11. Conf. Car.

Acceptance
of the same

for the same
and the same
and the same

for the same
and the same
and the same

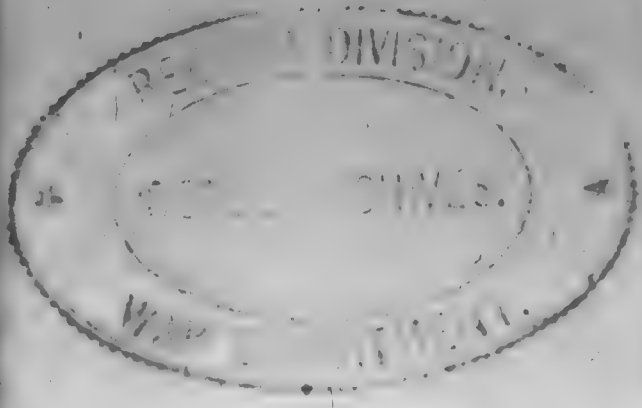
that is to say
with the same
that the same
accepted and that this
Office be ordered to report
to the same
and the same
and the same

and the same
and the same
and the same
and the same

Received of the
and the same

and the same
and the same
and the same

for the same
and the same
and the same



Received of the
and the same

Yours truly

John D. Pope

Capt. 1st Regt. Cal.

On account of the failing condition of my health as will be seen from the Surgeon's Certificate annexed I have the honor to tender my Resignation as Capt. and 1st Col. of Howard's Regt. Cal. Cavalry - which tender of Resignation is immediate and unconditional -

With highest Respects to

Yours Truly

John D. Pope

Capt. 1st Regt. Cal. Cavalry

Approved

John D. Pope

Capt. 1st Regt. Cal. Cavalry

3/11 Capt. Cal.

Approved
James H. Howard
Col. Commanding

Camp, Mary near Albany N.Y. Oct 2nd 1862

And I am sure that I am not alone
in thinking that the Committee is doing a very
valuable work in giving him such information
which I think is sufficient to show to the
public that a change of course is
necessary to restore his health.

Yours most sincerely

Wm. C. Brown

Connally, J. L.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *51787218*
2 *7298*

Number of medical cards herein *0*
Number of personal papers herein *0*

Full Name

See also *Joseph Shangler (Sgt)*

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Cavalry

Private, Capt. J. B. Howard's Company,
Howard's 1st Confed. Cav.

Age *21* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 1st 1862*

Muster-in to date *March 1st 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Mar 1st 1862*

Where *Smith's*

By whom *Major J. B. Howard*

Period *8 yrs or the war.*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Gu Lady

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. L. L. L. L.

Det. Capt. John D. Pope's Company,
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug. 31, 1862.*

dated *Aug. 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 16, 1862*

Where *Cleveland, Tenn.*

By whom *Lt. Col. Geo. L. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Furnished J. S.*

Spangler for substitute 17

June 16.

Name cancelled

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 18th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

110 Lady

404

Connelly Thomas

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

**(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)**

**Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Connelly Thomas

2105

Connelly Thomas C.

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Connelly Thomas

14.6.6
Connelly, Thomas

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51788039 | " |
| 2 | 8134 | " |
| 3 | 8210 | " |
| 4 | 43457299 | " |
| 5 | 46317194 | " |
| 6 | 46335007 | " |
| 7 | 46325723 | " |
| 8 | 46371347 | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

C.

James M. Smith

Private 1st Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 21 - Dec 31, 1863*

Dated *Jan 1, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1, 1863*

Where *at home place*

By whom *J. L. Edmondson*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured at*

Chappaqua Oct 63

Remains due

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Gibson

Out. Co. 2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1864*, 1864

Dated *July 4 1864*

Enlisted:

When *May 15*, 1864

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *T. J. Harrison*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt Gibson*

To what time *1864*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Captured*

at Philadelphia

Tenn. Oct 20/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Confederate
1864
102nd Regt. Inf. Ala.

Appears on a Descriptive Roll of
Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested: *March 20, 1864*
Where: *at 1st Ala. Inf.*
When: *March 20, 1864*

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio:

When: *May 14, 1864*
Where: *Camp Nelson, Ky.*
By whose order: *Col. L. Griffin*

Description:

Height: *5 ft. 2 in.* complexion: *fair*

Eyes: *blue*

Date of departure: *Feb. 29, 1864*

Remarks: *transferred to
Bellevue*

W. L. Allen

Confederates

Register

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

When received

Died

Discharged

Exchanged

Transferred

Remarks

Fort Delaware, Del. Register No. 2; page 26

(22)

Wm. H. Church

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Delaware, Delaware Camp
Chase, Ohio, March 4, 1864

Roll dated

186

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

Number of roll.

253 sheet

(681b)

Approved

Confederate.

3

C. S. A.

Thos. B. ...
at ... 1st. Capt. ...

Apr.

Prisoners of War

at Fort ...

Recd.

Date

Alter

Remarks

C. Chase
Recd. 3

1864

Fort Delaware ... Register No 6: page 3.

(100)

J. W. Conrad

(Confederate.)

C.S.

Thomas L. Connolly.
Sgt. & Capt. Confed.

Name appears as follows:

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States of America at Fort
Mifflin, Pa.

Place of residence Murray Co. Ga.

Complexion Dark hair Mixed.

Eyes Blue Height 5 ft 3 in.

Remarks: Released June 10, 1865,
G.O. 107.

9

* Name appears as follows:
as follows:

Number of roll

200 sheet

(16)

7

J. T. Murray

Capt.

437
Conner. J. M.

Co. H, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51788973 | 20 |
| 2 | 4945 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |
| 20 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 9
Number of personal papers herein 1

See Name _____
See also _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co.

F. M. Gonner

Pot.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20

years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5.

Muster-in to date May 5., 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5.

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. B. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

Deserted.

This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regt.
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, taken known as the
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark: . . .

L. F. Sykes

(100)

2947

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

L

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Marion C. ...

Co. H, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept.* 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. F. ...

1108

Cornally Price

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Lieutenant 3 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cornally Price

409

Connolly Thomas

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

**[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]**

**Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.**

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Connolly Thomas

✓ 410
Cook J. H.

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS

| | | |
|----|----------|---|
| 1 | 51787222 | " |
| 2 | 7302 | " |
| 3 | 7385 | " |
| 4 | 7523 | " |
| 5 | 4826 | " |
| 6 | | " |
| 7 | | " |
| 8 | | " |
| 9 | | " |
| 10 | | " |
| 11 | | " |
| 12 | | " |
| 13 | | " |
| 14 | | " |
| 15 | | " |
| 16 | | " |
| 17 | | " |
| 18 | | " |
| 19 | | " |

Number of medical cards herein D
Number of personal papers herein P

See Name

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Cook

Original of *John D. Pope's Company,*
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.

Age *25* years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above,

Roll dated *Camp Smith Tenn,*
May 16 1862

Muster-in to date *May 16* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *May 16* 1862

Where *Camp Smith*

By whom *Maj. J. R. Howard*

Period *2 yrs, or until called*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

H. Co.

Pr. Capt. John D. P. Company,
Howard's Batt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for May 16 to Aug 1, 1862

and Aug 31, 1862

When *May 16*, 1862

Where *Cleveland Tenn*

By whom *Lt Col Jas L Howard*

Period *3 m*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Present

In service

This company subsequently became Company E, 34 Regt-
ment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Ap-
ril 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. L. G. G.

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 2* to *Jan 1*, 1862

Dated Jan 1, 1862

Enlisted:

When *Aug 2*, 1862

Where *Albany, Ga.*

By whom *John Howard*

Period *5 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present without*

leave

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Q. A. ...
Co. E Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31 1862 to Apr 30*, 1863.
dated Apr 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When *May 10*, 1862

Where *Cleveland and Gainsville*

By whom *Col. J. P. Howard*

Period *May 10 to June 10*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted March 21, 1863.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Smith
Co. 400, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Sept*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____, 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Driving Wagon in E. M. Dept.

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

411
Cook John F

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 51989384 | |
| 2 | 3471 | |
| 3 | 3389 | |
| 4 | 9684 | |
| 5 | 9776 | |
| 6 | 9900 | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 0

SEE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Boone

1st Lt. Capt. Thomas S. Boone, Company,
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cav.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Aug 31st* near

Charleston, Tenn July 12 1862

Muster-in to date *July 3* 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 3* 1862

Where *Camp Shelby near Charleston, Tenn*

By whom *St. Col. G. R. Brown*

Period *3 years*

Remarks: -----

This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

J. A. Johnson

Captain

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

U. S. A.

John H. Smith
Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1862 to Jan 18 1863.*

dated Jan 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 5*, 1862

Where *Salmon River*

By whom *Wm. B. Smith*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Jan 18*, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detached service*

Have appeared in column of

name present

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. B. Smith

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...

Co. 1 ... *3rd Cav.*

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for *21 Dec 1862* ... *21*, 186*3*.

21 Dec 1863

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1* ... , 186*2*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. ...*

To what time, *21 Dec* ... , 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Trapped at ...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Jan 30, 1863 to, 186

ended Dec 3, 1863

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent not stated

Remarks: Insp. Stewart

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Aug 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Johnson
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James S. [unclear]
Co. [unclear] 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James S. [unclear]* 1862.

dated [unclear] 1864

Enlisted:

When *James S. [unclear]* 1862

Where *[unclear]*

By whom *[unclear]*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. S. [unclear]*

To what time *30 Jan* 1863.

Present or absent *[unclear]*

Remarks: *Discharged*

prisoner since Dec 28, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

[Signature]

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

S. E. Cox
Det. Co. 2 3d Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *July 23 to June 30, 1864.*

Dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When 186 .

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 .

Present or absent

Remarks: *Died 15 Jan'y 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

H. A. Johnson
Copied.

412
Cook E. W.

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51783573 | 20 |
| 2 | 5652 | 21 |
| 3 | 5739 | 22 |
| 4 | 5817 | 23 |
| 5 | 5893 | 24 |
| 6 | 6017 | 25 |
| 7 | 6049 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 8

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1864

Muster-in to date

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2954

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. L. W. Land's Company,
Howard's Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1862*

Enlisted:

When *May 1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Howard's Regt Cavalry*

Period *May 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Cavalry* 1863.

Enlisted: *1862*

When *1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John A. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *1862*

By whom *John A. Smith*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

John A. Smith

Copied.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1867.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

By whom -----
To what time -----, 1867.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2150

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. H. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1st*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *March 1st*, 1862.

Where *Bedford*

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

Period *Three*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. H. H.*

To what time *March 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. J. Smith

3d Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *June 1st 1862* ----- 156 *✓*
dated July 29 1862

Enlisted:

When ----- 156

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 156

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Enlisted*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(CONFEDERATE.)

3rd Cav.

C. S. A.

Comp. Right Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for June 1, 1864, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 1862, 1862.

Where Philadelphia

By whom _____

Period February

Last paid:

By whom W. L. G. Jones

To what time Sept 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 1, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(042)

2070

Capital

413

Cottley, Philip

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51788777 | 20 |
| 2 | 9049 | 21 |
| 3 | 9186 | 22 |
| 4 | 9245 | 23 |
| 5 | 9287 | 24 |
| 6 | 9372 | 25 |
| 7 | 76535516 | 26 |
| 8 | 45843596 | 27 |
| 9 | 45798563 | 28 |
| 10 | 45760454 | 29 |
| 11 | 45878042 | 30 |
| 12 | 45446644 | 31 |
| 13 | 46333497 | 32 |
| 14 | 46326603 | 33 |
| 15 | 46314090 | 34 |
| 16 | 46368537 | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G.

Philip Cooley

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky Co.
Howard's Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 20 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Soury, Tenn.

May 5

1862.

Muster-in to date May 5

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5

1862.

Where

Camp Soury, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. J. B. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. F. Sykes

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Philip Cooney

Priv. Co. H. Regt. Confed. Ca

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 31, 1862. to Jan. 18, 1863.
Dischd. Jan. 18, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862

Where

Bartholomew, Tenn

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. J. S. Gibbons

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Phillip Kooler

Co. D, 3 Reg't Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec. 31, 1862 to April 30, 1863.

Dated April 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. Howard.

Period

3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

Dropped from the Roll.
Deserted Mch 15, 1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry) and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

(C)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Phillip Crooker

Per. Co. B. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.

Dated Dec. 31, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862

Where Camp Lowry

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Taken prisoner June 28/62

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

G.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Phillip Goolery.

Pvt. Co. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Jan'y & Feb'y 1864
Sat'd Feb'y 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5. 1862.

Where

Camp Lowry

By whom

Maj. Howard.

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Dec. 31. 1862.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks

Disorderly in lines June 29/63

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Philip Cooksey

Dr. H. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Feby 29 to June 30, 1864.
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry

By whom Maj. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Dec. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent

Remarks Prisoner of War since June 29/64

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sylvers

(1862)

2000

Copied.

Prisoners of War.

Name of the Prisoner

When captured 186

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled 186

To what point forwarded

Remarks:

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1; page 348
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Neuman

moderate.

Roll of Prisoners of War
received at Military Prison, Leavenworth, Kansas
7, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky., July -

When captured

When captured

Remarks:

186

Number of rolls:

(b) (5) DPP, (b) (5) ACP

A. J. Kline

26 3 201

1. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 2. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 3. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 4. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 5. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 6. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 7. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 8. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 9. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*
 10. *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae* - *Chrysomelidae*

Prisoners of War
at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured *12-10-43* *3* *12-10-43*

When discharged *July 7, 1863.*

Remarks, charges, &c.: \$ 0.00, 6/2/42.....

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4; page 79

123456

19

Confederate.

John C. ...
...
...
Appears on a Register

Prisoners of War.

Where taken *...*

When *...* 1863.

Remarks *...*
July 3, 1863

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1; page 273.

Alley

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded to Camp *...* from Military
Prison, Louisville, Ky. *...* July 7, 1863

Roll dated Headquarters District of Kentucky,
Louisville, July 7, 1863.

Where captured *...*

When captured *...* 1863.

Remarks: *...*

Number of roll

233

(63)

H. H. Collins
...

Confederate.

Appears on a Descriptive List

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, Ohio

Arrested

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase, Ohio

When

Whence

By whose order

Description

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register

2: page

(629)

Confederate.

Roll of Prisoners of War

Prisoners of War

Apparatus

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Fort Mifflin, Del., from Camp
July 11, 1861

Roll dated

July 1861

Where taken *Indian River, Fla.*

When taken *July 11, 1861*

Remarks:

Number of rolls

73 sheets

M. J. Hibbard

Approved

(630)

Confederate.

Robert H. ...
Appears on ...

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware

Received from

Date

1863

Alterations

Remarks

Fort Delaware, Del., Register No. 6; page 3

Confederate.

C

31 (m)

Out (i) 3/10/1864

Appears in Register of

Prisoners of War

at Fort Delaware, Del.

Where and when captured

William J. 186 3

When received

186 2

Died

186 1

Discharged

186 1

Exchanged

186 1

Transferred

186 1

Remarks:

Fort Delaware, D.L., Register No. 1: page 29

(Confederate)

6

3

C.S.A

Philip Coolen
Pvt. 3 Regt. Conf.

Name

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States of America
Delaware, Pa.

Place of capture Be Mims Co. Tenn

Complexion Dark

Eyes Blue

Remarks Taken June 1865

A name appears in column of
names - Philip Coolen. L. M.
L. M.

Number of

281; sheet 8

(281)

O. J. B. Thomas

Copy 12

11/11/11
Cooty, William

Co. F, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 31280777
2 9244
3 9183
4 9244
5 9288
6 9341
7 46667128

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Cooley

Pvt.

Capt. G. C. Sandusky's Co.
Howard's Battalion Cavalry

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Camp Lowry, Tenn.

May 5. 1862.

Muster-in to date May 5. 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 5. 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Maj. J. R. Howard

Period 3 yrs.

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company H, 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 34 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE.)

G

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. Leary

Pr. Co. H

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 31, 1862 to Jan. 12, 1863.

Dotted Jan. 16, 1863.

Enlisted:

When May 5, 1862.

Where Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom Wm. Howard.

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. J. S. Gibbons.

To what time Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent Absent.

Remarks: Sick absent with leave.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Koolen

A

Reg't Conf'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Dec. 31 1862 to Apr. 30, 1863.

Dated Apr. 30, 1863.

Enlisted:

When

May 5

1862.

Where

Camp Lowry, Tenn.

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons

To what time

Dec. 31

1862.

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Dropped from the Roll
Deserted Apr. 17, 1863.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(662)

2000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

B

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Gooley

Pr. Co. H. 3 Regt Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr. 30. to Dec. 31, 1863.*
Dated Dec. 31, 1863,

Enlisted:

When *May 5,* 1862.

Where *Camp Lyons*

By whom *Maj. Howard*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibbons*

To what time *Dec. 31,* 1862.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Captured Nov. 28/63.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

(CONFEDERATE.)

6.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Coolcy

Pvt. Co. D. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Jan'y & Feby 1864.
Dated Feby 29. 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Sowry.

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Apr 30, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent.

Remarks:

Prisoner of War since Nov 27. 1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes

(642)

3075

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

6
William Keeler

Pvt. Co. H 2 Regt. Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.

Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

May 5, 1862.

Where

Camp Cross.

By whom

Maj. Howard

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Apr. 30,

1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks

Prisoner of war Nov. 28/63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. J. Sykes

Copyright

Confederate.

Appears in a

List

of Rebel Deserters, released in taking oath of
allegiance at the office of the Provost Marshal
General of East Tennessee, during the month
ending February 29, 1864.

List dated

1864

When released

Remarks:

1864

Indorsement on list above: "Roll of Deserters from Rebel
Army, released on taking Oath of Allegiance at Knoxville,
Tenn., during the month of February, 1864."

Number of roll.

By whom

A. Cooke

Copied

415-

Copeland A. C.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Copeland Alexander

1111
Louisiana

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 5178582 | 25 |
| 2 | 5898 | 26 |
| 3 | 5976 | 27 |
| 4 | 6051 | 28 |
| 5 | 4432399 | 29 |
| 6 | | 30 |
| 7 | | 31 |
| 8 | | 32 |
| 9 | | 33 |
| 10 | | 34 |
| 11 | | 35 |
| 12 | | 36 |
| 13 | | 37 |
| 14 | | 38 |
| 15 | | 39 |
| 16 | | 40 |
| 17 | | 41 |
| 18 | | 42 |
| 19 | | 43 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Smith

1st Co. 3rd Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. Smith*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Feb*, 186 *3*.

Where *Ala*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *1863-1865*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Smith*

To what time *1865*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1863.

Enlisted:

When *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1863.

Where *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

By whom *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

Period *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

Last paid: *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

By whom *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

To what time *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *1st* *Regt. Confed. Cav.*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 15 1864*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15 1864*, 1864.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Wm. H. H. H. H.*

Period *1864*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept 15 1864*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1864.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1863.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Confederate.

3 Cav. C.S.A.

Co. B 3 Regt Confederate Cavalry.

appear on a

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men paroled in accordance with the terms of a Military Convention entered into on the 20th day of April, 1865, between General Joseph E. Johnston, Commanding Confederate Army, and Major General W. T. Sherman, Commanding United States Army in North Carolina.

Roll dated Hillsboro, N. C., April 28, 1865.

Paroled at Hillsboro, North Carolina, May 3, 1865.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Command. Jackson.

Co. *C*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51157418 | 20 |
| 2 | 9477 | 21 |
| 3 | 7591 | 22 |
| 4 | 9687 | 23 |
| 5 | 7833 | 24 |
| 6 | 46077022 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

33 Cont.

C.S.A.

Wm. H. S. Rees' Company,
Batt'n Confed. Cav.

Age 2 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated San. July, 1962
San. July 21, 1962

Muster-in to date July 21, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

Joined for duty and enrolled.
When Feb. 31, 1862.

Where Camp Leitch near Charleston, Tenn.

By whom St. C. G. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Mounted Confederate Cavalry and the 11th and 2d Howard's Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Mountain Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Ha Johnson

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. Johnson
3d Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1862 to Jan. 1863*
ended Jan 18 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 15* 1862

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Johnson*

To what time *21 Aug* 1862

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Cavalry Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Aug 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Southern) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1002)

2000

John H. Johnson
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Since Apr 3 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

6

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. Johnson

But *Co 2* *3 Regt Confed Cav*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 30 1863* to *1863*
Dated Dec 31 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15* *1862*

Where *Seaboard, Va*

By whom *Capt. P. A. B.*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Johnson*

To what time *31 Dec* *1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*
since Dec 3, 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

6

John T. Johnson

3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 1 Feb* 186 *1*
March 186 *4*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted 3 Dec 1863*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

H. A. Johnson
Copied.

Confederate.

Appearances

Roll

of Prisoners of War

Roll dated April 10, 1863

Where captured

When captured

Remarks

1863

1863

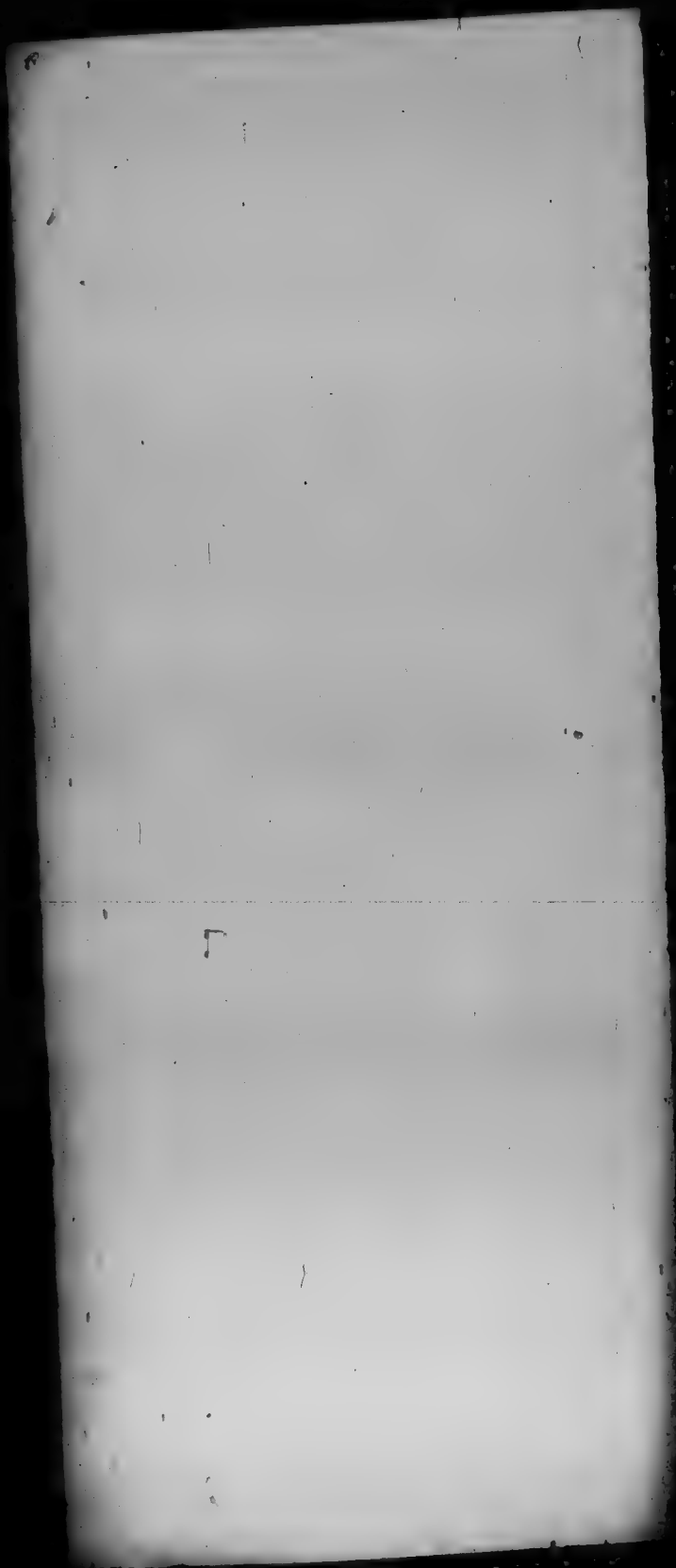
* Indorsement on roll shows: "These Prisoners escaped while being forwarded to Nashville, the train being attacked by Guerrillas."

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l, Dept. of the Cumb'd,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No. 600; sheet

(600)

J. W. McKimmon

Chief



PRISONER'S PAROLE.

1. *Urtica dioica* L. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 8

Joseph (a friend)

1. *Myself* - *what* *you*
2. *John* *Smith*
3. *John* *Smith*
4. *John* *Smith*
5. *John* *Smith*
6. *John* *Smith*
7. *John* *Smith*
8. *John* *Smith*
9. *John* *Smith*
10. *John* *Smith*
11. *John* *Smith*
12. *John* *Smith*
13. *John* *Smith*
14. *John* *Smith*
15. *John* *Smith*
16. *John* *Smith*
17. *John* *Smith*
18. *John* *Smith*
19. *John* *Smith*
20. *John* *Smith*
21. *John* *Smith*
22. *John* *Smith*
23. *John* *Smith*
24. *John* *Smith*
25. *John* *Smith*
26. *John* *Smith*
27. *John* *Smith*
28. *John* *Smith*
29. *John* *Smith*
30. *John* *Smith*
31. *John* *Smith*
32. *John* *Smith*
33. *John* *Smith*
34. *John* *Smith*
35. *John* *Smith*
36. *John* *Smith*
37. *John* *Smith*
38. *John* *Smith*
39. *John* *Smith*
40. *John* *Smith*
41. *John* *Smith*
42. *John* *Smith*
43. *John* *Smith*
44. *John* *Smith*
45. *John* *Smith*
46. *John* *Smith*
47. *John* *Smith*
48. *John* *Smith*
49. *John* *Smith*
50. *John* *Smith*
51. *John* *Smith*
52. *John* *Smith*
53. *John* *Smith*
54. *John* *Smith*
55. *John* *Smith*
56. *John* *Smith*
57. *John* *Smith*
58. *John* *Smith*
59. *John* *Smith*
60. *John* *Smith*
61. *John* *Smith*
62. *John* *Smith*
63. *John* *Smith*
64. *John* *Smith*
65. *John* *Smith*
66. *John* *Smith*
67. *John* *Smith*
68. *John* *Smith*
69. *John* *Smith*
70. *John* *Smith*
71. *John* *Smith*
72. *John* *Smith*
73. *John* *Smith*
74. *John* *Smith*
75. *John* *Smith*
76. *John* *Smith*
77. *John* *Smith*
78. *John* *Smith*
79. *John* *Smith*
80. *John* *Smith*
81. *John* *Smith*
82. *John* *Smith*
83. *John* *Smith*
84. *John* *Smith*
85. *John* *Smith*
86. *John* *Smith*
87. *John* *Smith*
88. *John* *Smith*
89. *John* *Smith*
90. *John* *Smith*
91. *John* *Smith*
92. *John* *Smith*
93. *John* *Smith*
94. *John* *Smith*
95. *John* *Smith*
96. *John* *Smith*
97. *John* *Smith*
98. *John* *Smith*
99. *John* *Smith*
100. *John* *Smith*

418

Copeland T. J.

Co. *B*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Copeland T. J.

Lopana

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 31755573 | 20 |
| 2 | 3655 | 21 |
| 3 | 2742 | 22 |
| 4 | 3819 | 23 |
| 5 | 3547 | 24 |
| 6 | 3973 | 25 |
| 7 | 10050 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1862

Muster-in to date

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(655)

2854

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. L. Lynch

Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st to Aug 1st*, 1862.
Not paid

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Shelby County, Ala.*

By whom *Chas. L. Lynch*

Period *2 years & 6 mos*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. O. Duncan

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co. 2d 3 Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st to Dec 31st*, 186*3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Where *Williamson*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *Sept 1st to Dec 31st*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *It is true*

As an roll

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1865.

Enlisted:

Enlisted: _____ 186 ⁴

Where

By whom.

Period

Test paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark :

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Chas. A. Smith

Chas. A. Smith Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Chas. A. Smith*, 1863.

Chas. A. Smith 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *A. S. Stephens*

Period *1 yr*

Last paid:

By whom *Chas. A. Smith*

To what time *May 1st*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James H. Smith*, 1864.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1864.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *H. H. Smith*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom *H. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 3rd*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 1st Regt Caval 156

Enlisted:

When

Where 1st Regt Caval 156

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 1st Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization on Sept 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(002)

31111

Copied.

1120
Spencer
 Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Corporal
 CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 5453377 | 29 |
| 2 | 5654 | 21 |
| 3 | 5741 | 22 |
| 4 | 5818 | 23 |
| 5 | 5396 | 24 |
| 6 | 5967 | 25 |
| 7 | 5557 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6
 Number of personal papers herein 1

Rank NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE,)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James L. ...

1st Capt. L. W. Fanch's Company
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *August 11* 1862.

Muster-in to date *August 11* 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 12* 1862

Where *1st Howard's*

By whom *L. W. Fanch*

Period *2 yrs 6 months*

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1865)

N. P. ...

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

L. W. Lynch
Capt. L. W. Lynch's Company,
Howard's Reg't Cavalry.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 1st*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 1st*, 1862

Where *Howard's Reg't Cavalry*

By whom *L. W. Lynch*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *May 1st*, 1862

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company B, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *April 1862*, 1862.

Where *Fort Mifflin, Pa.*

By whom *Wm. L. Garrison*

Period *April 1862*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. L. Garrison*

To what time *April 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent x

Remarks: *Name detached*

*Name appears in roll of company
present cancelled*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1862.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

CONFEDERATE
3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears at

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *1st* *1862*

Enlisted:

When *1st* *1862*

Where *1st*

By whom *1st*

Period *1st*

Last paid

By whom *1st*

To what time *1st* *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 1st Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st*, 186*4*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*4*.

Where *Richmond*

By whom *W. H. Smith*

Period *1st*

Last paid:

By whom *W. H. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3d Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for _____, 1861.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1861.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1861.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

421

Corbin P L

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Corbin P L

John E. E.

Co. 1, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 51184455 | |
| 2 | 51743101 | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

P. C. Corbin

Pr C. K. Howard's Regt Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Aug 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When Aug 20, 1862.

Where Lebanon, Ala.

By whom Leas - Capt. Clayton

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1862.

Valuation of horse, \$ 175

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st

Co. H 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *August 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *La.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

To what time *Oct. 1st*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged April 2, 1862.*

An. H. Smith's Hallucina.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

473

Cardell, W. M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cardell, William

Enlist. Enlist.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 21185247 | 21 |
| 2 | 3315 | 22 |
| 3 | | 23 |
| 4 | | 24 |
| 5 | | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein *6*
Number of personal papers herein *7*

4
BOOK MARK

See also *4 1/2 Vols. 1 Tenn. Cav. Co. 11*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1st*, 186 *3*.

Where *Mobile, Ala.*

By whom *Wm. H. L. L.*

Period *1 yr.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *Jan 1st*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(667)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

William Smith
Co. 1 3 Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30 to Oct 31, 1863.*
October 1 to 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *Sept 30, 1863.*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct 31, 1863.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Wounded & missing*

Sept 30, 1863.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Private

Co. *3* 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 5114 | 24 |
| 2 | 3342 | 21 |
| 3 | 243 | 22 |
| 4 | 5361 | 23 |
| 5 | 2442 | 24 |
| 6 | 3352 | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age *21* years
Appears on *Howard's Battalion Confed. Cav.*

Company Muster-in Roll
of the organization named above.
Roll dated *June 12, 1862*

Muster-in to date *June 12, 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:
When reorganized *May 8, 1862*

Where *Unionville, Va.*
By whom *Wm. Corn*
Period *2 yrs 5 mos*

Remarks:

"This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Name of the men and prior service in the 3d (11th) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry."

Book mark:

W. H. Collar
2000
Copied

(CONFEDERATE.)

() 3 Cav. C. S. A.

Regt Cavalry

Regt Cavalry

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1* 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 186*2*.

Where *St Louis*

By whom *Capt. J. M. ()*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. ()*

To what time *Aug 31* 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for April 1st to April 30th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When April 1st, 1862.

Where Union City, Tenn.

By whom Wm. H. Collins

Period April 1st to April 30th

Last paid:

By whom Wm. H. Collins

To what time April 30th, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 2d 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1, 1862, 1863.

(Enlisted;

When

Where Howard's Battalion, 1862.

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent present, 1863.

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

W. F. Collins

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization of above,

for *Sept 1* 1861.

Feb 1 Feb 27 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1* 1861.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *W. F. Collins*

Period *31*

Last paid:

By whom *W. F. Collins*

To what time *Feb 27* 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Went home*

since Feb 27

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 13th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. F. Collins

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. H. Cullings
Co. D 3d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 1st 1864*, 1864.
Adopted June 20, 1864.

Enlisted:

When 186 ..

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186 ..

Present or absent

Remarks: *Discharged March 1, 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d, Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Cullings
(1862) Copyright

1176
Correll, Henry
 Co. 23 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
 CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|-----|----|
| 1 | 5173 | 174 | 20 |
| 2 | 3244 | 21 | |
| 3 | 3362 | 22 | |
| 4 | 5484 | 23 | |
| 5 | 4515 | 174 | 24 |
| 6 | 4653 | 85 | 25 |
| 7 | 4578 | 201 | 26 |
| 8 | 4583 | 177 | 27 |
| 9 | 4548 | 114 | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0
 Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Cantrell

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *March 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *March 1862*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. J. H. Lane*

Period *March*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Libb*

To what time *Aug 1862*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Guler

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2100

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 11, 1863*

Enlisted:

When

Where *Georgia*, 1863

By whom *Capt. Walker*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John Walker*

To what time *Sept 22, 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Captured Dec 4, 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

21710

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 6th Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for -----, 1861.

Enlisted:

When -----, 1861.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1861.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 24 Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama) was organized by its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 11th Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

Confederate.

Confederate
Henry Campbell
1st Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Roll

of rebel deserters admitted with the Department of the Cumberland, and received at Louisville, Ky. Dec. 15, 1863, from Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated Headquarters District of Ky. Dec. 15, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

186

Number of roll

94

(6204)

E. J. Kintner
Capt.

Confederate.

Wm. L. ...

Appears ...

Prisoners of War.

Department of the Cumberland

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded ...
See ...

Remarks: *See ...
back of ...*

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No. 2, 1862 *48*
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

J. H. ...

Confederate

63
H. C. 12
H. C. 12
H. C. 12

Prisoners of War

Who
A. K. 12

Discharged

Term - 12 months
When - December

Remarks - D.

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 61

(63)

J. B. Dewitt

Copied

Confederate.

3 Jan 63

William C. Smith
of the 1st Kentucky Cavalry

Appears on a

Deserters from the Rebel Army.

When received

Dec 31 1862

Where reported

When reported

When discharged

Dec 31 1862

Remarks:

South & West North

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 9. page 77

W. C. Smith

Clipped

(Confederate.)

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Louisville, Dec. 1863.*

Place of residence

Complexion

hair

Eyes

height

Remarks:

*Indorsement shows: "Roll of Prisoners of War released at
Louisville, Ky., during month of Dec., 1863."

Number of roll

612; sheet

Oct,

Copy.

1177

Cornell, Philip

Co. 2.3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5171 | 5004 | 20 |
| 2 | | 5043 | 21 |
| 3 | | 5245 | 22 |
| 4 | | 5363 | 23 |
| 5 | | 5447 | 24 |
| 6 | | 5520 | 25 |
| 7 | 443 | 3474 | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 5
 Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK _____
 See also _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Capt. F. M. Corns Company,
Howard's Battalion, 3rd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 1st 1862

Muster-in to date June 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized Sept 3, 1861

Where Howard's Battalion, 3rd Cav.

By whom Sept 1861

Period Sept 1861

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.
The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Back mark:

W. H. Corns
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

() 3 Cav. C.S.A.

L. H. ...

...

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization ... above.

for *...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When *...* 1862.

Where *...*

By whom *...*

Period *...*

Last paid:

By whom *...*

To what time *...* 1862.

Present or absent *...*

Remarks: *...*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *...*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

----- Co. 3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for ----- 1862.

Enlisted:

When ----- 1862.

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time ----- 1862.

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

3080

W. H. Collins
for

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186

Enlisted: _____, 186

When _____

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid _____

By whom _____

To what _____, 186

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

George Washington Smith
Private in 3rd Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), composed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

W. H. C. Smith
Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James H. Smith
Co. (C) 3 Regt Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Jan 8 Feb 1 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Jan 8 1862*

Where *Jefferson Davis*

By whom *Capt. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Smith*

To what time *Oct 1 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Regimental Quartermaster*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark;

(642)

3000

W. H. C. Smith
Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10 to Dec 30, 1861.*
later service, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10, 1861.*

Where *Union, Alabama*

By whom *Confederate*

Period *3 1/2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Confederate*

To what time *Oct 1, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *examined and found fit for service*
2 M

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wiley Cardle

1st Lt., Co. A, 38d Conf. Cav.

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing.

for 4th Br., 1864 .

Date of issue Oct 19 , 1864 .

Signature I

Remarks:

1241

Roll No.

LEEK Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

IVT

Appears on a

ROLL

of non commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at

during month of July 1864

By whose order employed

Nature of service teamst, r.

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To July 1-31 1864

Remarks:

Roll No.

2271

Morrell
Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

1864

1864

Appears on a

ROLL

of non commissioned officers and
privates employed on extra duty
at

during month of June, 1864.

By whose order employed

Nature of service

enter

TERM OF SERVICE:

From

To

1864-70

186

186

Remarks:

Roll No.

2270

Morrell

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Wiley Cordle

Pvt., Co. A, 3rd Conf. Regt.

Appears on a
RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

4th Cr., 1864.

Date of issue

Dec 18

1864.

Signature X

Remarks: Detailed in Kelly's
Cav. Div.

1243

Roll No.

Copyist.

LEW

1125
E. H. Williams

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

1 1 1 1 20
2 4 21
3 4 22
4 4 23
5 4 24
6 4 25
7 4 26
8 4 27
9 4 28
10 4 29
11 4 30
12 4 31
13 4 32
14 4 33
15 4 34
16 4 35
17 4 36
18 4 37
19 4 38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav. C. S. A.

John C. Smith

Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,
for *September*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*5*.

Where *Smith's Co.*

By whom *J. C. Smith*

Period *1 month*

Last paid:

By whom *J. C. Smith*

To what time *Sept 2nd*, 186*5*.

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt C. S. A. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

3000

M. H. Hollings
copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st March 1862, 1862.

Enlisted:

When 1st March 1862, 1862.

Where 1st March 1862

By whom 1st March 1862

Period 1st March 1862

Last paid:

By whom 1st March 1862

To what time 1st March 1862, 1862.

Present or absent 1st March 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John H. ...
Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John H. ...* 1864.
Adopted Feb. 9, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Dr. J. M. Smith
Capt. 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st. June 1862*, 1862.
ended July 1st, '62.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st, 1861*, 1861.

Where *At the Camp at the*

By whom *Sept. 1st, 1861*

Period *Sept. 1st*

Last paid:

By whom *Sept. 1st, 1861*

To what time *Oct. 1st, 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *At the*

Remarks: *Wounded and sent to
Hospital May 5, 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

(3022)

W. H. C. Callings
Copyright.

Confederate

3 Cav. C.S.A.

William C. ...
...

Approved

Muster Roll

of Officers and Men ...
terms ...
the ...
Joseph ...
Army ...
man ...

Roll dated Hildston, N.C., Apr. 20, 1864

Paroled at Hildston, N.C., Oct. 10, 1864

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks

(1864)

Jeff M. Hickman
Coppell

(CONFEDERATE)

Appears on a Register of

Ocmulgee Hospital.
Macon, Ga.

Disease *Cholera*
Admitted *Aug 2*, 1864.
Returned to duty *Aug 2*, 1864.
Deserted *Aug 2*, 1864.
Discharged *Aug 2*, 1864.
Transferred *Aug 2*, 1864.
Furloughed *Aug 2*, 1864.
Died *Aug 2*, 1864.
Residence *Laurens Co.*
Remarks: *Cholera*

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 752, page 102

(CONFEDERATE)

Cordell, Wm

Co A, 3 Conf Cav

Appears on a

RECEIPT ROLL

for clothing,

for

Date of issue Oct 1, 186

Signature X 1864

Remarks:

Roll No. 2711

Hood

Copyist.

1127

Carman Samuel

Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carman Samuel

Edm. M. M.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51735173 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Wm. H. Smith
2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *the month of June*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 1*, 186*5*.

Where *Wright's Station*

By whom *Capt. Wm. H. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *Aug 1*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Wm. H. Smith*

Wm. H. Smith

Book mark:

(012)

2010

Copyright

Co. 3, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

3rd Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Captain Hain

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 12 | 11 | 4 | 20 |
| 2 | | 4 | 12 | 21 |
| 3 | | 1 | 2 | 22 |
| 4 | | 4 | 7 | 23 |
| 5 | | | | 24 |
| 6 | | | | 25 |
| 7 | | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also *Francis M. Gorn, 2 (Smith's)*
Tenn. Cav.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Conv.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization, named above.

for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men: 186

Date _____

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Cavalry and the 11th and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with 10 companies, A to K. Some of the one and prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(1044)

2000

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on a

Roster

of the organization named above.

Roster dated

Date of appointment

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(618)

2500

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. H. ...

Wm. H. ...

Appears on

List

of ... organization
has been ...

List dated ...

Brigade ... 1862

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. ...

(222)

201

Copyist.

C

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

F. M. Corn

Capt. Co. A. 3. Regt. Cav. Confed. C.S.A.

Appears on

Register

containing list of names of officers and soldiers of the

Confederate States Army

Date of appointment:

Date of resignation, death,

transfer or promotion:

186
R. as Major

Aug 11

1863

Remarks

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page

440

J. C. Law

(186)

1861

Copy 100

(CONFEDERATE.)

Co. 1st Ala. Inf. Ala.

F. H. Bacon

Capt Co. 1st Ala. Inf.

Appears on a

Register

containing Rosters of commissioned Officers, Private
and Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment

June 17, 1862

Date of resignation, death,
transfer or promotion

186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 87, page 11

CONFIDENTIAL

...

... 3rd ...

Appears on a

RODIE

of ... Officers and ... Staff ...
with report of circumstances
attending their appointment
Roster dated

Jan. 25 1863

Date of appointment

Sept. 1

1862

Remarks promoted by seniority

No appointment as yet received.

Box 46

No. 25

Beaure.

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

(27) Capt. F. M. C. Smith's Company,
Howard's Battalion Confed. Cavalry.

Age years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 17, 1862

Muster-in to date Sept 17, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized Sept 17, 1862

Where Howard's Battalion, Confed. Cavalry

By whom Capt. F. M. C. Smith

Period 2 days & nights

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CS)

2003

W. H. C. Smith
C. S. A.

1000 No. 199

decided recommending
the Hqs, Wharton's Cav. Div.
Sept 18th 63.

The Certificate of Major Eugene
is not in form, but the resig-
nation is strongly urged to be
accepted on account of
the inefficiency of this officer.

Wm. H. Hunt
Brig Genl.
Army Div.

Head Quar. Cavalry Corps
Gadsden Ala July 20th 1863

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded
W. H. Hunt
Maj Genl.

Hd Qrs Dept 2
Chattanooga Tenn
August 4/63

Respy for
W. W. Macmillan
chief of staff

1000
Headquarters 3rd Conf.
Regt. Chattanooga Tenn
July 2nd 1863.

Application for res-
ignation.

F. M. Coon Major
3rd Conf. Regiment.

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded to Col Thos
Harrison Comd'y Cav-
alry Brigade.

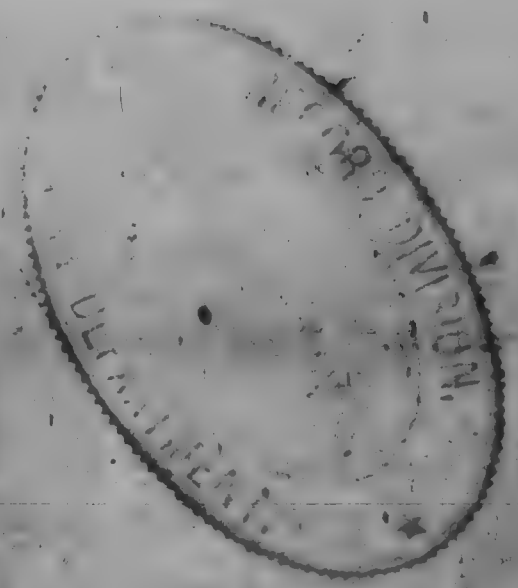
W. H. Cates
Col Comd'y Regt.

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded to Brig Genl
W. H. Hunt Comd'y Cav. Div.
The acceptance of this
resignation will benefit the
service Passed Aug 10th 1863

Thos. Harrison Col
Comd'y Cav. Brig

Rec'd Thos
Aug 5/63

Rec'd at Hd Qrs Dept 2
Aug 4/63



The undersigned being
 the 3rd Inf. Regt. 1st
 Camp. Smith's Co.
 July 1st 1863

Genl

I beg to inform you that I am resigning as Major
 of the 3rd Inf. Regt. 1st Camp. Smith's Co.
 This resignation is based upon the fact
 of my continued ill-health. This resignation is immediate
 and unconditional. I certify that I am not in
 money or property in any way belonging to the
 Confederate States. That I have no other duties
 except from proper authority and due respect to the
 Genl. S. Cooper my pays

Genl S. Cooper
 Adj. Genl. & Inspector Genl
 Richmond
 Va.

Your Obedt Servt
 F. M. Corn Major
 3rd Inf. Regt.

I do certify that I have carefully Examined Major F. M.
 Corn and find him suffering from Disease of the Lungs
 which at times Produces severe Hemorrhage also Partial
 Contraction of the Breast as I believe his case
 Incurable in Camps I would Recommend his
 immediate Resignation This Knee joint is also badly
 injured by the Patella being Broken to fragments
 Lt. Col. Colbran

Act. Asst. Surgeon

Approved

M. Galt

Surgeon

Travis's Cav. Brigade

Warrenton, Va.

Head quarters 1st Conf.
Regt. Smith's Term
May 2nd 1863.

Application for Resig-
nation.

Major Corn. 3rd Conf.
Regt.

Approved & Respectfully
forwarded to Col. Thos
Harrison, Comdg Cavalry
Brigade W. H. Bates
Col Comdg Regt.

Approved and Respectfully
forwarded to Brig. Genl
Wharton Comdg Cav. Div.
The acceptance of within
Resignation will benefit
the service.

Thos. Harrison Col
Comdg Cav. Brig

General
1st 3rd Conf. Regt.
Camp near Smithville
May 1st 1863 -

Genl

I have the honor to tender to you my resignation as
Major of the 3rd Conf. Regt. 1st Division, 1st Army, of the
Confederate States. This resignation is based upon the
sick of my constitution and ill-health. This resignation
is immediate and unconditional. I certify that
I am not indebted to the Confederate States. That
I have no property or money in my possession
belonging to the Confederate States. That I have never been
absent without leave from proper authority. I am General
Cooper's friend and will assist him in any way I can.

Respectfully
Yours
"Sgt & Inspector Genl"
Richmond
Va.

Very Respectfully
Yours
J. M. Corn Major
3rd Conf. Regiment

I do certify that I have carefully examined Major, J. M.
Corn and find him suffering from Disease of the Lungs
which at times produces severe Hemorrhage also Partial
contraction of the Breast as I believe his Case incurable
in Camp I would recommend his immediate Resignation
His Knee joint is also badly injured by the Patella being
broken to fragments

L. W. Cochran
Asst Surgeon

Approved

L. W. Galt

1st Surgeon

Harrison's Cav Regt

432

Corner Marion

Co. B, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Corner F. M.

433
Carol William

Co. 1st, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carol William

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Edward's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Edward's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

[illegible]

Number of medical cards herein _____

Number of personal papers herein

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for July 10th to 11th, 1862.

Enlisted:

When July 10th, 1862.

Where

Alabama

By whom

J. L. Smith

Period 3 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1862

Present or absent

not stated

Remarks:

This company was formed by Capt John McAniskill's Company Alabama Mounted Volunteers. It subsequently became Company D, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

efficiency

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Oct 3rd to Jan 1st* 1863.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present: or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 24, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

M. L. Curry

Priv. Co. 2d Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *data Sept 30, 1863.*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 12*, 186

Where *W. Va*

By whom *M. L. Curry*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time *Sept 30, 186*

Present or absent *Not present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. H. Evans

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Confederate Cavalry*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment) Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *June 1st*, 186*7*.

Enlisted

When *May 1st*, 186*7*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *John H. ...*

Period *2 years*

Last paid

By whom *Capt. ...*

To what time *Dec 31st*, 186*7*

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *Discharged ...*
Greene, ...

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

31000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1867* 1867.

Enlisted

When *Sept 1867* 1867.

Where *Conf. Cavalry*

By whom *Sept 1867*

Period *Sept 1867*

Last paid

By whom *Sept 1867*

To what time *Sept 1867* 1867.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enlisted. Rec'd in service*

Regular

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

Appel's on a Des.

Prisoners of War

at Camp Chase, O.

Arrested.

Where

When

Received at Camp Chase

When

Whence

By whose order

Description.

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio. Register No. 2; page

Curran

Confederate.

L

(S.A.)

Wm. H. Hays

S. A.

R. H.

Appears

Roll of Prisoners of War

at R

Barracks, Fort Mifflin, in
Camp Chase, O.

Roll date

quarters R. H. Barracks,
Jan. July 24, 1864

Where captured

May 1, 1862

When captured

Oct. 1862

Remarks

Entered army 1861

x Ensign

Wm. H. Hays

James
Prisoners of War

Transferred
Was
Released
Escaped
Died

Remarks: Korea, Sept 12, 1950
Served 101

Rock Island, Ill. Register No. 2, page 46
D. G. Brown

Copyright

Confederate.

6

3rd Cal.

Wm S. Barry
Capt Co D 3rd Cal. Inf. 1st Div

Appears on a list

Prisoners of War

confined at Rock Island

Captured:

When

Where

Continued

Transferred:

When

Where

Released

Escaped

Died

Remarks:

Rock Island, I

3. Case

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

who have lived at Rock Island for 100 years.

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------|------|
| When captured | Things | 1862 |
| When captured | | 1862 |
| When joined station | | 1862 |
| Died | | |
| Cause of death | 2 d. pneumonia | |

Number and locality of the group

Number 507

Locality

Remarks -

1067, 2. A. hirsutus

435

Carry William

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

(Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Carry William

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 2123 | 20 |
| 2 | 415 | 21 |
| 3 | 7151 | 22 |
| 4 | 8151 | 23 |
| 5 | 8151 | 24 |
| 6 | 8151 | 25 |
| 7 | 8151 | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MADE

See also 26 June 1864

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

C

John Couch

Howard

Condon

Age

Years

Appears

Company Muster-in Roll

of the 34th Confederate Cavalry

Roll dated

Camp Lowry Tenn

May 5

1862

Muster-in to date

May 5

1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

May 5

1862

Where

Camp Lowry Tenn

By whom

Maj. J. B. Howard

Period

3 yrs

Remarks:

Transferred from 26th Regt. Tenn. Vols. Infy

This company subsequently became Company H 34th Regt. Confederate Cavalry

The 34th Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry) and the 11th and 13th Alabama Cavalry, organized its organization at Camp Lowry, Tenn. in 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 26th Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

L. E. Sykes

Capt. Genl.

(CONFEDERATE)

6.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Ketch.

Priv. 1st Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Aug. 31, 1862. ~~March 1, 1863.~~
Dated Jan'y 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When

July 8, 1861.

Where

Knoxville, Tenn.

By whom

Col. H. H. Hester

Period

3 yrs

Last paid

By whom

Capt. J. S. Gist

To what time

Aug. 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Not stated.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

(C)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Couch

Private

Apparition

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 31 1863, 1863.
Dated up to 30 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1, 1861.

Where Knoxville Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons.

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes

(642)

3060

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Jean Couch.

Pr. 2. 3 Regt. C. S. A. Cav.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for 11th 30 to Dec 31 1863.
Dated Dec 31 1863.

Enlisted:

When July 1 1861.

Where Knoxville

By whom Col. Gillespie.

Period 3.

Last paid:

By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Apr 30 1863.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. F. Sykes.

(642)

3000

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE)

B.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Couch

Private 1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appearance

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for James V. Leby, 1864.
Date of Leby 29, 1864.

Enlisted: June 11th, 1861.

Where Decatur Tenn.

By whom Col. Gillespie

Period 3 yrs.

Last paid: By whom Capt. Gibbons

To what time Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

L. B. Sykes.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Couch

Pr. H

3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept 29 to June 30, 1864
Dated June 29, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

June 14, 1861.

Where

Decatur, Ga.

By whom

Kol. Gillispie

Period

3 yrs.

Last paid:

By whom

Capt. Gibbons.

To what time

Oct. 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) computed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

A. J. Sykes

(102)

Copy 102.

Confederate.

3 Conv. C.S.A.

1880-1881

Muster: 20

[illegible]

Rodolfo H.

Filed at H. S. ... May 18, 1865.

Enlisted: _____
When _____ 186 /

Where 4000 1/2 - 4000 - 4000

By whom _____

Period

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent: ☒ Present ☐ Absent

Remark: *in. long*

[Faint handwritten notes at the bottom of the page]

.....

[illegible]

11

1900

James Smith, Jr.
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 4575 | 20 |
| 2 | 4781 | 21 |
| 3 | 4575 | 22 |
| 4 | 4575 | 23 |
| 5 | 4575 | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2
Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also James Burns, who was
Bally, Home, only C. S. A.

(CONFEDERATE)

2

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John S. Rees

Rees *John S. Rees' Company,*
..... *3rd Bn Confed. Cav.**

Age *25*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *June 21st 1862*

Charleston S.C. July 31 1862

Muster-in to *July 31 1862*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *July 31 1862*

Where *Charleston S.C. near Charleston S.C.*

By whom *St. Col. J. R. Howard*

Period *2 years*

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. R. Johnson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st 1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John H. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John H. Smith*

To what time *Sept 1st 1863*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Detained with rest*

White Horse

** Name appears in column of names present*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 20 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged to Capt
Howard's Regt. Ala. Cav. 20 Dec 62
Serving in 2d Regt.*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30 1862 to Dec 3 1862*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

George W. Counts

Co. C 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *George W. Counts*, 1864

Dated check, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Deserted 3 Dec 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. A. Johnson

435
Lance James M.
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lance James M.

Cowert, Co

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

44165309

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1862

Appears on a

Record

of Confederate Soldiers Part of Headquarters,
Sixteenth Army Corps - Montgomery, Alabama,
during the month of May 1862.

Date

Roll dated

Number of rolls

2

(1876)

Copied

Co. D

Reg't 11A

Confederate.

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pria. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Detention

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

451

1865

1865

1865

1865

1865

458.

Headquarters 16th Army Corps,

OFFICE PROVOST MARSHAL,

Montgomery, Ala., _____ 1965.

I, the undersigned W. J. Smith, Major General

DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I will not bear arms against the United States of America, or give any information, or do any military duty whatever, until regularly exchanged as a prisoner of war.

DESCRIPTION:

Height, 5 feet, 7 inches. Hair, Brown Eyes, Blue
Complexion, Light

I certify that the above parole was given by me on the date above given.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL A. J. SMITH.

W. J. Smith, Major General

Provost Marshal

Gen. James

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Smith

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|----|----|
| 1 | 2115 | 14 | 2 |
| 2 | | | 3 |
| 3 | | | 4 |
| 4 | | | 5 |
| 5 | | | 6 |
| 6 | | | 7 |
| 7 | | | 8 |
| 8 | | | 9 |
| 9 | | | 10 |
| 10 | | | 11 |
| 11 | | | 12 |
| 12 | | | 13 |
| 13 | | | 14 |
| 14 | | | 15 |
| 15 | | | 16 |
| 16 | | | 17 |
| 17 | | | 18 |
| 18 | | | 19 |
| 19 | | | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

H
BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

186

Enlisted:

When

186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (now known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

31000

Copied

Ed. Hill

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Hill

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|----|----|
| 1 | 1115 | 14 | 20 |
| 2 | 1115 | 14 | 21 |
| 3 | 1115 | 14 | 22 |
| 4 | 1115 | 14 | 23 |
| 5 | 1115 | 14 | 24 |
| 6 | 1115 | 14 | 25 |
| 7 | 1115 | 14 | 26 |
| 8 | 1115 | 14 | 27 |
| 9 | 1115 | 14 | 28 |
| 10 | 1115 | 14 | 29 |
| 11 | 1115 | 14 | 30 |
| 12 | 1115 | 14 | 31 |
| 13 | 1115 | 14 | 32 |
| 14 | 1115 | 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 1115 | 14 | 34 |
| 16 | 1115 | 14 | 35 |
| 17 | 1115 | 14 | 36 |
| 18 | 1115 | 14 | 37 |
| 19 | 1115 | 14 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

2

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863, 186

Enlisted

When

Where 1863, 186

By 1863

Period

Last paid

By whom 1863

To what time

Present or absent 1863

Remarks: 1863

The 3d Regt. Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

John

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C.S.A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 186 /.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, later known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyist.

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1862*

Enlisted:

When *1862*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *1862*

Period *1862*

Last paid:

By whom *1862*

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *1862*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed "Reed A and I G 10" Aug 23, 1964

Book mark:

Confederate.

Apprentice

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisiana

Sept. 1862 to Nov. 1862

Roll of Confederate Prisoners, Sept. 6, 1862

Where captured

When captured

Charges

Remarks

Number of roll

708

(1862)

Copy

Confederate.

App...

Prisoners of War

Residence M...

Where captured

When captured

Discharged

Term

When

Remarks

Louisville, Ky. Register No. 2; page

Confederate.

App...

Prisoners of War

at M... Prison, L... Ky.

When received ... 186...

Where captured

When captured ... 186...

When discharged ... 186...

Remarks, charges, &c.

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4: page 11

Confederate.

Appears on

Roll of Prisoners of War

Sent from [unclear] Military Prison
[unclear] Sept. 9, 1864

Roll dated [unclear] District [unclear]
[unclear] Sept. 9, 1864

Where captured [unclear]

When captured [unclear]

Remarks:

Number of roll

280; part

(1864)

Approved

Confederate.

Prisoners of War

At

Arrested

Where

When

Received

Where

When

By

Description

Height

Eyes

Date of departure

Remarks

R. H. ...

Original

Confederate.

Appears on

Military Prison Record.

Date of death

Cause of death

No. of grave

Location of grave

Remarks

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 4, page

copy.

Co. E
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Co. W. G.

322. 9. 2.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2nd (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

CONFEDERATE.

Private (Private)
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

HOOK MARK

See also

0.5.1.

1. 1. 1.

Appendix

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated 17 June 1964

Muster in to date 1/1/1962

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When June 1942 and enrolled:
Where San Francisco 156

Where *Camp Smith* 156
By whom *Camp Smith*

By whom John Smith
Period 2 years - 1914-1916

Period 2 min on the way

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regt
 1st Confederate Cavalry
 The 2d Regiment of Cavalry

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 22d, the 41th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 116th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized in 1862 and 30, 1862, with ten companies and prior service in the 2d Cavalry Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark.

100

223

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *May 1st to August 1st*, 186*2*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company E, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(042)

2002

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 3* *1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When *May 3*, 1862.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Howard*

Period *the*

Last paid:

By whom *Howard*

To what time *May 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on _____
_____ Regt Confed. Cav.

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for _____

Enlisted: _____
When _____

Where _____, 1862

By whom _____
Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____

Present or absent _____, 186

Remarks: _____
_____ hospital _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the
11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion A some cavalry completed its organization Aug
just 20, 1862 and the companies A to K some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry

Book mark: _____

(642)

2000

1113

Luzzgart Ben
Co. 600, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Luzzgart Benjamin

Ernest H. T.

Co. 2, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ernest H. T.

Private

Co. *A*, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 3174 | 20 |
| 2 | 317 | 21 |
| 3 | 316 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Leure George

Regt. Co. H. 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Apparition

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 to Dec 31*, 1863.

dated Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted

When

Oct 10

1863.

Where

Lab. Sta

By whom

Capt. R. Chapman

Period

3 years

Last paid

By whom

Leure Paid

To what time

186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks

There is fifty

volunteers. Beingly also

Leure Capt

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

attested

(1862)

3000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

C
Lewis Creek

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization

for *James S. Lewis* 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th and 14th) was organized by the 11th and 12th Regiments of the Alabama Cavalry and the 11th Battalion of the Alabama Cavalry. It completed its organization August 20, 1862, with the companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Elliott

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

C

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Leaves Co. 1st

2nd 2nd Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Feb 27 to June 30, 1864.*
and June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Dec 10*, 1863.

Where *Liberty*

By whom *Capt. Chapman*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Gibson*

To what time *Oct 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *absent*

Remarks: *absent*

in hospital since 14 June

1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

31111

Copied.

Co. E. 3
Co. E. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 5115371 | 20 |
| 2 | 5415 | 21 |
| 3 | 5722 | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Capt. P. H. Rice's Co.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st, 1862*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept. 1st*, 186 *3*.

Where *Eastern Georgia*

By whom *L. H. Rice*

Period *1st time*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186 3*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for 3 years*

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

B. E. Yadin

2071

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Арреанг он

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1967.

Enlisted:

When _____, 196

Where.....

By whom.....

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom.....

To what time -----, 186

Present or absent -----

Remarks: -----

The 2d U.S. Cavalry and Artillery (later known as the 11th, the 1st, and the 2d Regiments Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d U.S. (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(142)

2054

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept 10 to Dec 21, 1863.

Listed:

When Sept 10, 1863.

Where Sept 10, 1863.

By whom Sept 10, 1863.

Period Sept 10, 1863.

Last paid:

By whom Sept 10, 1863.

To what time Sept 20, 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks: Sept 10, 1863.

1863.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

C.

Danl. Crow

Pvt. Co. C. 3rd Confed Reg't

Appears on a

REPORT
of casualties, in Asa Carter's Cavalry,
in action near Dover Tenn., Feb. 3,
1863.

Report dated

Not dated 186

Remarks

..... wounded severely,
..... Left in field

*Indorsed Correct copy from Records
in possession of Gen. Jon Wheeler,-
A. P. Tasker. C. C. Archive Office.

Series 1, Vol. 23, part 1, page 39.

b. Weeks

Copyist.

1371

James M. Brown
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *James M. Brown 2 (Smith's)*
James Cav

CONFEDERATE

3 Cava

C. S. A.

Company
Howard's 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the original organization named above.

Roll dated

Muster-in date

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When reorganized

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

This company subsequently became Company A, 3d Regt. 1st Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 14th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry

Book mark:

W. H. Collins

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for March 1st, 1862.

Enlisted:

When March 1st, 1862.

Where Alabama

By whom John H. Smith

Period March 1st to April 1st

Last paid:

By whom John H. Smith

To what time April 1st, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and the 13th) and the 14th Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with 12 companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 1862 to 41 1863*

dated 11/10/1862

Enlisted:

When

1863

Where

Acquainted with

By whom

1st Lt. Col.

Period

2 yrs

Last paid:

By whom

1st Lt. Col.

To what time

Dec 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

Discharged at Shelby

ville, Tenn. Jan 15 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment, Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Collins Jr.

Copyist.

Smith's
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry,
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|--|----|
| 1 | | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

41

2nd P. H. Rice's Company,
H. J. Rice's Battalion Cavalry.

Age 24

Appears to

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 1st 1862
April 12, 1862

Muster-in to date April 14, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When April 11, 1862

Where Smith's Tennessee Cavalry

By whom Hunt & Howard

Period 44 days

Remarks: _____

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1st Cavalry, 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 3d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Regiment Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

2971

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for September 10 1862, 1862.

Enlisted

When April 11, 1862

Where Little Rock

By whom Capt. P. H. R.

Period 3 years

Last paid

By whom L. H. R.

To what time Dec 31, 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks: Dead near Sharpsburg
April 11 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with two companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Co. 23 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

101-23-

1

2311

21

Figure 1. A schematic diagram of the experimental setup. The subject is seated in a chair and views the screen through a mirror. The screen displays the target (a red dot) and the starting position (a black dot). The subject's hand is positioned at the starting position. The distance between the starting position and the target is 10 cm. The subject is instructed to move the hand to the target as quickly and accurately as possible. The screen is 100 cm high and 100 cm wide. The subject's hand is positioned at the starting position. The distance between the starting position and the target is 10 cm. The subject is instructed to move the hand to the target as quickly and accurately as possible. The screen is 100 cm high and 100 cm wide.

22

.....

2

[Home](#)
[About Us](#)
[Contact Us](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)
[Terms of Service](#)
[FAQ](#)
[Sitemap](#)

1

* * * * *

* * * * * student@univ-lyon1.fr, le 10/09/2019 10:00:00, student@univ-lyon1.fr

<http://www.scribd.com/doc/222222222/222222222>

10

19

10

13

✕

14

100

18

1

... ..

1

11

100

Number of medical cards herein 52

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for 1862

Enlisted:

When 1862

Where 1862

By whom 1862

Period 1862

Last paid:

By whom 1862

To what time 1862

Present or absent 1862

Remarks:

Name of person in Company and
Present as J. P. Gierke

The 3d Regiment of Alabama Cavalry was organized as the 11th, the 12th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 1st Southern Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

3 Regt. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1863.

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid:

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1863.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(642)

2400

Copied

150

Knoxton H T

Co. Q, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Knoxton H T

Co. 3

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *1*
2 *2*
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also *Thomas Harris*
Capt White's 1st Regt Horse Artillery

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Camp
Ort, Capt. John B. Pope's Company,
Howard's Cavalry, C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *May 16 to Aug 31*, 1862,
dated *Aug 31, 1862*

Enlisted:

When *August 14*, 1862.

Where *Chickasaw, Tenn.*

By whom *J. B. Camp*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *186*

Present or absent *not stated*

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Gen. Harris

This company subsequently became Company E, 2d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2963

F. M. Lady
Scriber

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Aug 18, 1863*

date June 18, 1863

Enlisted:

When *June 18, 1862*

Where *Winchester, Tenn.*

By whom *Col. J. B. Howard*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibbons*

To what time *Aug 31, 1862*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *was detached*

service with Capt

White's artillery

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3080

Copyright

Frank Smith
Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

(11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.)

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|-----|----|----|
| 1 | 517 | 2 | 20 |
| 2 | 223 | 3 | 21 |
| 3 | | 4 | 22 |
| 4 | | 5 | 23 |
| 5 | | 6 | 24 |
| 6 | | 7 | 25 |
| 7 | | 8 | 26 |
| 8 | | 9 | 27 |
| 9 | | 10 | 28 |
| 10 | | 11 | 29 |
| 11 | | 12 | 30 |
| 12 | | 13 | 31 |
| 13 | | 14 | 32 |
| 14 | | 15 | 33 |
| 15 | | 16 | 34 |
| 16 | | 17 | 35 |
| 17 | | 18 | 36 |
| 18 | | 19 | 37 |
| 19 | | 20 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 7

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *the 3rd Cavalry* 186 *2*

Enlisted

When *March 1862* 186 *2*

Where *Alabama* 186 *2*

By whom *John H. Howard*

Period *March 1862*

Last paid

By whom

To what use

Present or absent 186 *2*

Remark *Discharged*

The 3d Regiment Cavalry was known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Regiment Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 28, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

B Cav.

C. S. A.

Smith's Cavalry
1st Regt. Confed. Cav.
(Artillery)

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

Smith's Cavalry, 1863.

Entered *Rich*, 1863.

Where *Rich*

By whom *Rich*

Period *30*

Last paid: By whom

To what time, 1863.

Present or absent *Rich*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Indiana Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

X 1863
Crumm L. M.
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 20 |
| 2 | 21 |
| 3 | 22 |
| 4 | 23 |
| 5 | 24 |
| 6 | 25 |
| 7 | 26 |
| 8 | 27 |
| 9 | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John W. Howard* 1863.

Enlisted:

When: *Oct 1* 1862.

Where:

By whom:

Period:

Last paid:

By whom:

To what time

186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. None of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 22 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 22*, 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 (Cont.)

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization listed above.

for 24 1/2 hours 1-6

Enlisted:

When May 1 1966

Where _____

By whom the

Period 2-10

Last paid:

By whom James M. Smith

To what time _____ 196 -

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 2d Regiment Cavalry was Cavalry (also known as the 21st, 22d, 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and as Howard's Battalion of Composite Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) consolidated its organization on April 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(63)

COPYING.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862 with ten companies. A number of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 1st 1862*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Aug 20*, 186*2*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Wm. L. Garrison*

Period *1 year*

Last paid: *Feb 1st 1863*

By whom *Wm. L. Garrison*

To what time *Feb 1st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Remarks: *Went with same*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Confederate.

3rd Cav. C.S.A.

Miss E. H.

Resident H.

Parson H.

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

1754

Crunk J M

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Crunk J M

Crump, Richard, Jr.
 Co. E, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
 (CONFEDERATE.)

Private Journal
 CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 21754755 | 25 |
| 2 | 4837 | 22 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 22 |
| 5 | | 22 |
| 6 | | 22 |
| 7 | | 22 |
| 8 | | 22 |
| 9 | | 22 |
| 10 | | 22 |
| 11 | | 22 |
| 12 | | 22 |
| 13 | | 22 |
| 14 | | 22 |
| 15 | | 22 |
| 16 | | 22 |
| 17 | | 22 |
| 18 | | 22 |
| 19 | | 22 |

Number of medical cards herein
 Number of personal papers herein

NOTE MARK :

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Gibson

2nd Co 3 Regt Confed Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *James M. Gibson*, 186*4*.
dated *March* 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *Dec 23*, 186*3*.

Where *Uniontown, Pa.*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *J. L. Gibson*

To what time _____, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit joined Dec 1863. Bounty due \$50.00*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Gibson

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Richard Johnson
3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 25 to Jan 25*, 186*4*.
dated *Dec 25*, 186*3*

Enlisted: *Dec 25*, 186*3*.
When *Dec 25*

Where *Sevenson Riv*

By whom *Capt. Reed*

Period *3 years*

Last paid: *92*
By whom *J. L. Johnson*

To what time *30 Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Recruit joined Dec 25*
1863. Promoted to 3rd corp
10 Jan 1864. Bounty due
\$50.

Name of person in command
James M. Johnson
O. Johnson

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry, and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3125

Copyist.

Crump. G. B.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51152524 | 20 |
| 2 | 6507 | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 4

Number of personal papers herein 2

Have name

See also

12 Ala. Cav. ??

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

17/12
1st Co *Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization *1st Co*

for *1st Co*, 186

Enlisted: *1st Co*

When *1st Co*, 186

Where *1st Co*

By whom *1st Co*

Period *1st Co*

Last paid:

By whom *1st Co*

To what time *1st Co*, 186

Present or absent *1st Co*

Remarks: *1st Co*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed the organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *1st Co*

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. B. Smith

1st Co 1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization, named above.

for *Feb 22* 186*4*
dated June 1st

Enlisted:

When *Feb 22* 186*4*.

Where *Missouri*

By whom *J. B. Smith*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186*4*.

Present or absent *for 2 months*

Remarks: *See card*

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

457

Cunningham Jefferson
Co. D, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- [11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham Jefferson

1148
Cunningham Jones
Co., 8 Confederate Cavalry.

{ 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry. }

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham Jones

1159

Cunningham G. C.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham John

1162

Cunningham J. D.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham J. D.

1161
Lummingham M B

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lummingham M B

1167
9
Lunningham P.A.
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private / Sergeant
REFERENCE SLIP

Cards filed with

Lunningham P.A.

1132
Lunningham William
Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Lunningham William

Cunningham Jones
Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham Jones

465
Cunningham J. B.

Co. K, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham John

Cumington. L. D.

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|-------|----|
| 1 | 17301 | 2 |
| 2 | 17302 | 3 |
| 3 | 17303 | 4 |
| 4 | 17304 | 5 |
| 5 | 17305 | 6 |
| 6 | 17306 | 7 |
| 7 | 17307 | 8 |
| 8 | 17308 | 9 |
| 9 | 17309 | 10 |
| 10 | 17310 | 11 |
| 11 | 17311 | 12 |
| 12 | 17312 | 13 |
| 13 | 17313 | 14 |
| 14 | 17314 | 15 |
| 15 | 17315 | 16 |
| 16 | 17316 | 17 |
| 17 | 17317 | 18 |
| 18 | 17318 | 19 |
| 19 | 17319 | 20 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

MARK

See also

CONFEDERATE)

3 DIV.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Master Roll
of the organization named above
for

Enlisted: _____, 1862.

When _____, 1862.

Where _____, 1862.

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1862.

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(102)

2000

Copied

CONFEDERATE

3rd Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears in

Company Muster Roll

of the 3rd Cavalry Regiment

for the year 1862.

Enlisted

When 1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time 1862.

Present or absent

Remarks

The 3rd Cavalry Regiment Confederate States Army known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (South's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Approved

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for 1863.

Enlisted:

When 1863.

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1863.

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arizona Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Sr. 11. West Oxford, Conn.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Jan 1 Feb 1864
Jan 1 Feb 27, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1862.

Where Chlorine is used.....

By whom 11/21/11 -----

Period 1-1-1-----

Last paid:

By whom Self

To what time _____ (Oct. 22, 1863).

Present or absent ✓ 10/2/52

Remarks: -----

The 2d Regiment Tennessee Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment of Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion of Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, was a military organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies and 1,000 men. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Tennessee Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

1031

114. *C. calinga* Coprie.

(CONFEDERATE)

3d Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization

for 1861

Enlisted:

When 1861

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 1861

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mary

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) was organized August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

INTEGRATED

L. A. Birmingham
but the 2nd is stamped bar

Apparent

Register

of Payments Due

Period of service:

From *May 1* 1863
To *June 30* 1863

When paid *July 6* 1863
By whom *B. F. Bomar*

Amount *\$24.*

Remark:

Confed. Arch. Copy 5, File No. 34, 1863

17

L. A. Blackwell
Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

J. C. Howard
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*2*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date , 186*2*.

Place

Remarks:

Transferred to 9

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(MODERATE)

T. D. Cunningham

Pvt., Co. A, 3rd Conf. Cav.

Approved of

ROLL

for clothing

for

2nd Cr. 1863

Date of issue

June 2nd., 1863.

Signature

Remarks:

Roll No.

2573

Piches

Copyist.

Confederate

3 Cav. C.S.A.

P. H. ...

Appears at Muster Roll

of Officers ... with the ... entered into on ... between General Joseph E. Johnston ... Confederate Army ... W. L. Sherman, Commanding United States ... North Carolina.

Roll dated ... 28, 1865.

Paroled at ... May 3, 1865.

Enlisted :

When *Oct 30* 1862

Where *at ...*

By whom *Capt ...*

Period *...*

Last paid :

By whom *Capt ...*

To what time *Oct 31* 1863

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks

Number of roll

9

(639)

P. H. ...

Copied.

Cummins, James L.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|----|
| 1 | 5111 | 7777 | 20 |
| 2 | | 7775 | 21 |
| 3 | | 7577 | 22 |
| 4 | | 7575 | 23 |
| 5 | | 7777 | 24 |
| 6 | | 7573 | 25 |
| 7 | | | 26 |
| 8 | | | 27 |
| 9 | | | 28 |
| 10 | | | 29 |
| 11 | | | 30 |
| 12 | | | 31 |
| 13 | | | 32 |
| 14 | | | 33 |
| 15 | | | 34 |
| 16 | | | 35 |
| 17 | | | 36 |
| 18 | | | 37 |
| 19 | | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

H Name _____

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John Howard

Co. 1st Howard's Battalion Cavalry

Age 27 years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated Camp Kirby, near
Charleston, S.C. July 2, 1862

Muster-in to date July 3, 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 3, 1862

Where Camp Kirby near Charleston, S.C.

By whom Lt. Col. J. R. Howard

Period 3 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company I, 2d Regt.
1st Confederate Cavalry

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the
11th, the 15th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry,
and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th
Patton's Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization Au-
gust 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men
had prior service in the 3d Southern Regiment Tennessee
Cavalry.

Book mark:

(663)

J. R. Johnson

2867

Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1862 to Jan. 1863.

Enlisted:

Where

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Lost in battle of Bull Run

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 11th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Arkansas Cavalry), composed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies. A. W. K. Name of the new Cavalry.

Book mark

(1012)

21110

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Dec 20, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks: Dentry due 50¢

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(002)

2084

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Re: *John S. Johnson*
3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Apr 30 1862*, 1862

Noted Dec 31, 1863

Enlisted:

When *July 15*, 1862

Where *Lawson, Tenn*

By whom *Capt. Rice*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *G. S. Johnson*

To what time *30 Apr*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *At hospital since the 10 Nov 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John S. ...* 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

since 5 Jan 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry is known as the 11th, the 1st and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry. Completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 3d Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

*James H. Smith**Co. 3* 3rd Cav. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization *3rd Cav. Confed. Cav.* above.for *Feb. 20 to June 30, 1862**to June 30, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *June 30, 1862*Where *Unionville, Ala.*By whom *Wm. B. Rice*Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom *J. H. Smith*To what time *June 30, 1863*Present or absent *Present*Remarks: *Went to hospital**since Feb. 12 - 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 1st Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. H. Smith

Cumminham

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
 Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
 Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
 11 Confederate Cavalry.
 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 Smith's
 Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
 (CONFEDERATE)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|--------|----|
| 1 | 574113 | 20 |
| 2 | 574113 | 21 |
| 3 | 574113 | 22 |
| 4 | 574113 | 23 |
| 5 | 574113 | 24 |
| 6 | 574113 | 25 |
| 7 | 574113 | 26 |
| 8 | 574113 | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

NAME

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age _____ years

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Sept 1st 1862

1862

Muster-in to date Sept 1st 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Sept 1st 1862

Where Smith's Cavalry

By whom W. H. Smith

Period 2 yrs

Remarks: _____

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862 with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *the 1st of Jan.*, 186*2*.

Enlisted;

When *the 1st of Jan.*, 186*2*

Where *the 1st of Jan.*

By whom *the 1st of Jan.*

Period *the 1st of Jan.*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*2*

Present or absent *the 1st of Jan.*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862*, 1862.

Enlisted:

When

Where *Smith's Regt*, 1862.

By whom *Wm. S. S.*

Period *2 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. S. S.*

To what time *Dec 3*, 1862.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(102)

3000

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

A. C. Cunningham

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 30 to Dec 31*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *May 14*, 186*2*.

Where *Shannon Ala*

By whom *Wm. Foster*

Period *2 yr & mor. redy*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. G. W. Smith*

To what time *Apr 30*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent on Surgeons*

certificated for 15 days from

15 Apr 63

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the most prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(442)

A. H. Elliott

2nd

Copyied.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named at

for 186

Enlisted:

When 186

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 20* *1864*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 20* *1864*

Where *Chickasaw*

By whom *Wm. S. Siler*

Period *Sept 20 to Oct 10*

Last paid:

By whom *Gen. Siler*

To what time *Oct 10* *1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

G. L. Howard
1st Lieut.
Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the original named above.

for the month of *August*, 186*2*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

At home sick

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

W. T. Truesch
Copyist.

3rd Cav. C.S.A.

Roll

Present or absent
Name
Rank
Company
Regiment
Date
Place
By whom
Period
Last paid
By whom
To what time
Present or absent

Remarks:

CONFIDENTIAL

62
62 *Communist*
Mar 30 to 31 and 32

Appears on

Register

of Payments on Descriptive List

Period of service

From

Mar 2

To

Mar 30

1863.

1863.

When paid

May 20

1863.

By whom

W. F. Farmer

Amount

\$ 24

Remarks

Confid. Arch., Chap. 5, File No. 78, page

Na

John Tison

Copy

Cummins, S. C.

Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in 12-13 Smith's
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE)

Corporal Corporal
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|----|--|
| 1 | 7475 | 2 | |
| 2 | 7476 | 3 | |
| 3 | 7477 | 4 | |
| 4 | 7478 | 5 | |
| 5 | 7479 | 6 | |
| 6 | 7480 | 7 | |
| 7 | 7481 | 8 | |
| 8 | | 9 | |
| 9 | | 10 | |
| 10 | | 11 | |
| 11 | | 12 | |
| 12 | | 13 | |
| 13 | | 14 | |
| 14 | | 15 | |
| 15 | | 16 | |
| 16 | | 17 | |
| 17 | | 18 | |
| 18 | | 19 | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

2 (Smith's) Rem Co

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

L

as S. Ross' Company.
1st Batt'n. Confed. Cav.*

Age -----

Appears on -----

Company Muster-in Roll

of the original -----

Roll dated -----

----- 1862

Mustered in ----- 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When ----- 1862

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Remarks: -----

*This company subsequently became Company I, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(655)

A. Johnson

Capt.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John W. Smith
Major, 3d Regt. 3d Cav.

Appears on

~~Company~~ Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 13th 1863*
dated Jan 3 1863

Enlisted:

When *May 12*, 186*2*

Where *Alabama*

By whom *Capt. Price*

Period *3 yrs*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. Price*

To what time *31 May*, 186*2*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(612)

2000

John W. Smith
Copied

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Alfred C. ... 3d Regt. Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for September, 1862.

Enlisted:

When September, 1862

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time September, 1862

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *March 3 to*, 186*3*

Enlisted

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 26, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

APPROVED

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above.

for James H. Smith 186

Enlisted March 1862

When March 1862

Where Howard's Cavalry

By whom James H. Smith

Period March 1862

Last paid March 1862

By whom James H. Smith

To what time Oct. 20 1863

Present or absent Present

Remarks Discharged - served

January 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(1042)

2100

Copied

CONFEDERATE

B. Cav.

C. S. A.

John Cunningham
1st Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Rec'd in the Service 30, 1862*
Entered 30, 1862

Enlisted:

When *March 15, 1862*, 1862

Where *Liberton, Va.*

By whom *Wm. Rees*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. Rees*

To what time *30 Sept*, 1862

Present or absent: *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm. Johnson
(642) Copyist

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John L. Howard
Lieutenant Colonel, Howard's Regiment
Confederate Cavalry.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *April*, 186*4*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station: _____

Remarks: _____

Alterations since last return among enlisted men:

Date _____

Place _____, 186*4*.

Remarks: _____

Enlisted men on extra or daily duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent on sick furlough

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service to the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(344)

2000

Copyist.

470

Birmingham Jones
S, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.

Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.

Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

11 Confederate Cavalry.

12 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Florida's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Filed with

Birmingham Jones

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James Cunningham
Bvt. Capt. 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Apr 20 1862*, 186*3*
dated Dec 31, 186*3*

Enlisted:

When *Apr 20*, 186*3*

Where *McGuinn Ala*

By whom *Capt. Rees*

Period *3 years*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present since Feb*

Recruit joined 27 Aug
1863

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 21st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2006

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

C. S. A.

3 Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) comprised its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d South Carolina Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

J. M. Johnson

Copied.

(CONFEDERATE.)

61

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Johnson
Det. Co. E *3d Regt. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb. 20 to June 30* 186*2*.

dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When *Nov. 20*, 186*2*

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *Wm. R. Lee*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *J. M. Johnson*

To what time *20 Oct*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent sick since May 5, 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

J. M. Johnson

Copyist.

Apparatus

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Nashville, Tenn., captured by the U. S. Army under
Major General Sherman, during the Military
Campaign of 1864. The prisoners were forwarded
to the U. S. Army, A. H. A. O. C., Louisville,
Ky., for further disposition.

Roll of Prisoners of War, Dept. of the Cumberland, Office
of the Prov. Mar. Gen'l., Nashville, Tenn.,
Oct. 1, 1864.

Where captured, *See*

When captured, *See*, 1864.

Remarks

Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. Gen'l., Dept. of the Cumberland,
Nashville, Tenn.; Roll No 351; sheet 1.

(Confederate.)

Co. B. 1st Cal.
at Birmingham
Sept 14, 1864

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War
who arrived at Louisville, Ky., Military Prison
during five days ending Oct. 25, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Oct. 26, 1864.

Where captured *Mobile Line*

When captured *Sept 15*, 1864

Where from *Birmingham Ky.*

Remarks:

Number of roll:

100; sheet 3

(100)

E. T. Keaton

Copy

6
Confederate.

John C. ...
Appears on a Register of

Prisoners of War

received at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

Where captured

When captured

Discharged:

Terms

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 3; page

Confederate.

Wm. A. Lee
James C. Lee
2nd Co. 1st Regt. Va.

Appears on a roll

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky

Date when received *Oct. 21 - 1864*

Where captured *Anderson, Va.*

Date when captured *Sept. 12 - 1864*

Date when discharged *Oct. 21 - 1864*

Where sent *Camp Chase, Ohio*

Remarks, charges, &c.: *None*

Sent to Camp Chase, Ohio.

Louisville, Ky, Register No. 7; page 55

Wm. A. Lee

Capt.

Confederate.

Approved: _____

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, O., Oct. 22, 1864.

Roll dated Louisville, Ky. October 22, 1864.

Where captured _____

When captured _____

, 1864.

Remarks: _____

Number of roll.

408; sheet 1

1864.

Approved: _____

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at Camp Chase, Ohio, from Louisville,
Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Roll dated

, 186 .

Where captured

When captured

, 1864/.

Remarks:

Ky. Oct. 24, 1864.

Confederate.

Appears on a

Military Prison Record.

Date of death

Cause of death

No. of grave

Locality of grave

Remarks:

Camp Chase, Ohio, Register No. 4; page 2

Lummingham F. 13

Co. 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|------|----|
| 1 | 2718 | 20 |
| 2 | | 21 |
| 3 | | 22 |
| 4 | | 23 |
| 5 | | 24 |
| 6 | | 25 |
| 7 | | 26 |
| 8 | | 27 |
| 9 | | 28 |
| 10 | | 29 |
| 11 | | 30 |
| 12 | | 31 |
| 13 | | 32 |
| 14 | | 33 |
| 15 | | 34 |
| 16 | | 35 |
| 17 | | 36 |
| 18 | | 37 |
| 19 | | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

DE MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

ic

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

W. B. Cunningham

3 Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Feb 29 to June 30, 1864.
dated June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When March 5, 1864

Where Lebanon Ala

By whom Capt Rees

Period 3 years

Last paid:

By whom

To what time, 1864

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Recruit - joined
March the 5, 1864.

Bounty due \$50.

It is to be noted in column
of names here as
W. B. Cunningham

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Johnson

1173
Cunningham, E. A.

Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|----|
| 1 | 51135134 | 21 |
| 2 | 51135135 | 22 |
| 3 | 51135136 | 23 |
| 4 | 51135137 | 24 |
| 5 | 51135138 | 25 |
| 6 | | 26 |
| 7 | | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

1000 MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James M. Smith

Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September 1st*, 186*2*.

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st*, 186*2*.

Where *Unionville, Ala.*

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

Period *2 years*

Last paid:

By whom *Capt. J. M. Smith*

To what time *Aug 31*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

B. E. Yoder

(642)

30110

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

(Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1, 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1, 1863*

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *John Smith*

To what time *Sept 1, 1864*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred to Shelbyville Tenn Jan 25, 1863*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st of March* 186 *3*

Enlisted:

When *1st of March* 186 *3*

Where *Memphis, Tenn.*

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

Period *3*

Last paid:

By whom *Wm. H. Smith*

To what time *1st of March* 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Promoted from 1st*

to 2d 1st of March 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Smith

Copyist

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

1st Co *Regt Confed. Cav.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *1st* *1861*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 12th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Cullins

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above,
for

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Wounded June 20, 1864
at Monterey Church Ga.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyist.

474
Cunningham Thomas
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|----------|--|
| 1 | 5178-114 | |
| 2 | 6177 | |
| 3 | 6272 | |
| 4 | 6388 | |
| 5 | 6477 | |
| 6 | 6505 | |
| 7 | 46534464 | |
| 8 | 45841005 | |
| 9 | 45798700 | |
| 10 | 45760468 | |
| 11 | 45870121 | |
| 12 | 45447086 | |
| 13 | 45491584 | |
| 14 | 46032779 | |
| 15 | 45480375 | |
| 16 | 48425719 | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

NOTE MADE

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

1862.

Muster-in

1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

1862.

Where

By whom

Period

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 1st, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 29, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 10 1862*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10 1862*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm S. Smith*

Period *Sept 10 1862*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time *1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

John C. ...

... 3rd Regt Confed

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 3 1862*
Jan 30 1863

Enlisted:
When *Jan 1862*

Where *Indianapolis*

By whom *Wm. ...*

Period *2 yrs 3 mos*

Last paid:

By whom *Sam. ...*

To what time *Dec 3 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (as known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

The Confederate Cavalry

Regt. Conf. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 186*5*.

Where *Richmond, Va.*

By whom *John S. Lee*

Period *Jan 1 to Dec 31*

Last paid:

By whom *John S. Lee*

To what time *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Formerly in the*

11th Alabama Cavalry

and now in the 3d

Regt. Conf. Cav.

John S. Lee

John S. Lee

John S. Lee

John S. Lee

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry, also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *John D. Smith*, 186*2*.

Enlisted: *Jan 1*, 186*2*.
When *at*

Where *Unionville*

By whom *Wm. B. Smith*

Period *Jan 1 to Feb 1*

Last paid: *Jan 1*

By whom *Wm. B. Smith*

To what time *Jan 1*, 186*2*.

Present or absent *present*

Remarks: *captured*

in action

Jan 1

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: *Wm. B. Smith*

Copyright.

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. _____ Regt: Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Feb 29 to June 30*, 186*4*

Enlisted:

When *June 30*, 186*4*

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Self*

Period *from June 30 to Aug 30*

Last paid:

By whom *Self*

To what time *Aug 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Called up near*

Unionville Tenn July

1864

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d, 4th or 5th Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

J. B. Mark

App-...

Prisoners of War.

Deport...

When captured

Where captured

By whom captured

When paroled

To what point forwarded

Remarks

Dept. of the Cumberland, Reg. No 1; page 246
(Hd. Qrs. Prov. Mar. General, Nashville, Tenn.)

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

received at M. Louisville, Ky. July
14, 1863 Nashville, Tenn.

Roll dated 12 Ky. July 14, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

1863.

Remarks:

Number of roll:

8; sheet

(0000)

Copy

Confederate.

(Faint handwritten notes and markings at the top of the page, including what appears to be a date "1863" and some illegible text.)

Appears on a roll of

Prisoners of War

at Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.

When received *1863*

Where captured *1863*

When captured *1863*

When discharged *1863*

Remarks, charges, &c.: *1863*

(Large section of the page containing numerous horizontal lines for handwritten entries, mostly blank or with very faint markings.)

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 4: page *74*

(Handwritten signature or initials at the bottom right, possibly "H. B. ...")

Confederate.

Appears on a log.

Prisoners of War.

Where taken

When

Remarks:

Louisville, Ky., Register No. 1: page 294

W. H. M. Crosby

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

forwarded from Military Prison, Louisville, Ky.,
to Camp Chase, Ohio, July 19, 1863.

Roll dated Headquarters, District of Kentucky,
Louisville, Ky., July 19, 1863.

Where captured

When captured

Remarks:

July 3, 1863.

Number of roll

236; short

(236)

1 1/4 C. ...

Confederate

App...

Prisoners of War

at Camp...

Arrested

Where

When

Received

Who

When

By whom ordered

Description

Height

Eyes

Date

Remarks

Camp Chase Ohio Register No. 2: page 22

4
I have been
Prisoner of War

Received of War

Received

Sept 1 1863

Where captured: Bull Run

When captured: Sept 1 1863

Remarks:

Number of rolls

10; sheet

(6876)

9 J. B. Dowd

Copied

Confederate.

At

Roll of Prisoners of War

at Camp ... 1864
Order No. 100
...

Roll

1864

Where

Where applied

Remarks

Number of roll

200; sheet 2

(000)

Copy.

Confederate.

3 200

C.S.A.

Thomas Cunningham
Art. 3 1863

Appears on record of

Prisoners of War

at Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.

Where captured Elk River Tenn

When captured July 2 1863

When received Aug 22 1863

When transferred 186

Remarks: Discharged June 16,
1865

Camp Douglas, Ill., Register No. 1, page 200

T. H. Moore

(20)

Copied

Confederate.

Name and rank as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance
to the United States, subscribed to at (date and
place not stated).

Place of residence

Complexion

Eyes

; hair

; height

ft. 5 in.

Remarks

* Indorsement shown
June 18th, 1865.

Roll of Prisoners of War released

Number of roll

251; sheet

Camp Douglas, Ill.

(100)

Copyist.

475

Cunningham, W. H.

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Cunningham, William

476
Cum gratia

Co. G, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

- 11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
- Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
- Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
- 11 Confederate Cavalry.
- 13 Confederate Cavalry.

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry
(CONFEDERATE)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | | |
|----|------|------|---|
| 1 | 2113 | 5751 | ■ |
| 2 | | 468 | ■ |
| 3 | | 555 | ■ |
| 4 | | 5752 | ■ |
| 5 | | 5754 | ■ |
| 6 | | | ■ |
| 7 | | | ■ |
| 8 | | | ■ |
| 9 | | | ■ |
| 10 | | | ■ |
| 11 | | | ■ |
| 12 | | | ■ |
| 13 | | | ■ |
| 14 | | | ■ |
| 15 | | | ■ |
| 16 | | | ■ |
| 17 | | | ■ |
| 18 | | | ■ |
| 19 | | | ■ |
| 20 | | | ■ |
| 21 | | | ■ |
| 22 | | | ■ |
| 23 | | | ■ |
| 24 | | | ■ |
| 25 | | | ■ |
| 26 | | | ■ |
| 27 | | | ■ |
| 28 | | | ■ |
| 29 | | | ■ |
| 30 | | | ■ |

Number of medical cards herein 0
Number of personal papers herein 5

~~SEE MARK~~

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Y. C. Yaden

But, Capt. P. H. R. -----

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 3-1863* to *Nov 1-1863*.

Valid -----

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1*, 186

Where *Battle Creek*

By whom *P. H. R.*

Period *15* -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Enlisted for*
3 years

This company subsequently became Company G, 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

(642)

Y. C. Yaden

Captain.

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *December 19, 1861*.

Enlisted:

When *Jan 1*, 1861.

Where *Wash D.C.*

By whom *Chas P. Smith*

Period *1 year*

Last paid:

By whom *Chas P. Smith*

To what time *Dec 11*, 1861.

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

**transferred to 3d Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.*

Book mark:

3^d Cav.

C. S. A.

21st *Alabama Cavalry*

1st Lt. J. M. Smith Regt. *Confed. Cav.*

Appears

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept 10th 1863* to *Sept 10th 1863*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 10th 1863*

Where *1st Lt. J. M. Smith*

By whom *1st Lt. J. M. Smith*

Period *Sept 10th 1863*

Last paid:

By whom *1st Lt. J. M. Smith*

To what time *Sept 10th 1863*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *at 1st Lt. J. M. Smith*

at 1st Lt. J. M. Smith

10th Sept 1863

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

1st Lt. J. M. Smith

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Co. 1st Regt. Fed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for _____, 1864

Enlisted:

When _____, 1864

Where _____

By whom _____

Period _____

Last paid: _____

By whom _____

To what time _____, 1864

Present or absent _____

Remarks: _____

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 3d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(CONFEDERATE)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appearance

Regt Confederate Cav.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept 1st 1861*

Enlisted:

When *Sept 1st 1861*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *John B. Jones*

Period *3 months*

Last paid:

By whom *John B. Jones*

To what time *Sept 30th 1861*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *Discharged 21st Feb 1862*

23rd Sept 1861

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 31st, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men prior service in the 2d Smith's Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (A and I G O) Aug 23, 1864"

Book mark:

(642)

B. C. Yields

Copyist.

477
Curry William
Co. A, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Curry William

Cuzzort Benjamin
Co. C, 3 Confederate Cavalry.

[11 Battalion Alabama Cavalry.
Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry.
Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry.
11 Confederate Cavalry.
13 Confederate Cavalry.]

Some of the men had prior service in the 2 (Smith's)
Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.
(CONFEDERATE.)

Private Private
CARD NUMBERS.

| | | |
|----|---------|----|
| 1 | 5118611 | 21 |
| 2 | 6147 | 22 |
| 3 | 6214 | 23 |
| 4 | 6383 | 24 |
| 5 | 6471 | 25 |
| 6 | 654 | 26 |
| 7 | 45747 | 27 |
| 8 | | 28 |
| 9 | | 29 |
| 10 | | 30 |
| 11 | | 31 |
| 12 | | 32 |
| 13 | | 33 |
| 14 | | 34 |
| 15 | | 35 |
| 16 | | 36 |
| 17 | | 37 |
| 18 | | 38 |
| 19 | | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also 2 (Smith's) Tennessee Cavalry

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Age 20

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 25th 1862

Mustered in to date June 25th 1862

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 15th 1862

Where Greenville, S.C.

By whom J. C. Smith

Period 2 years

Remarks:

*This company subsequently became Company C, 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry.

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3. Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st to Jan. 1st*, 186 *3*.

Enlisted:..

When *May 1st*, 186 *2*.

Where *Alabama*

By whom *John Smith*

Period *2 yrs. to Jan 20, 1864*

Last paid:

By whom

To what time 186

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sick in the camp*

In present record
The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above.

for Dec 3 1862

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 2d Regiment Confederate Cavalry - also known as the 11th, the 13th and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry, completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

3060

Copied

(CONFEDERATE

3 Cav.

C.S.A.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
of the organization named above

for *24th Dec 1862*

Enlisted: *Jan 1862*

When *Jan 1862*

Where *Richmond Va*

By whom *Wm S. Lee*

Period *Jan 1862*

Last paid: *Jan 1862*

By whom *Wm S. Lee*

To what time *Jan 1862*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Present in service*

from 24th Dec 1862

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry) organized its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d and 8th Regiments Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(642)

2000

Copyright

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

Regt Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Master Roll

of the organization named above.

for John H. Smith 1862

Enlisted: John H. Smith 1862

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 11th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 20, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark:

(CONFEDERATE.)

3 Cav.

C. S. A.

James C. Smith
Co. C, 3 Reg't Confed. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Dec 20 to Jan 31, 1864*
March June 30, 1864

Enlisted:

When -----, 1864

Where -----

By whom -----

Period -----

Last paid:

By whom -----

To what time -----, 1864

Present or absent -----

Remarks: *Dismissed Feb 1864*

The 3d Regiment Confederate Cavalry (also known as the 11th, the 13th, and Howard's Regiment Confederate Cavalry, and as Howard's Battalion Confederate Cavalry and the 11th Battalion Alabama Cavalry), completed its organization August 30, 1862, with ten companies, A to K. Some of the men had prior service in the 2d (Smith's) Regiment Tennessee Cavalry.

Book mark: -----

5621

Confederate.

Name appears as signature to an

Oath of Allegiance

to the United States, subscribed and sworn to at
Chattanooga, Tenn., the day and year set op-
posite the several names.

Place of residence *W. Va. Co. Va.*

Complexion *Dark* hair *Dark*

Eyes *Blue* height *5 ft. 10 in.*

Date *March 5, 1865.*

Remarks:

Indorsement shows: "Rolls of Rebel Deserters released on
Oath of Amnesty at Chattanooga, Tenn."

Number of roll

73 sheet

(666)

M. M. M.

Copy

MICROCOPY

258

ROLL

7



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

